

# Subject index

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

## Symbols

! (not), see **logical operators**  
!= (not equal), see **relational operators**  
& (and), see **logical operators**  
\* abbreviation character, see **abbreviations**  
\*, `clear` subcommand, [D] **clear**  
\* comment indicator, [P] **comments**  
,, row-join operator, see **join operator**  
- abbreviation character, see **abbreviations**  
-> operator, [M-2] **struct**  
., class, [P] **class**  
/\* \*/ comment delimiter, [M-2] **Comments**, [P] **comments**  
// comment indicator, [M-2] **Comments**, [P] **comments**  
/// comment indicator, [P] **comments**  
; delimiter, [P] **#delimit**  
< (less than), see **relational operators**  
<= (less than or equal), see **relational operators**  
== (equality), see **relational operators**  
> (greater than), see **relational operators**  
>= (greater than or equal), see **relational operators**  
? :, see **conditional operator**  
? abbreviation characters, see **abbreviations**  
\, column-join operator, see **join operator**  
`_invmat()` function, [M-5] **\_invmat()**  
`_solvmat()` function, [M-5] **\_solvmat()**  
| (or), see **logical operators**  
~ (not), see **logical operators**  
~ abbreviation character, see **abbreviations**  
~= (not equal), see **relational operators**  
100% sample, [SVY] **Glossary**  
1:M matched design, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
1PL, see **one-parameter logistic model**  
1pl, irt subcommand, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 1pl postestimation**  
2 × 2 × K contingency table, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
2 × 2 contingency table, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
2PL, see **two-parameter logistic model**  
2pl, irt subcommand, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl postestimation**  
3PL, see **three-parameter logistic model**  
3pl, irt subcommand, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl postestimation**

## A

.a, .b, ..., .z, see **missing values**  
a posteriori, [BAYES] **Glossary**

a priori, [BAYES] **Glossary**  
Aalen–Nelson cumulative hazard, see **Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard**  
Abadie–Imbens robust standard errors, see **robust**, **Abadie–Imbens standard errors**  
`abbrev()` function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **abbrev()** **abbreviations**,  
for commands and options, [U] **11.1.1 varlist**, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**  
for strings, see `abbrev()` function  
for variable names, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**, [U] **11.4 varname and varlists**  
unabbreviating command names, [P] **unabcmd**  
unabbreviating variable list, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**  
ability, [IRT] **Glossary**, see also **item response theory models**  
`abond`, `estat` subcommand, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**  
`abort` command execution, [U] **9 The Break key**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**  
`about` command, [R] **about**  
`abs()` function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **abs()**  
**absolute value**  
dissimilarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option** function, see `abs()` function  
**absorption in regression**, [R] **areg**, [XT] **xrtreg**  
`ac`, `bayesgraph` subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**  
`ac` command, [TS] **corrgram**  
**accelerated failure-time model**, [FMM] **fmf: streg**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **Glossary**  
**acceptance**  
rate, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmastats models**  
region, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
**Access**, Microsoft, see **Microsoft Access**, **importing data from**  
**accrual period**, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
`accum`, `matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**  
`A.clear()` function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**  
`acos()` function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**  
`acosh()` function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**  
`acplot`, `estat` subcommand, [TS] **estat acplot**

- acprplot command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- active comparator, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- active control, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- actual
  - alpha, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also *significance level*
  - confidence-interval width, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - power, see *power*, *actual*
  - probability of confidence-interval width, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - sample size, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also *sample-size*
  - sample-size ratio, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - significance level, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also *significance level*
- actuarial tables, see *life tables*
- adaptation, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
  - period, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- adaptive
  - design, [ADAPT] **Intro**, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - iteration, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
  - lasso, [LASSO] **Inference examples**, [LASSO] **lasso examples**, [LASSO] **lasso fitting**, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- add,
  - bayesirf subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesirf**
  - irf subcommand, [TS] **irf add**
  - jdbc subcommand, [D] **jdbc**
  - mi subcommand, [MI] **mi add**
  - return subcommand, [P] **return**
- add factor, [TS] **Glossary**
- addedlinestyle*, [G-4] **Glossary**
- added-variable plots, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- addgroup, *ssd* subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
- addition across
  - observations, [D] **egen**
  - variables, [D] **egen**
- addition operator, see *arithmetic operators*
- addtags, *collect* subcommand, [TABLES] **collect addtags**
- ADF, see *asymptotic distribution free*
- adjacent areas, [SP] **Glossary**
- adjoint matrix, [M-2] **op\_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
- adjugate matrix, [M-2] **op\_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
- adjust, *forecast* subcommand, [TS] **forecast adjust**
- adjusted
  - Kaplan–Meier survivor function, [ST] **sts**
  - margins, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
  - means, [CM] **margins**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
  - partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  - treatment means, [R] **margins**
- adjustfor() option, [ST] **adjustfor\_option**
- administrative censoring, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power cox**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- ado
  - command, [R] **net**
  - describe command, [R] **net**
  - dir command, [R] **net**
  - uninstall command, [R] **net**
  - update command, [R] **ado update**, [R] **net**
- ado,
  - clear subcommand, [D] **clear**
  - view subcommand, [R] **view**
- ado\_d, *view* subcommand, [R] **view**
- .ado file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- ado-files, [U] **17 Ado-files**, [U] **18.11 Ado-files**
  - adding comments to, [P] **comments**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
  - debugging, [P] **trace**, [U] **18.11.3 Debugging ado-files**
  - downloading, see *files*, *downloading*
  - editing, [R] **doedit**
  - installing, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **ssc**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**
  - location of, [P] **sysdir**, [R] **which**
  - long lines, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
  - Mata use with, [M-1] **Ado**
  - official, [R] **update**, [U] **29.3 Official updates**
  - path for, see *ado-path*
  - searching for, [R] **search**, [R] **ssc**
  - updating community-contributed, [R] **ado update**, [U] **29.4 Downloading and managing additions by users**
  - version control with, [P] **version**
  - viewing source of, [P] **viewsource**
- adopath
  - + command, [P] **sysdir**
  - ++ command, [P] **sysdir**
  - command, [P] **sysdir**
  - command, [P] **sysdir**
- ado-path, [M-5] **adosubdir()**, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- adosize, *set* subcommand, [P] **sysdir**, [R] **set**, [U] **18.11 Ado-files**
- adosubdir macro function, [P] **macro**
- adosubdir() function, [M-5] **adosubdir()**
- ADTE, see *average direct treatment effect*
- ADTET, see *average direct treatment effect with respect to the treated*
- adverse event, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- A.exists()* function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- A.firstloc()* function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- A.firstval()* function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- AFT, see *accelerated failure-time model*

- age() function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- age\_frac() function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- A.get() function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- aggregate  
  functions, [D] **egen**  
  statistics, dataset of, [D] **collapse**
- aggregation, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **hddidregress postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **xthdidregress postestimation**
- agreement, interrater, [R] **kappa**
- AIC, see **Akaike information criterion**
- AICc, see **corrected Akaike information criterion**
- AIPW, see **augmented inverse-probability weighting**
- aipw, cate subcommand, [CAUSAL] **cate**, [CAUSAL] **cate postestimation**
- aipw, teffects subcommand, [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**
- AITE, see **average indirect treatment effect**
- AITEC, see **average indirect treatment effect with respect to controls**
- Akaike information criterion, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [FMM] **lcstats**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **estimates stats**, [R] **glm**, [R] **IC note**, [R] **lrtest**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **estat lcgof**, [SEM] **Example 4**, [SEM] **Example 51g**, [SEM] **lcstats**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**, [ST] **streg**, [TS] **arfirmasoc**, [TS] **arimasoc**, [TS] **mswitch**, [TS] **threshold**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vecrank**  
  consistent, see **consistent Akaike information criterion**  
  corrected, see **corrected Akaike information criterion**
- A.key() function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- A.keys() function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- algebraic expressions, functions, and operators, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**
- alias, [P] **Glossary**
- aliasframe macro function, [P] **macro**
- aliaslinkname macro function, [P] **macro**
- aliasvarname macro function, [P] **macro**
- alignment of text, [G-3] **textbox\_options alignmentstyle**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- \_all, [U] **11.1.1 varlist**
- all,  
  clear subcommand, [D] **clear**  
  update subcommand, [R] **update**
- all() function, [M-5] **all()**
- all macro function, [P] **macro**
- allocation ratio, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- allof() function, [M-5] **all()**
- alpha, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [LASSO] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also **significance level**  
  coefficient, Cronbach's, [MV] **alpha**
- alpha command, [MV] **alpha**
- alphabetizing  
  observations, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**  
  returned elements, [P] **macro lists**  
  Unicode strings, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **ustrcompare()**  
  variable names, [D] **ds**, [D] **order**  
  variables, [D] **sort**
- alphanumeric variables, see **string variables**, **parsing**
- alternating algorithm, see **Lindstrom–Bates algorithm**
- alternative  
  correlation, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**  
  Epanechnikov kernel function, [CAUSAL] **tebalance density**, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**, [R] **ivqregress**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **nprogrss kernel**, [R] **qreg**  
  hypothesis, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also **null hypothesis** and **alternative hypothesis**  
  mean, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**  
  mean difference, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**  
  parameter, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also **alternative value**  
  partial correlation, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**  
  proportion, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**  
   $R^2$ , [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**  
  scenarios, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**  
  slope, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**  
  standard deviation, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**  
  value, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also **postulated value**  
  variance, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**
- alternatives, [CM] **Glossary**  
  variable, [CM] **Glossary**  
  identifying, [CM] **cmset**
- alternatives, estat subcommand, [CM] **nlogit postestimation**
- alternative-specific variable, [CM] **Glossary**
- always predictor, see **predictor**, **always included**

- ameans command, [R] **ameans**
- American Standard Code for Information Interchange, see **text, ASCII**
- A.N()* function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- analysis of covariance, [R] **anova**, [U] **27.3.1 ANOVA and ANCOVA**
- analysis of variance, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **icc**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**, [U] **27.3.1 ANOVA and ANCOVA**
- Kruskal–Wallis, [R] **kwallis**
- plots, [R] **marginsplot**
- repeated measures, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**, [U] **27.3.1 ANOVA and ANCOVA**
- analysis step, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, see also **estimation**
- analysis time, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**
- analysis-of-variance test of normality, [R] **swilk**
- analytic weight, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.24.2 Analytic weights**
- analytical
- PIP, [BMA] **Glossary**
- posterior
- inclusion probability, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmastats models**, [BMA] **bmastats pip**
- mean, [BMA] **bmepredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**
- mean model size, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmastats mszie**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- model probability, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph pmp**, [BMA] **bmastats models**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- model-size distribution, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph mszie**, [BMA] **bmastats mszie**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- standard deviation, [BMA] **bmepredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**
- prior
- mean model size, see **prior mean model size**
- model probability, see **prior model probability**
- model-size distribution, see **prior model-size distribution**
- anchor variable, see **anchoring**
- anchoring, [SEM] **Glossary**, see also **model identification**
- ANCOVA, see **analysis of covariance**
- and operator, see **logical operators**
- Anderberg coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**
- A.nextloc()* function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- A.nextval()* function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- angle of text, [G-4] **anglestyle**
- anglestyle**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- angular similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**
- A.notfound()* function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- ANOVA, see **analysis of variance**
- anova command, [R] **anova**, [R] **anova postestimation**
- ANOVA DDF, see **denominator degrees of freedom, ANOVA**
- anova, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
- Ancombe residual, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **meppoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobbit postestimation**, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**
- anti, estat subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- anti-image
- correlation matrix, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- covariance matrix, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- any() function, [M-5] **all()**
- anycount(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- anymatch(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- anyof() function, [M-5] **all()**
- anyvalue(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- AP, see **attributable proportion**
- A-PARCH, see **asymmetric power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**
- append,
- mi subcommand, [MI] **mi append**
- putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx begin**
- append command, [D] **append**, [U] **23 Combining datasets**
- append data, [D] **append**, [MI] **mi append**, [U] **23 Combining datasets**
- append rows and columns to matrix, [P] **matrix define \_append variable**, [D] **append**
- approximating Euclidean distances, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- approximation denominator degrees of freedom, see **denominator degrees of freedom, Kenward–Roger**, see **denominator degrees of freedom, Satterthwaite**
- A.put()* function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- AR, see **autoregressive**
- arbitrary pattern of missing values, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**, see also **pattern of missingness**
- arccosine, arcsine, and arctangent functions, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- ARCH, see **autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**
- arch command, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arch postestimation**
- Archival Federal Reserve Economic Data, importing data from, [D] **import fred**
- Archival FRED, see **Archival Federal Reserve Economic Data, importing data from**
- archlm, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**

- area data, [SP] **Intro 3**, [SP] **Intro 4**, [SP] **Intro 5**,  
[SP] **Intro 6**  
cross-sectional, [SP] **spset**  
panel, [SP] **spset**  
with shapefiles, rules for working with, [SP] **Intro 4**
- area, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway area**
- area under the curve, [H2OML] **h2omlestat aucmulticlass**,  
[R] **iroc**, see also pharmacokinetic data, see also receiver operating characteristic analysis
- area under the precision–recall curve, [H2OML] **h2omlestat aucmulticlass**
- areal data, [SP] **Intro**, [SP] **Glossary**, see also area data
- areas, [SP] **Intro 1**, [SP] **Intro 2**, [SP] **Glossary**, see also fill, areas, dimming and brightening
- areastyle*, [G-4] **Glossary**
- areg command, [R] **areg**, [R] **areg postestimation**,  
[R] **wildbootstrap**
- A.reinit()* function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- Arellano–Bond estimator, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,  
[XT] **xtdpdpsys**, [XT] **Glossary**
- Arellano–Bover estimator, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**
- A.remove()* function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- ARFIMA, see autoregressive fractionally integrated moving-average model
- arfima command, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**
- arfimasoc command, [TS] **arfimasoc**
- arg() function, [M-5] **sin()**
- args command, [P] **syntax**
- args() function, [M-5] **args()**
- arguments, [M-6] **Glossary**  
program, [M-2] **Declarations**  
results returned in, [M-1] **Returned args**  
varying number of, [M-2] **optargs**, [M-5] **args()**
- ARIMA, see autoregressive integrated moving-average model
- arima command, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **arima postestimation**
- arimasoc command, [TS] **arimasoc**
- arithmetic operators, [M-2] **op\_arith**, [M-2] **op\_colon**,  
[P] **matrix define**, [U] **13.2.1 Arithmetic operators**
- arm, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- ARMA, see autoregressive moving average
- ARMAX, see autoregressive moving average with exogenous inputs
- aroots, estat subcommand, [TS] **estat aroots**
- array, [M-6] **Glossary**
- arrays, class, [P] **class**
- .Arrdropall built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
- .Arrdropel built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
- .arrindexof built-in class function, [P] **class**
- .arrnels built-in class function, [P] **class**
- arrows, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**
- .Arrpop built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
- .Arrpush built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
- as error, display directive, [P] **display**
- as input, display directive, [P] **display**
- as result, display directive, [P] **display**
- as text, display directive, [P] **display**
- as txt, display directive, [P] **display**
- asarray() function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray\_contains() function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray\_contents() function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray\_create() function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray\_elements() function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray\_first() function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray\_key() function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray\_keys() function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray\_next() function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray\_notfound() function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- asarray\_remove() function, [M-5] **asarray()**
- ASCII, see **text**, **ASCII**
- ascii() function, [M-5] **ascii()**
- ASF, see average structural function
- asin() function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**,  
[M-5] **sin()**
- asinh() function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**,  
[M-5] **sin()**
- asis, display directive, [P] **display**
- asis print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**
- ASM, see average structural mean
- ASP, see average structural probability
- aspect ratio, [G-2] **graph display**, [G-3] **aspect\_option**,  
[G-4] **Glossary**  
changing, [G-2] **graph combine**
- assert command, [D] **assert**
- assert() function, [M-5] **assert()**
- asserteq() function, [M-5] **assert()**
- assertnested command, [D] **assertnested**
- assignment, class, [P] **class**
- assignment operator, [M-2] **op\_assignment**,  
[U] **11.1.5 =exp**
- association test, [R] **correlate**, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **spearman**,  
[R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tetrachoric**,  
[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- association, measures of, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- associative arrays, [M-5] **asarray()**,  
[M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- AssociativeArray() function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- asymmetric power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
- asymmetry, see **skewness**
- asymptotic distribution free, [SEM] **Intro 4**,  
[SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**,  
[SEM] **Glossary**
- at risk, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**  
table, [ST] **sts graph**
- atan() function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**,  
[M-5] **sin()**

- atan2() function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- atanh() function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- ATE, see **average treatment effect**
- ate, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **cate postestimation**
- ATEt, see **average treatment effect on treated**
- atetplot, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **hddidregress postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **xthdidregress postestimation**
- attained power, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- attained sample-size ratio, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- attributable fraction, [R] **Epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
- attributable proportion, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **rer**
- attributes, [SP] **Glossary**
- AUC, see **area under the curve**
- aucmulticlass, h2omlestat subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlestat aucmulticlass**
- AUCPR, see **area under the precision–recall curve**
- augmented
  - component-plus-residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  - inverse-probability weighting, [CAUSAL] **cate**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**, [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**, [CAUSAL] **telasso**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
  - partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  - regression, [MI] **Glossary**, see also **imputation**, **perfect prediction**
- Author Support Program, [U] **3.7.2 For authors**
- auto.dta, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
- autocode() function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [U] **26.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables**
- autocorrelation, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ess**, [BAYES] **bayes: var**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arma**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **varlmar**, see also **HAC variance estimate**
- dynamic model, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**, [XT] **xtvar**
- function, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **Glossary**
- residual, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtregar**
- test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys postestimation**
- autocovariance, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arma**, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **psdensity**
- automatic print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**
- Automation, see **Stata Automation**
- autoregressive, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arma**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**
- conditional heteroskedasticity effects, [TS] **arch**
- effects, testing for, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- model, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arch postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**, see also **multivariate GARCH model**
- test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- error, [SP] **Intro 1**, [SP] **Glossary**
- fractionally integrated moving-average model, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima postestimation**, [TS] **arfimasoc**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
- integrated moving-average model, [TS] **arma**, [TS] **arma postestimation**, [TS] **arimasoc**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **estat aroots**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
- model, [SP] **Intro 1**, [SP] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **mswitch**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **threshold**, [TS] **ucm**
- moving average, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arma**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**
- moving average with exogenous inputs, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arma**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**
- process, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**, [XT] **xtvar**, [XT] **Glossary**
- autotabgraphs, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- available area, [G-3] **region\_options**, [G-4] **areastyle**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- available-case analysis, [MI] **Intro substantive**
- A.val() function, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- average, see **means**
- direct treatment effect, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- with respect to the treated, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- indirect treatment effect, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- with respect to controls, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- marginal effects, [CM] **margins**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
- partial effects (APEs), [CM] **margins**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
- predictions, [CM] **margins**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
- RVI, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **Glossary**
- sample number, [ADAPT] **Glossary**

- average (*continued*)
- structural function, [ERM] **Glossary**
  - structural mean, [ERM] **Glossary**
  - structural probability, [ERM] **Glossary**
  - treatment effect, [CAUSAL] **eteffects**,
    - [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**, [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **teffects multivalued**, [CAUSAL] **teffects nnmatch**, [CAUSAL] **teffects psmatch**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **telasso**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ERM] **Intro 5**, [ERM] **Intro 9**, [ERM] **eintreg**, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eprobit**, [ERM] **eregress**, [ERM] **estat teffects**, [ERM] **Example 3b**, [ERM] **Example 5**, [ERM] **Example 6b**, [ERM] **Example 9**, [ERM] **Glossary**
    - comparing, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**
    - survival time, [CAUSAL] **stteffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects wra**
  - treatment effect on treated, [CAUSAL] **DID intro**, [CAUSAL] **didregress**, [CAUSAL] **hdidregress**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **teffects multivalued**, [CAUSAL] **teffects nnmatch**, [CAUSAL] **teffects psmatch**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **xthdidregress**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ERM] **Intro 5**, [ERM] **Intro 9**, [ERM] **eintreg**, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eprobit**, [ERM] **eregress**, [ERM] **estat teffects**, [ERM] **Example 2b**, [ERM] **Example 2c**, [ERM] **Example 3b**, [ERM] **Example 4b**, [ERM] **Example 5**, [ERM] **Glossary**
  - comparing, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**
  - survival time, [CAUSAL] **stteffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects wra**
  - treatment effect on untreated, [ERM] **Glossary**
- average-linkage,
  - clustermat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
  - cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- average-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- avplot and avplots commands, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- [*aweight=exp*] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.24.2 Analytic weights**
- axis
- appearance, [G-4] **axisstyle**
  - labeling, [G-3] **axis\_label\_options**
  - line appearance, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**, [G-3] **cat\_axis\_label\_options**, [G-3] **cat\_axis\_line\_options**
  - log, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**
  - multiple scales, [G-3] **axis\_choice\_options**
  - range, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**
  - reversed, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**
  - scale, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**
  - selection of, [G-3] **axis\_choice\_options**
  - setting offset between plot region and, [G-3] **region\_options**
  - suppressing, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**
  - ticking, [G-3] **axis\_label\_options**
  - titling, [G-3] **axis\_title\_options**
- axisstyle*, [G-4] **Glossary**
- ## B
- b [], [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
- backed up message, [R] **Maximize**
- Bacon decomposition, [CAUSAL] **didregress postestimation**
- bagging, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- balanced, [CM] **Glossary**, [SP] **spbalance**
- data, [SP] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
  - design, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power trend**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- repeated replication, [SVY] **brr\_options**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **Variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- repeated replication standard errors, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **Variance estimation**
- standardized differences, [CAUSAL] **tebalance summarize**
- variance ratios, [CAUSAL] **tebalance summarize**
- band-pass filters, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **Glossary**
- bar,
- graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph bar**
  - graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway bar**
- bar chart, [G-2] **graph bar**
- bars
- labeling, [G-3] **label\_option**
- Bartlett scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- Bartlett's
- bands, [TS] **corrgram**
  - periodogram test, [TS] **wntestb**
  - test for equal variances, [R] **oneway**

- base  
  conversion, [M-5] **inbase()**  
  level, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**  
  plottypes, [G-3] **advanced\_options**
- base, fvset subcommand, [R] **fvset**
- BASE directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- base learner, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- Base64 format, [M-5] **base64encode()**
- base64decode() function, [M-5] **base64encode()**
- base64decodefile() function, [M-5] **base64encode()**
- base64encode() function, [M-5] **base64encode()**
- base64encodefile() function, [M-5] **base64encode()**
- baseline, [ST] **Glossary**  
  comparisons, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **Example 4**  
  covariates, [ST] **Glossary**  
  cumulative function, [ST] **stcox postestimation**  
  cumulative hazard function, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stmgintcox**, [ST] **sts**
- cumulative incidence function, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**
- cumulative subhazard function, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**
- dataset, [ST] **stbase**
- hazard function, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **stmgintcox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**
- hazard, cumulative hazard, and survivor functions, [ST] **stintcox postestimation**, [ST] **stmgintcox postestimation**
- model, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **Example 4**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- of text, [G-4] **Glossary**
- survivor function, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **stmgintcox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**
- basis,  
  B-spline, [R] **makespline**, [R] **npregress intro**, [R] **npregress series**  
  orthonormal, [P] **matrix svd**  
  polynomial, [R] **npregress intro**, [R] **npregress series**  
  spline, [R] **makespline**, [R] **npregress intro**, [R] **npregress series**
- basis function, [R] **makespline**, [R] **npregress intro**, [R] **npregress series**
- batch means, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **bmapredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**
- Battese–Coelli parameterization, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- Baxter–King filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**
- Bayes factor, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- bayes prefix command, [BAYES] **bayes**
- bayes, rwnge subcommand, [R] **rwnge**
- Bayes’s theorem, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **Intro**, [MV] **Glossary**
- bayes: betareg command, [BAYES] **bayes: betareg**
- bayes: binreg command, [BAYES] **bayes: binreg**
- bayes: biprobit command, [BAYES] **bayes: biprobit**
- bayes: clogit command, [BAYES] **bayes: clogit**
- bayes: cloglog command, [BAYES] **bayes: cloglog**
- bayes: dsge command, [BAYES] **bayes: dsge**, [DSGE] **Intro 9**, [DSGE] **Intro 9a**
- bayes: dsge1 command, [BAYES] **bayes: dsge1**, [DSGE] **Intro 9**, [DSGE] **Intro 9b**
- bayes: fracreg command, [BAYES] **bayes: fracreg**
- bayes: glm command, [BAYES] **bayes: glm**
- bayes: gnbreg command, [BAYES] **bayes: gnbreg**
- bayes: heckman command, [BAYES] **bayes: heckman**
- bayes: heckprobit command, [BAYES] **bayes: heckprobit**
- bayes: heckprobit command, [BAYES] **bayes: heckprobit**
- bayes: hetoprobit command, [BAYES] **bayes: hetoprobit**
- bayes: hetoprobit command, [BAYES] **bayes: hetoprobit**
- bayes: hetoprobit command, [BAYES] **bayes: hetoprobit**
- bayes: hetregress command, [BAYES] **bayes: hetregress**
- bayes: intreg command, [BAYES] **bayes: intreg**
- bayes: logistic command, [BAYES] **bayes: logistic**
- bayes: logit command, [BAYES] **bayes: logit**
- bayes: mecloglog command, [BAYES] **bayes: mecloglog**
- bayes: meglm command, [BAYES] **bayes: meglm**
- bayes: meintreg command, [BAYES] **bayes: meintreg**
- bayes: melogit command, [BAYES] **bayes: melogit**
- bayes: menbreg command, [BAYES] **bayes: menbreg**
- bayes: meologit command, [BAYES] **bayes: meologit**
- bayes: meoprobit command, [BAYES] **bayes: meoprobit**
- bayes: mepoisson command, [BAYES] **bayes: mepoisson**
- bayes: meprobit command, [BAYES] **bayes: meprobit**
- bayes: mestreg command, [BAYES] **bayes: mestreg**
- bayes: metobit command, [BAYES] **bayes: metobit**
- bayes: mixed command, [BAYES] **bayes: mixed**
- bayes: mlogit command, [BAYES] **bayes: mlogit**
- bayes: mprobit command, [BAYES] **bayes: mprobit**
- bayes: mvreg command, [BAYES] **bayes: mvreg**



## Bayesian

model averaging (*continued*)

convergence of, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**, [BMA] **bmagraph**, [BMA] **bmagraph pmp**

graphical summaries, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**, [BMA] **bmagraph**, [BMA] **bmagraph coefdensity**, [BMA] **bmagraph mszie**, [BMA] **bmagraph pmp**, [BMA] **bmagraph varmap**

postestimation, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmacoefsample**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**, [BMA] **bmagraph**, [BMA] **bmagraph coefdensity**, [BMA] **bmagraph mszie**, [BMA] **bmagraph pmp**, [BMA] **bmagraph varmap**, [BMA] **bmpredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**, [BMA] **bmastats jointness**, [BMA] **bmastats lps**, [BMA] **bmastats models**, [BMA] **bmastats mszie**, [BMA] **bmastats pip**

predictions, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**, [BMA] **bmpredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**

predictive performance, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**, [BMA] **bmpredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**, [BMA] **bmastats lps**

regression, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**

summary statistics, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**, [BMA] **bmastats models**, [BMA] **bmastats mszie**, [BMA] **bmastats pip**

model checking, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayespredict**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**, [BMA] **bmagraph**, [BMA] **bmpredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**, [BMA] **bmastats lps**

model comparison, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Bayesian postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesstats**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **bayestest**, [BAYES] **bayestest model**, [BAYES] **Glossary**

model parameters, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**, [BAYES] **Bayesian postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesstats**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph coefdensity**

postestimation, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **Bayesian postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **bayesstats**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ess**, [BAYES] **bayesstats grubin**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ppvalues**, [BAYES] **bayesstats**

**summary**, [BAYES] **bayestest**, [BAYES] **bayestest interval**, [BAYES] **bayestest model**, [BAYES] **bayespredict**, [BAYES] **bayes: dsge postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayes: var postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesvarstable**, [BAYES] **bayesfcast compute**, [BAYES] **bayesfcast graph**, [BAYES] **bayesirf**, [BAYES] **bayesirf create**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**

predictions, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**, [BAYES] **Bayesian postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ess**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ppvalues**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **bayestest interval**, [BAYES] **bayespredict**, [BAYES] **bayesfcast compute**, [BAYES] **bayesirf create**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**, [BMA] **bmpredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**

prefix command, [BAYES] **bayes**, [R] **bayesboot**

## random-effects

linear, [BAYES] **bayes: xtreg**

logistic and logit, [BAYES] **bayes: xtlogit**

multinomial logistic and logit,

[BAYES] **bayes: xtlogit**

negative binomial, [BAYES] **bayes: xtnbreg**

ordered logistic and logit, [BAYES] **bayes: xtologit**

ordered probit, [BAYES] **bayes: xtoprobit**

Poisson, [BAYES] **bayes: xtpoisson**

probit, [BAYES] **bayes: xtprobit**

regression, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**,

[BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**

beta, [BAYES] **bayes: betareg**

binomial family, [BAYES] **bayes: binreg**

bivariate probit, [BAYES] **bayes: biprobit**

complementary log–log, [BAYES] **bayes: cloglog**

fractional response, [BAYES] **bayes: fracreg**

generalized linear, [BAYES] **bayes: glm**

generalized negative binomial,

[BAYES] **bayes: gnbreg**

Heckman selection, [BAYES] **bayes: heckman**

heteroskedastic linear, [BAYES] **bayes: hetregress**

heteroskedastic ordered probit,

[BAYES] **bayes: hetoprobit**

heteroskedastic probit, [BAYES] **bayes: hetprobit**

interval, [BAYES] **bayes: intreg**

linear, [BAYES] **bayes: regress**

logistic and logit, [BAYES] **bayes: logistic**,

[BAYES] **bayes: logit**

multivariate, [BAYES] **bayes: mvreg**

negative binomial, [BAYES] **bayes: nbreg**

ordered logistic and logit, [BAYES] **bayes: ologit**

ordered probit, [BAYES] **bayes: oprobit**

parametric survival, [BAYES] **bayes: streg**

- Bayesian  
 regression (*continued*)  
 Poisson, [BAYES] **bayes: poisson**  
 probit, [BAYES] **bayes: probit**  
 quantile, [BAYES] **bayes: qreg**  
 tobit, [BAYES] **bayes: tobit**  
 truncated, [BAYES] **bayes: truncreg**  
 zero-inflated ordered logistic,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: ziologit**  
 zero-inflated ordered probit,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: zioprobit**
- replicated data, [BAYES] **Intro**
- sensitivity analysis, [BAYES] **bayesmh**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**, [BMA] **bmapredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**, [BMA] **bmastats lps**
- summary statistics, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Bayesian postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesstats**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **bayes: dsge postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayes: var postestimation**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**
- variable selection, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- vector autoregressive model, [BAYES] **bayes: var**, [BAYES] **bayes: var postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesvarstable**
- bayesirf, [BAYES] **bayesirf**, [DSGE] **Intro 9a**, [DSGE] **Intro 9b**  
 add command, [BAYES] **bayesirf**  
 cgraph command, [BAYES] **bayesirf cgraph**  
 create command, [BAYES] **bayesirf create**  
 ctable command, [BAYES] **bayesirf ctable**  
 describe command, [BAYES] **bayesirf**  
 drop command, [BAYES] **bayesirf**  
 graph command, [BAYES] **bayesirf graph**  
 ograph command, [BAYES] **bayesirf ograph**  
 rename command, [BAYES] **bayesirf**  
 set command, [BAYES] **bayesirf**  
 table command, [BAYES] **bayesirf table**
- bayesmh command, [BAYES] **bayesmh**
- bayespredict command, [BAYES] **bayespredict**
- bayesreps command, [BAYES] **bayespredict**
- bayesselect command, [BAYES] **bayesselect**
- bayesstats  
 command, [BAYES] **bayesstats**  
 ess command, [BAYES] **bayesstats ess**  
 grubin command, [BAYES] **bayesstats grubin**  
 ic command, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**  
 ppvalues command, [BAYES] **bayesstats ppvalues**  
 summary command, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**
- bayestest  
 interval command, [BAYES] **bayestest interval**  
 model command, [BAYES] **bayestest model**
- bayesvarstable command, [BAYES] **bayesvarstable**
- bcal  
 check command, [D] **bcal**  
 create command, [D] **bcal**  
 describe command, [D] **bcal**  
 dir command, [D] **bcal**  
 load command, [D] **bcal**
- BCC, see boundary characteristic curve
- bcskew0 command, [R] **lnskew0**
- bdecomp, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **didregress postestimation**
- beeswarm plot, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- Begg and Mazumdar test, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **Glossary**
- Begg test, see Begg and Mazumdar test
- begin,  
 putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx begin**, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**  
 putpdf subcommand, [RPT] **putpdf begin**
- Bentler–Raykov squared multiple-correlation coefficient, [SEM] **estat eqgof**
- Bentler–Weeks matrices, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat framework**, [SEM] **Example 11**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- Bentler’s invariant pattern simplicity rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **ml**
- Bernoulli trial, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- beta, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also probability
- coefficients, [R] **regress**
- density,  
 central, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- distribution,  
 cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 inverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

- beta (*continued*)  
 function,  
   complement to incomplete, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
   incomplete, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 regression, [R] **betareg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **27.5 Fractional outcomes**
- beta-min condition, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- betaden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- betareg command, [R] **betareg**, [R] **betareg postestimation**
- between estimators, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **Glossary**
- between matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
- between-within DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, repeated
- between-cell means and variances, [XT] **xtdescribe**, [XT] **xtsum**
- between-group variance, [PSS-2] **power oneway**
- between-imputation variability, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**
- between-study  
 covariance, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta meregress**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta mvregress**  
 covariance matrix, [META] **Glossary**  
 heterogeneity, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **meta trimfill**, [META] **meta meregress**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta mvregress**, [META] **Glossary**  
 sample size, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **Glossary**  
 variability, see between-study heterogeneity
- between-subjects  
 design, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
 factor, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
 variance, [PSS-2] **power repeated**
- BFGS algorithm, see Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno algorithm
- bgodfrey, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **newey postestimation**
- BHHH algorithm, see Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman algorithm
- bias corrected and accelerated, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**, [R] **bstat**
- bias, meta command, [META] **meta bias**
- bias-variance tradeoff, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- BIC, see Bayesian information criterion
- Bickenböller test statistic, [R] **symmetry**
- bicplot command, [LASSO] **bicplot**
- binary  
 0, [D] **Glossary**, [M-2] **exp**, [M-5] **strlen()**, [M-5] **strpos()**, [P] **Glossary**, [U] **12.4.10 strL variables and binary strings**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**  
 files, writing and reading, [P] **file**  
 I/O, [M-5] **bufio()**  
 item, [IRT] **Glossary**  
 operator, [M-6] **Glossary**, [U] **11.4.3.1 Factor-variable operators**, [U] **14.7 Matrix operators**  
 outcome, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
 outcome model, see outcomes, binary  
 string, [D] **Glossary**, [U] **12.4.10 strL variables and binary strings**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**  
 variable, [ERM] **Glossary**, see also indicator variables  
 variable imputation, see imputation, binary
- binding  
 futility boundaries, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
 futility bounds, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- binomial  
 distribution,  
   confidence intervals, [R] **ci**  
   cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
   inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
   inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
   reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 family regression, [R] **binreg**  
 probability mass function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 probability test, [R] **bitest**  
 test, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- binomial() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- binomialp() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- binomialtail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- binormal() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- binreg command, [R] **binreg**, [R] **binreg postestimation**
- bioequivalence test, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkequiv**
- biomarker, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- biopharmaceutical data, see pharmacokinetic data
- biplot, [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**
- biplot command, [MV] **biplot**

- biprobit command, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **biprobit postestimation**
- biquartimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- biquartimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- birthday() function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- bisection method, see iterations, bisection method
- bitest command, [R] **bitest**
- bitesti command, [R] **bitest**
- bitmap, [G-3] **jpg\_options**, [G-3] **png\_options**, [G-3] **tif\_options**
- bitmap image, see image format
- bivariate
  - inclusion probability, [BMA] **bmastats jointness**
  - jointness, [BMA] **bmastats jointness**, [BMA] **Glossary**
  - normal function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - probit regression, [ERM] **Example 5**, [R] **biprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- biweight kernel function, [CAUSAL] **tebalance density**, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **ivqregress**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **npregress kernel**, [R] **qreg**
- biweight regression estimates, [R] **rreg**
- biyearly() function, [U] **26 Working with categorical data and factor variables**
- bk, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter bk**
- black box method, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- blanks, removing from strings, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **strtrim()**
- blinding, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- BLOB, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**
- block
  - diagonal covariance, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
  - diagonal matrix, [M-5] **blockdiag()**
  - exogeneity, [TS] **vargranger**
- blockdiag() function, [M-5] **blockdiag()**
- blocking, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- blog, see Stata Blog
- Blundell–Bond estimator, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**
- BLUPs, [ME] **me**, [ME] **menl postestimation**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [ME] **Glossary**, [META] **meta me postestimation**, [META] **meta mvregress postestimation**, [META] **Glossary**
- BMA, see Bayesian model averaging
- bmcoefssample command, [BMA] **bmcoefssample**
- bmagraph
  - coefdensity command, [BMA] **bmagraph coefdensity**
  - command, [BMA] **bmagraph**
  - msize command, [BMA] **bmagraph msize**
  - pmp command, [BMA] **bmagraph pmp**
  - varmap command, [BMA] **bmagraph varmap**
- bmapredict command, [BMA] **bmapredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**
- bmaregress command, [BMA] **bmaregress**
- bmastats
  - jointness command, [BMA] **bmastats jointness**
  - lps command, [BMA] **bmastats lps**
  - models command, [BMA] **bmastats models**
  - msize command, [BMA] **bmastats msize**
  - pip command, [BMA] **bmastats pip**
- bofd() function, [D] **Datetime business calendars**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Bonferroni’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Bonferroni’s method
- boosting, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- bootstrap, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - bootstrap\_options*, [SVY] **bootstrap\_options**
  - sampling and estimation, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **bstat**, [R] **ivqregress**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rwgen**, [R] **wildbootstrap**, [SVY] **bootstrap\_options**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **Variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**, see also Monte Carlo simulations
  - standard errors, [R] **vce\_option**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **Variance estimation**, [XT] **vce\_options**
- bootstrap prefix command, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**
- bootstrap, estat subcommand, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**
- border, [SP] **spmatrix create**, [SP] **Glossary**
  - misplacement of, [G-3] **added\_text\_options**
  - suppressing, [G-4] **linestyle**
  - suppressing around plot region, [G-3] **region\_options**
- Boston College Archive, see Statistical Software Components Archive
- boundary
  - calculation method, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, see also stopping boundary
  - characteristic curve, [IRT] **irtgraph icc**, [IRT] **Glossary**
  - kernel, [ST] **Glossary**
  - solution, [MV] **Glossary**
- box,
  - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph box**
  - tebalance subcommand, [CAUSAL] **tebalance box**
- Box–Cox
  - power transformations, [R] **lnskew0**
  - regression, [R] **boxcox**
- Box *M* test, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- box plot, [CAUSAL] **tebalance box**, [G-2] **graph box**
- boxcox command, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **boxcox postestimation**
- Box’s conservative epsilon, [R] **anova**
- break command, [P] **break**

Break key, [U] **9 The Break key**, [U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**  
 interception, [P] **break**, [P] **capture**  
 processing, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**

break statement, [M-2] **break**

breakkey() function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**

breakkeyreset() function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**

Bree fictional location, [SP] **Intro 2**

Breitung test, [XT] **xtunitroot**

breitung, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**

Breusch–Godfrey test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**

Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier test, [XT] **xtreg postestimation**

Breusch–Pagan test, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **sureg**

Breusch–Pagan/Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress postestimation**

brier command, [R] **brier**

Brier score decomposition, [R] **brier**

broad type, [M-6] **Glossary**

browse command, [D] **edit**

browse, view subcommand, [R] **view**

Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shanno algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **ml**

Broyden–Powell method, [M-5] **solvent()**

BRR, see balanced repeated replication

*brr\_options*, [SVY] **brr\_options**

bsample command, [R] **bsample**

bsample, rwgen subcommand, [R] **rwgen**

B-spline basis, [R] **npregress series**

bsqreg command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**

bstat command, [R] **bstat**

bubble plot, [META] **estat bubbleplot**, [META] **Glossary**

bubbleplot, estat subcommand, [META] **estat bubbleplot**

bufbfmtisnum() function, [M-5] **bufio()**

bufbfmtlen() function, [M-5] **bufio()**

bufbyteorder() function, [M-5] **bufio()**

buffered I/O, [M-5] **bufio()**

bufget() function, [M-5] **bufio()**

bufio() function, [M-5] **bufio()**

bufmissingvalue() function, [M-5] **bufio()**

bufput() function, [M-5] **bufio()**

build, ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**

Builder (GUI), [SEM] **Glossary**

building a graph, [G-1] **Graph intro**

built-in, class, [P] **class**

built-in variables, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**, [U] **13.4 System variables (\_variables)**

Bunch–Kaufman decomposition, [M-5] **ldf()**

burn-between period, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**

burn-in period, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**

business calendars, [D] **bcal**, [D] **Datetime business calendars**, [D] **Datetime business calendars creation**, [M-5] **date()**, [TS] **Intro**, [U] **25.7 Business dates and calendars**

business dates, see business calendars

Butterworth filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**

bw, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter bw**

\_by() function, [P] **byable**

by(), use of legends with, [G-3] **by\_option**, [G-3] **clegend\_option**, [G-3] **legend\_options**

by varlist: prefix, [D] **by**, [P] **byable**, [U] **11.5 by varlist: construct**, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscribing**

byable(), [P] **byable**

by-graphs appearance, [G-4] **bystyle**, [G-4] **Glossary**

by-groups, [D] **by**, [D] **statsby**, [P] **byable**, [U] **11.5 by varlist: construct**

\_byindex() function, [P] **byable**

\_bylastcall() function, [P] **byable**

\_byn1() function, [P] **byable**

\_byn2() function, [P] **byable**

bysort varlist: prefix, [D] **by**

*bystyle*, [G-4] **Glossary**

byte, [D] **Glossary**, [P] **Glossary**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**

byte, [D] **Data types**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**

byteorder() function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **byteorder()**

## C

C() function, [M-5] **C()**

c() function, [M-5] **c()**

c() pseudofunction, [FN] **Programming functions**

c(adopath) value: Directories and paths, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**

c(adosize) value: Memory settings, [P] **creturn**, [P] **sysdir**

c(ALPHA) value: Other system values, [P] **creturn**

c(alpha) value: Other system values, [P] **creturn**

c(autotabgraphs) value: Graphics settings, [P] **creturn**

c(bit) value: System values, [P] **creturn**

c(born\_date) value: System values, [P] **creturn**

c(byteorder) value: System values, [P] **creturn**

c(cformat) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**, [R] **set cformat**

c(changed) value: Current dataset, [P] **creturn**

c(charlen) value: System limits, [P] **creturn**

c charts, see control charts

c(clevel) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**

c(cmdlen) value: System limits, [P] **creturn**

- c(coefstabresults) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(collect\_double) value: Other settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(collect\_label) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(collect\_style) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(collect\_warn) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(console) value: System values, [P] **creturn**
- c(copycolor) value: Graphics settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(current\_date) value: System values, [P] **creturn**
- c(current\_time) value: System values, [P] **creturn**
- c(dirsep) value: Directories and paths, [P] **creturn**
- c(dockable) value: Interface settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(docx\_hardbreak) value: putdocx settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(docx\_maxtable) value: putdocx settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(docx\_paramode) value: putdocx settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(doeditbackup) value: Other settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(dots) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(doublebuffer) value: Interface settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(dp) value: Output settings, [D] **format**, [P] **creturn**
- c(dtable\_style) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(dtascomplevel) value: Other settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(dyndoc\_version) value: System values, [P] **creturn**
- c(edition) value: System values, [P] **creturn**
- c(edition\_real) value: System values, [P] **creturn**
- c(emptycells) value: Other settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(epsdouble) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(epsfloat) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(eqlen) value: System limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(etable\_style) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(fastscroll) value: Interface settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(filedate) value: Current dataset, [P] **creturn**
- c(filename) value: Current dataset, [P] **creturn**
- c(frame) value: Current dataset, [P] **creturn**
- c(fredkey) value: Other settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(fvbase) value: Other settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(fvlabel) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(fvtrack) value: Other settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(fvwrap) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(fvwrapon) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(graphics) value: Graphics settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(haverdir) value: Other settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(hostname) value: System values, [P] **creturn**
- c(httpproxy) value: Network settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(httpproxyauth) value: Network settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(httpproxyhost) value: Network settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(httpproxyport) value: Network settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(httpproxypw) value: Network settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(httpproxyuser) value: Network settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(include\_bitmap) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(iterlog) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(java\_heapmax) value: Java settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(java\_home) value: Java settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(k) value: Current dataset, [P] **creturn**
- c(kmp\_blocktime) value: Other settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(lapack\_mkl) value: LAPACK settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(lapack\_mkl\_cnr) value: LAPACK settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(lapack\_openblas) value: LAPACK settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(level) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(linegap) value: Interface settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(linesize) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(locale\_functions) value: Unicode settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(locale\_icudflt) value: Unicode settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(locale\_ui) value: Unicode settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(locksplitters) value: Interface settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(logmsg) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(logtype) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(lstretch) value: Output settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(machine\_type) value: System values, [P] **creturn**
- c(macrolen) value: System limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(matacache) value: Mata settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(matafavor) value: Mata settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(matalibs) value: Mata settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(matalnum) value: Mata settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(matamofirst) value: Mata settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(mataoptimize) value: Mata settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(matasolvetol) value: Mata settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(matastrict) value: Mata settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(maxbezierpath) value: Graphics settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(maxbyte) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(max\_cmdlen) value: System limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(maxdb) value: Interface settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(maxdouble) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(maxfloat) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(max\_graphsize) value: Graphics settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(maxint) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(max\_it\_cvars) value: System limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(maxiter) value: Other settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(max\_it\_fvars) value: System limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(max\_k\_theory) value: System limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(maxlong) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(max\_macrolen) value: System limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(max\_matdim) value: System limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(max\_memory) value: Memory settings, [D] **memory**, [P] **creturn**
- c(max\_N\_theory) value: System limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(max\_preservemem) value: Memory settings, [P] **creturn**
- c(maxstrlvarlen) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(maxstrvarlen) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] **creturn**
- c(maxvar) value: Memory settings, [D] **memory**, [P] **creturn**

- c(maxxlabelllen) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(max\_width\_theory) value: System limits, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(memory) value: Memory settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(minbyte) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(mindouble) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(minfloat) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(min\_graphsize) value: Graphics settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(minint) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(minlong) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(min\_memory) value: Memory settings, [D] [memory](#), [P] [creturn](#)
- c(mode) value: System values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(Mons) value: Other system values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(Months) value: Other system values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(more) value: Output settings, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [more](#)
- c(MP) value: System values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(N) value: Current dataset, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(namelenbyte) value: System limits, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(namelenchar) value: System limits, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(niceness) value: Memory settings, [D] [memory](#), [P] [creturn](#)
- c(noisily) value: Output settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(notifyuser) value: Output settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(obs\_t) value: Other system values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(odbcdriver) value: Other settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(odbcmgr) value: Other settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(os) value: System values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(osdt1) value: System values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(pagesize) value: Output settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(pdf\_maxtable) value: putpdf settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(pformat) value: Output settings, [P] [creturn](#), [R] [set cformat](#)
- c(pi) value: Other system values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(pinnable) value: Interface settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(playsnd) value: Output settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(printcolor) value: Graphics settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(processors) value: System values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(processors\_lic) value: System values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(processors\_mach) value: System values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(processors\_max) value: System values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(pwd) value: Directories and paths, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(python\_exec) value: Python settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(python\_userpath) value: Python settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(rc) value: Other system values, [P] [capture](#), [P] [creturn](#)
- c(reshape\_favor) value: Other settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(reventries) value: Interface settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(revkeyboard) value: Interface settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(rmsg) value: Output settings, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [rmsg](#)
- c(rmsg\_time) value: System values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(rng) value: RNG settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(rng\_current) value: RNG settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(rngseed\_mt64s) value: RNG settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(rngstate) value: RNG settings, [P] [creturn](#), [R] [set emptycells](#), [R] [set seed](#)
- c(rngstream) value: RNG settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(scheme) value: Graphics settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(scrollbufsize) value: Interface settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(SE) value: System values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(searchdefault) value: Other settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(segmentsize) value: Memory settings, [D] [memory](#), [P] [creturn](#)
- c(sformat) value: Output settings, [P] [creturn](#), [R] [set cformat](#)
- c(showbaselevels) value: Output settings, [P] [creturn](#), [R] [set showbaselevels](#)
- c(showemptycells) value: Output settings, [P] [creturn](#), [R] [set showbaselevels](#)
- c(showomitted) value: Output settings, [P] [creturn](#), [R] [set showbaselevels](#)
- c(smallestdouble) value: Numerical and string limits, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(smoothfonts) value: Interface settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(sort\_current) value: sort settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(sortmethod) value: sort settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(sortrngstate) value: sort settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(stata\_name) value: System values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(stata\_version) value: System values, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(svy\_tab\_comps) value: Output settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(sysdir\_base) value: Directories and paths, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [sysdir](#)
- c(sysdir\_oldplace) value: Directories and paths, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [sysdir](#)
- c(sysdir\_personal) value: Directories and paths, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [sysdir](#)
- c(sysdir\_plus) value: Directories and paths, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [sysdir](#)
- c(sysdir\_site) value: Directories and paths, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [sysdir](#)
- c(sysdir\_stata) value: Directories and paths, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [sysdir](#)
- c(table\_style) value: Output settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(tabulate\_comps) value: Output settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(tabulate\_style) value: Output settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(taskbargroups) value: Interface settings, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(tmpdir) value: Directories and paths, [P] [creturn](#)
- c(trace) value: Trace settings, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [trace](#)
- c(tracedepth) value: Trace settings, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [trace](#)
- c(traceexpand) value: Trace settings, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [trace](#)
- c(tracehilite) value: Trace settings, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [trace](#)
- c(traceindent) value: Trace settings, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [trace](#)
- c(tracenumber) value: Trace settings, [P] [creturn](#), [P] [trace](#)

- c(tracesep)** value: Trace settings, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**  
**c(type)** value: Other settings, [D] **generate**, [P] **creturn**  
**c(update\_interval)** value: Update settings, [P] **creturn**  
**c(update\_prompt)** value: Update settings, [P] **creturn**  
**c(update\_query)** value: Update settings, [P] **creturn**  
**c(username)** value: System values, [P] **creturn**  
**c(userversion)** value: System values, [P] **creturn**  
**c(varabbrev)** value: Other settings, [P] **creturn**  
**c(varkeyboard)** value: Interface settings, [P] **creturn**  
**c(version)** value: System values, [P] **creturn**, [P] **version**  
**c(Wdays)** value: Other system values, [P] **creturn**  
**c(Weekdays)** value: Other system values, [P] **creturn**  
**c(width)** value: System values, [P] **creturn**  
**CA**, see **correspondence analysis**  
**ca** command, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**  
**cabiplot** command, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**  
**CAIC**, see **consistent Akaike information criterion**  
**calculator**, [R] **display**  
**calendars**, [D] **bcal**, [D] **Datetime business calendars**, [D] **Datetime business calendars creation**, [TS] **Intro**  
**calibration**, [IRT] **Glossary**, [SVY] **Calibration**, [SVY] **Glossary**  
**Caliński and Harabasz index stopping rules**, [MV] **cluster stop**  
**\_caller()** pseudofunction, [FN] **Programming functions**  
**callersversion()** function, [M-5] **callersversion()**  
**camat** command, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**  
**Canberra dissimilarity measure**, [MV] **measure\_option**  
**candisc** command, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**  
**canon** command, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**  
**canonical**  
    **correlation analysis**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, see also **correspondence analysis**  
    **discriminant analysis**, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **Glossary**  
    **link**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**  
    **loadings**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**  
    **variate set**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**  
**canontest**, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**  
**capped spikes**, [G-3] **rcap\_options**  
**caprojection** command, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**  
**capture** command, [P] **capture**  
**carryover effects**, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**, [R] **pkshape**  
**case**, [CM] **Glossary**  
    **ID variable**, [CM] **Glossary**  
**case-cohort data**, [ST] **sttoce**  
**case-control**  
    **data**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **sttoce**  
    **study**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **Epitab**  
**case I interval-censored data**, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stintcox postestimation**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **stintreg postestimation**, [ST] **stmtingtox postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**  
**case II interval-censored data**, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stintcox postestimation**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **stintreg postestimation**, [ST] **stmtingtox postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**  
**casement displays**, [G-3] **by\_option**  
**case-specific variable**, [CM] **Glossary**  
**casewise deletion**, [D] **collapse**, [D] **egen**, [P] **mark**, see also **listwise deletion**  
**cat** command, [D] **type**  
**cat()** function, [M-5] **cat()**  
**CATE**, see **conditional average treatment effect**  
**cate**  
    **aipw** command, [CAUSAL] **cate**, [CAUSAL] **cate postestimation**  
    **po** command, [CAUSAL] **cate**, [CAUSAL] **cate postestimation**  
**categorical**  
    **axis appearance**  
        **labels**, [G-3] **cat\_axis\_label\_options**  
        **line**, [G-3] **cat\_axis\_line\_options**  
    **contrasts after anova**, [R] **contrast**  
    **covariates**, [R] **anova**  
    **data**, [D] **egen**, [D] **recode**, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mca**, [R] **Epitab**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**  
    **data, agreement, measures for**, [R] **kappa**  
    **graphs**, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **spikeplot**  
    **item**, [IRT] **Glossary**  
    **latent variable**, [FMM] **Glossary**, [SEM] **Glossary**  
    **outcomes**, see **outcomes, categorical**, see also **outcomes, binary**, see also **outcomes, ordinal**  
    **regression**, see also **outcomes subentry**  
        **absorbing categorical variables**, [R] **areg**, [XT] **xtreg**  
    **tabulations**, [R] **dtable**, [R] **table**, [R] **table oneway**, [R] **table twoway**, [R] **table multiway**, [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**  
    **variable creation**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **xi**  
    **variable imputation**, see **imputation, categorical variables**, [ERM] **Glossary**, [U] **26.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables**, see also **factor variables**

- categorical encoding, [H2OML] *encode\_option*,  
[H2OML] **Glossary**
- category  
  boundary curve, see boundary characteristic curve  
  boundary location, [IRT] **Glossary**  
  characteristic curve, [IRT] *irtgraph icc*, [IRT] **Glossary**  
  response function, [IRT] *irtgraph icc*, [IRT] **Glossary**
- catagraph  
  gateplot command, [CAUSAL] *cate postestimation*  
  histogram command, [CAUSAL] *cate postestimation*  
  iateplot command, [CAUSAL] *cate postestimation*
- Cauchy  
  density, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] *normal()*  
  distribution,  
    cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
      [M-5] *normal()*  
    inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
      [M-5] *normal()*  
    inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
      [M-5] *normal()*  
    reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
      [M-5] *normal()*
- cauchy()* function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
[M-5] *normal()*
- cauchyden()* function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
[M-5] *normal()*
- cauchytail()* function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
[M-5] *normal()*
- causal mediation analysis, [CAUSAL] *mediate*,  
[CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- cause-specific hazard, [ST] *stcrreg*, [ST] **Glossary**
- cc* command, [R] **Epitab**
- CCC, see category characteristic curve
- ccc*, *mgarch* subcommand, [TS] *mgarch ccc*
- cchart* command, [R] **QC**
- cci* command, [R] **Epitab**
- c-class* command, [P] **creturn**
- c-conformability*, [M-2] *op\_colon*, [M-6] **Glossary**
- CCT, see controlled clinical trial study
- CD, see coefficient of determination
- cd* command, [D] **cd**
- cd*, *net* subcommand, [R] **net**
- cde*, *estat* subcommand, [CAUSAL] *mediate postestimation*
- Cdhms()* function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] *date()*
- cdir*, *classutil* subcommand, [P] **classutil**
- ceil()* function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**,  
[M-5] *trunc()*
- ceiling function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**,  
[M-5] *trunc()*
- cell means, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
  kernel function, [R] *npregress kernel*  
  model, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- censored, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ERM] **Glossary**,  
[PSS-2] **power trend**, [PSS-2] **power cox**,  
[PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [ST] **Glossary**, see also imputation,  
interval-censored data
- observations, [ERM] *eintreg*, [ERM] *eoprobit*,  
[ERM] *eprobit*, [ERM] *eregress*,  
[ERM] **Example 1c**, [FMM] *fmm: intreg*,  
[FMM] *fmm: tobit*, [MI] *mi impute intreg*, [MI] *mi XXXset*, [R] *heckman*, [R] *heckoprobit*,  
[R] *heckprobit*, [R] *intreg*, [R] *ivtobit*, [R] *tobit*,  
[ST] *st*, [ST] *stintcox*, [ST] *stintreg*,  
[ST] *stmgintcox*, [XT] *xheckman*, see also  
truncated observations
- Poisson regression, [R] *cpoisson*, [SVY] *svy estimation*
- censored-normal regression, see interval regression
- census, [SVY] **Glossary**  
  data, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **Direct standardization**,  
  [SVY] **Variance estimation**
- centered data, [MV] **Glossary**
- centile command, [R] **centile**
- centiles, see percentiles
- central posterior interval, see equal-tailed credible interval
- central tendency, measures of, see means, see medians
- centroidlinkage,  
  *clustermat* subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**  
  *cluster* subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- centroid-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**,  
[MV] *clustermat*, [MV] **cluster linkage**,  
[MV] **Glossary**
- certainty strata, [SVY] *estat*
- certainty units, [SVY] **Variance estimation**
- certify data, [D] *assert*, [D] *assertnested*, [D] *checksum*,  
[D] *count*, [D] *datasignature*, [D] *inspect*, [MI] *mi update*, [P] *\_datasignature*,  
[P] *signestimationsample*
- cf* command, [D] **cf**
- cf*, *tsfilter* subcommand, [TS] *tsfilter cf*
- CFA, see confirmatory factor analysis
- CFI, see comparative fit index
- cformat*, *set* subcommand, [R] *set*, [R] *set cformat*
- cfprobit* command, [R] *cfprobit*, [R] *cfprobit postestimation*
- cfregress* command, [R] *cfregress*, [R] *cfregress postestimation*
- cgraph*,  
  *bayesirf* subcommand, [BAYES] *bayesirf cgraph*  
  *irf* subcommand, [TS] *irf cgraph*
- chained equations, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations
- change*, *frame* subcommand, [D] **frame change**
- changeeol* command, [D] **changeeol**
- changing  
  data, see edit data  
  directories, [D] **cd**

- char(#), display directive, [P] **display**
  - char
    - command, [U] **12.8 Characteristics**
    - define command, [P] **char**
    - list command, [P] **char**
    - macro function, [P] **macro**
    - rename command, [P] **char**
  - char() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **ascii()**
  - character
    - data, see **string variables**
    - variables, [D] **infile (free format)**
  - characteristic roots, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
  - characteristics, [D] **Glossary**, [P] **char**, [P] **Glossary**, [U] **12.8 Characteristics**, [U] **18.3.6 Macro functions**, [U] **18.3.13 Referring to characteristics**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**
  - chdir command, [D] **cd**
  - \_chdir() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
  - chdir() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
  - check,
    - bcal subcommand, [D] **bcal**
    - icd10 subcommand, [D] **icd10**
    - icd10cm subcommand, [D] **icd10cm**
    - icd10pcs subcommand, [D] **icd10pcs**
    - icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
    - icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9p**
    - ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
  - check data, [D] **assert**, [D] **assertnested**
  - checkestimationsample command, [P] **signestimationsample**
  - checkpoint, [D] **snapshot**
  - checksum command, [D] **checksum**
  - checksums of data, [D] **checksum**, [D] **datasignature**, [P] **\_datasignature**, [P] **signestimationsample**
  - chi2() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - chi2den() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - chi2tail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - $\chi^2$ 
    - density, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - distribution,
      - cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
      - cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
      - inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
      - inverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
      - inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
      - inverse reverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - reverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - hypothesis test, [R] **hausman**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**
  - noncentrality parameter, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - probability plot, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
  - quantile plot, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
  - test, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
  - test for marginal homogeneity, [R] **symmetry**
  - test of independence, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- Chms() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- choice model, [CM] **Intro**, [U] **27.10 Choice models**
    - Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] **bayes: clogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: cloglog**, [BAYES] **bayes: glm**, [BAYES] **bayes: heckprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: hetprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: logistic**, [BAYES] **bayes: logit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meclglog**, [BAYES] **bayes: meglm**, [BAYES] **bayes: melogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: mlogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: mprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: probit**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtlogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtmlogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtprobit**
  - conditional logit (McFadden's), [CM] **cmlogit**
  - data, [CM] **Intro 2**, [CM] **cmchoiceset**, [CM] **cmsample**, [CM] **cmset**, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [CM] **cmtab**, [D] **assertnested**
  - extended regression, [ERM] **eprobit**
  - finite mixture, [FMM] **fm: cloglog**, [FMM] **fm: glm**, [FMM] **fm: logit**, [FMM] **fm: mlogit**, [FMM] **fm: probit**
  - mixed logit, [CM] **emmixlogit**, [CM] **cmxtmixlogit**
  - multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprobit**
  - multinomial probit, [CM] **emmprobit**
  - nested logit, [CM] **nlogit**
  - panel data, [CM] **Intro 7**, [CM] **cmxtmixlogit**, [ERM] **eprobit**, [ERM] **Example 9**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
  - rank-ordered logit, [CM] **cmrologit**
  - rank-ordered probit, [CM] **cmroprobit**
  - standard, [R] **cfprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **xlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **probit**, [R] **scobit**, [R] **slogit**, [R] **suest**
  - summarize variables, [CM] **cmsummarize**

- choice model (*continued*)  
 tabulations, [CM] **cmchoiceset**, [CM] **cmsample**,  
 [CM] **cmtab**
- choice set, [CM] **Glossary**  
 tabulating, [CM] **cmchoiceset**
- Cholesky  
 decomposition, [M-5] **cholesky()**, [P] **matrix define**  
 ordering, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **Glossary**
- \_cholesky()** function, [M-5] **cholesky()**
- cholesky()** function, [FN] **Matrix functions**,  
 [M-5] **cholesky()**, [P] **matrix define**
- \_cholinv()** function, [M-5] **cholinv()**
- cholinv()** function, [M-5] **cholinv()**
- \_cholinvlapacke()** function, [M-5] **cholinv()**
- cholinvlapacke()** function, [M-5] **cholinv()**
- \_cholsolve()** function, [M-5] **cholsolve()**
- cholsolve()** function, [M-5] **cholsolve()**
- \_cholsolvelapacke()** function, [M-5] **cholsolve()**
- cholsolvelapacke()** function, [M-5] **cholsolve()**
- chop()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- choropleth maps, [SP] **Intro 4**, [SP] **grmap**, [SP] **Glossary**
- Chow test, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **lrtest**, [TS] **estat sbknown**
- Christiano–Fitzgerald filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
- churdle  
 command, [R] **churdle**, [R] **churdle postestimation**  
 exponential command, [R] **churdle**  
 linear command, [R] **churdle**
- CI, see **confidence interval**  
 assumption, see **conditional-independence assumption**
- ci  
 means command, [R] **ci**  
 proportions command, [R] **ci**  
 variances command, [R] **ci**
- CIF, see **cumulative incidence function**
- cii  
 means command, [R] **ci**  
 proportions command, [R] **ci**  
 variances command, [R] **ci**
- ciwidth  
 curve, [PSS-3] **ciwidth usermethod**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**,  
**graph**  
 user-defined, [PSS-3] **ciwidth usermethod**
- ciwidth  
 command, [PSS-1] **Intro**, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**,  
 [PSS-3] **GUI (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**,  
 [PSS-3] **ciwidth usermethod**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**,  
**graph**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, **table**
- onemean command, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**
- onevariance command, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**
- pairedmeans command, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**
- twomeans command, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**
- class, [P] **Glossary**  
 definition, [P] **class**  
 instance, [P] **class**  
 model, [FMM] **Glossary**  
 probability, [FMM] **Glossary**  
 programming, [M-2] **class**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **class**  
 programming utilities, [P] **classutil**
- class, [M-2] **class**
- class exit command, [P] **class exit**
- classfunctions, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
- classical O’Brien–Fleming bounds, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- classical Pocock bounds, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- classical scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**,  
 [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- classical Wang–Tsiatis bounds, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- classification, [H2OML] **Glossary**, see **cluster analysis**, see **discriminant analysis**  
 data, see **receiver operating characteristic analysis**  
 function, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**,  
 [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**,  
 [MV] **Glossary**
- interrater agreement, [R] **kappa**
- table, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [R] **estat classification**
- classification, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **cate postestimation**, [R] **estat classification**
- classifier, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- .classmv** built-in class function, [P] **class**
- .classname** built-in class function, [P] **class**
- classname()** function, [M-5] **eltype()**
- classtable**, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
- classutil  
 cdir command, [P] **classutil**  
 describe command, [P] **classutil**  
 dir command, [P] **classutil**  
 drop command, [P] **classutil**  
 which command, [P] **classutil**
- classwide variable, [P] **class**
- clean,  
 icd10 subcommand, [D] **icd10**  
 icd10cm subcommand, [D] **icd10cm**  
 icd10pcs subcommand, [D] **icd10pcs**  
 icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**  
 icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9p**

- clear
- collections, [D] **clear**
  - estimation results, see **results**, **clearing**
  - memory, [D] **clear**
  - Results window, see **Results window**, **clearing**
- clear
- \* command, [D] **clear**
  - ado command, [D] **clear**
  - all command, [D] **clear**
  - collect command, [D] **clear**
  - command, [D] **clear**
  - frames command, [D] **clear**, [D] **frames reset**
  - mata command, [D] **clear**
  - matrix command, [D] **clear**
  - option, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**
  - programs command, [D] **clear**
  - results command, [D] **clear**
  - rngstream command, [D] **clear**
- clear,
- collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect clear**
  - datasignature subcommand, [D] **datasignature**
  - ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
  - \_estimates subcommand, [P] **\_estimates**
  - estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
  - forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast clear**
  - fvset subcommand, [R] **fvset**
  - h2omlest subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlest**
  - java subcommand, [P] **Java integration**
  - mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata clear**
  - meta subcommand, [META] **meta update**
  - ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
  - postutil subcommand, [P] **postfile**
  - putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx begin**
  - putexcel subcommand, [RPT] **putexcel**, [RPT] **putexcel advanced**
  - putpdf subcommand, [RPT] **putpdf begin**
  - python subcommand, [P] **PyStata integration**
  - return subcommand, [P] **return**
  - sersset subcommand, [P] **sersset**
  - spmatrix subcommand, [SP] **spmatrix drop**
  - sreturn subcommand, [P] **program**, [P] **return**
  - timer subcommand, [P] **timer**
  - vl subcommand, [D] **vl drop**
- clevel, set subcommand, [BAYES] **set clevel**, [R] **set**
- clinical
- heterogeneity, [META] **Intro**, [META] **Glossary**
  - outcome, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - trial, [ADAPT] **Intro**, [ADAPT] **GSD intro**, [ADAPT] **gs**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign onemean**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twomeans**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign oneproportion**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twoproportions**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign**
  - usermethod*, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **pk**, see also **survival analysis**
- clinically
- meaningful difference, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also **effect size**
  - meaningful effect, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, see **clinically meaningful difference**
  - significance difference, see **clinically meaningful difference**
  - significant difference, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- clip() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- Clock() function, [D] **Datetime**, [D] **Datetime conversion**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- clock() function, [D] **Datetime**, [D] **Datetime conversion**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- clock time, [TS] **tsset**
- Clockdiff() function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- clockdiff() function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Clockdiff\_frac() function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- clockdiff\_frac() function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Clockpart() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- clockpart() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- clockposstyle*, [G-4] **Glossary**
- clogit command, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **exlogistic**
- cloglog command, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **cloglog postestimation**
- cloglog() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **logit()**
- clonevar command, [D] **clonevar**
- close,
- cmdlog subcommand, [R] **log**
  - file subcommand, [P] **file**
  - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph close**
  - log subcommand, [R] **log**
- close graphs, [G-2] **graph close**
- cls command, [R] **cls**
- cluster, [MV] **cluster**
- averagelinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
  - centroidlinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
  - completelinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
  - delete command, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
  - dendrogram command, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
  - dir command, [MV] **cluster utility**
  - drop command, [MV] **cluster utility**
  - generate command, [MV] **cluster generate**
  - kmeans command, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**

- cluster (*continued*)
  - kmedians command, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
  - list command, [MV] **cluster utility**
  - measures command, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
  - medianlinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
  - notes command, [MV] **cluster notes**
  - notes drop command, [MV] **cluster notes**
  - parsedistance command, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
  - query command, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
  - rename command, [MV] **cluster utility**
  - renamevar command, [MV] **cluster utility**
  - set command, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
  - singlelinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
  - stop command, [MV] **cluster stop**
  - use command, [MV] **cluster utility**
  - wardslinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
  - wavergalinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **cluster generate**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **cluster stop**, [MV] **cluster utility**, [MV] **Glossary**, [U] **27.22 Multivariate analysis**
- dendrograms, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
- dropping, [MV] **cluster utility**
- hierarchical, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- kmeans, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
- kmedians, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**
- listing, [MV] **cluster utility**
- notes, [MV] **cluster notes**
- programming, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- renaming, [MV] **cluster utility**
- stopping rules, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
- tree, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **Glossary**
- using, [MV] **cluster utility**
- cluster estimator of variance, [P] **\_robust**, [R] **vce\_option**, [XT] **vce\_options**
- beta regression, [R] **betareg**
- between-effects models, instrumental variables, [XT] **xtivreg**
- censored Poisson regression, [R] **cpoisson**
- choice model
  - conditional logit, [CM] **cmlogit**
  - mixed logit, [CM] **cmmixlogit**, [CM] **cmxtmixlogit**
  - multinomial probit, [CM] **cmmprobit**
  - nested logit, [CM] **nlogit**
  - rank-ordered logistic, [CM] **cmrologit**
  - rank-ordered probit, [CM] **cmroprobit**
- competing-risks regression, [ST] **sterreg**
- complementary log–log regression, [R] **cloglog**
- control-function estimation
  - linear regression, [R] **cfregress**
  - probit regression, [R] **cfprobit**
- Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stmgintcox**
- exponential regression, hurdle, [R] **churdle**
- finite mixture models, [FMM] **fmm**
- first-differenced estimator, [XT] **xtivreg**
- fixed-effects models,
  - instrumental variables, [XT] **xtivreg**
  - linear, [XT] **xtneg**
  - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- fractional response regression, [R] **fracreg**, [R] **ivfprobit**
- generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
  - for binomial family, [R] **binreg**
- generalized method of moments, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**
- Heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**, [XT] **xheckman**
- heckpoisson regression, [R] **heckpoisson**
- hurdle regression, [R] **churdle**
- instrumental-variables regression,
  - [LASSO] **poivregr**, [LASSO] **xpoivregr**, [R] **ivregress**, [TS] **ivlpirf**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- interval regression, [ERM] **eintreg**, [R] **intreg**
- item response theory, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **irt, group()**
- linear dynamic panel-data models, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtddpd**, [XT] **xtddpsys**
- linear regression, [LASSO] **dsregress**, [LASSO] **poregress**, [LASSO] **xporegress**, [R] **regress**
  - constrained, [R] **cnsreg**
  - heteroskedastic, [R] **hetregress**
  - hurdle, [R] **churdle**
  - seemingly unrelated, [R] **sureg**
  - three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**
  - truncated, [R] **truncreg**
  - with indicator-variable sets, [R] **areg**
- logistic regression, [LASSO] **dslogit**, [LASSO] **pologit**, [LASSO] **xpologit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, *see also* **logit regression subentry**
  - conditional, [R] **clogit**
  - multinomial, [R] **mlogit**
  - ordered, [R] **ologit**
  - skewed, [R] **scobit**
  - stereotype, [R] **slogit**
  - zero-inflated ordered, [R] **ziologit**
- logit regression, [LASSO] **dslogit**, [LASSO] **pologit**, [LASSO] **xpologit**, [R] **logit**, *see also* **logistic regression subentry**
- maximum likelihood estimation, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**

- cluster estimator of variance (*continued*)
  - multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **metobit**, [ME] **mixed**
- multinomial
  - logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**
  - probit regression, [R] **mprobit**
- negative binomial regression
  - truncated, [R] **nbreg**
  - zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**
- nonlinear
  - demand systems, [R] **demandsys**
  - least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**
  - system of equations, [R] **nlsur**
- ordered probit regression, [ERM] **eoprobit**
- parametric survival models, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **streg**
- Poisson regression, [LASSO] **dspoison**, [LASSO] **popoison**, [LASSO] **xpoison**, [R] **poisson**
  - censored, [R] **cpoisson**
  - truncated, [R] **tpoisson**
  - with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivpoisson**
  - zero-inflated, [R] **zip**
- population-averaged models, [XT] **xtgee**
  - complementary log–log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
  - logit, [XT] **xtlogit**
  - negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**
  - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
  - probit, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] **prais**
- probit regression, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eregress**, [R] **probit**
  - bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
  - heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
  - multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
  - ordered, [R] **hetoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
  - ordered Heckman selection model, [R] **heckoprobit**
  - with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivfprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**
  - with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**
  - zero-inflated ordered, [R] **zioprobit**
- random-effects models
  - complementary log–log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
  - Hausman–Taylor regression, [XT] **xhtaylor**
  - instrumental variables, [XT] **xtivreg**
  - linear, [XT] **xtreg**
  - logistic, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
  - parametric survival, [XT] **xtstreg**
  - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
  - probit, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
  - with sample selection, [XT] **xthheckman**
- structural equation modeling, [SEM] **Intro 8**, [SEM] **sem option method()**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- structural vector autoregression, [TS] **var ivsvar**
- summary statistics,
  - mean, [R] **mean**
  - proportion, [R] **proportion**
  - ratio, [R] **ratio**
  - total, [R] **total**
- tobit model, [R] **tobit**
  - with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivtobit**
- treatment-effects model, [CAUSAL] **didregress**, [CAUSAL] **eteffects**, [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**, [CAUSAL] **etregress**, [CAUSAL] **hhdidregress**, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects wra**, [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **telasso**, [CAUSAL] **xthdidregress**
- truncated
  - negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**
  - Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**
  - regression, [R] **truncreg**
- with endogenous covariates,
  - Poisson regression, [R] **ivpoisson**
  - probit model, [R] **ivfprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**
  - tobit model, [R] **ivtobit**
- with endogenous regressors,
  - control-function linear regression, [R] **cfregress**
  - control-function probit regression, [R] **cfprobit**
  - instrumental-variables regression, [LASSO] **poivregress**, [LASSO] **xpoivregress**, [R] **ivregress**
- zero-inflated
  - negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**
  - ordered logistic regression, [R] **ziologit**
  - ordered probit regression, [R] **zioprobit**
  - Poisson regression, [R] **zip**
- cluster randomized design, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, **cluster**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, **cluster**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, **cluster**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, **cluster**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, **cluster**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **prtest**, [R] **ztest**
- cluster randomized trial, see cluster randomized design
- cluster sampling, [P] **\_robust**, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **rwgen**, [R] **wildbootstrap**
- cluster size, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- cluster tree, see graph, dendrogram

- clusstermat**, [MV] **clusstermat**  
 averagelinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**  
 centroidlinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**  
 completelinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**  
 medianlinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**  
 singlelinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**  
 stop command, [MV] **cluster stop**  
 wardslinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**  
 waveragelinkage command, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- clusters**, duplicating, [D] **expandcl**
- cmchoiceset** command, [CM] **Intro 2**, [CM] **Intro 3**,  
 [CM] **cmchoiceset**
- cmclogit** command, [CM] **Intro 1**, [CM] **Intro 5**,  
 [CM] **cmclogit**, [CM] **cmclogit postestimation**
- cmdlog**  
 close command, [R] **log**  
 command, [R] **log**, [U] **15 Saving and printing  
 output—log files**  
 off command, [R] **log**  
 on command, [R] **log**  
 using command, [R] **log**
- Cmdyhms()** function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time  
 functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- cmh**, power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power cmh**
- CMI assumption, see conditional mean independence  
 assumption
- cmmixlogit** command, [CM] **Intro 1**, [CM] **Intro 5**,  
 [CM] **cmmixlogit**, [CM] **cmmixlogit postestimation**
- cmmprobit** command, [CM] **Intro 1**, [CM] **Intro 5**,  
 [CM] **cmmprobit**, [CM] **cmmprobit postestimation**
- cmrologit** command, [CM] **Intro 6**, [CM] **cmrologit**,  
 [CM] **cmrologit postestimation**
- cmroprobit** command, [CM] **Intro 1**, [CM] **Intro 6**,  
 [CM] **cmroprobit**, [CM] **cmroprobit postestimation**
- cmsample** command, [CM] **Intro 3**, [CM] **cmsample**
- cmset** command, [CM] **Intro 2**, [CM] **Intro 3**,  
 [CM] **Intro 7**, [CM] **cmset**
- cmsummarize** command, [CM] **Intro 3**,  
 [CM] **cmsummarize**
- cmtab** command, [CM] **Intro 3**, [CM] **cmtab**
- cmxtmixlogit** command, [CM] **Intro 1**, [CM] **Intro 7**,  
 [CM] **cmxtmixlogit**, [CM] **cmxtmixlogit  
 postestimation**
- CMYK values, see cyan, magenta, yellow, and key or black  
 (CMYK) values
- cnsmreg** command, [R] **cnsmreg**, [R] **cnsmreg postestimation**
- Cochran–Armitage test, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power  
 trend**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
 for trend, [R] **nptrend**
- Cochran–Mantel–Haenszel test, [PSS-2] **power**,  
 [PSS-2] **power cmh**, see also Mantel–Haenszel test
- Cochran–Orcutt regression, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **Glossary**
- Cochran’s  $Q$  statistic, see  $Q$  statistic
- code**  
 pages, [D] **Glossary**, [P] **Glossary**, [U] **29.5 Making  
 your own download site**  
 point, [D] **unicode encoding**, [D] **Glossary**,  
 [P] **Glossary**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download  
 site**
- code**, timing, [P] **timer**
- codebook** command, [D] **codebook**
- \_coef []**, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard  
 errors**
- coefdensity**, bmargin subcommand, [BMA] **bmargin  
 coefdensity**
- coefficient alpha**, [MV] **alpha**
- coefficient of determination**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power  
 rsquared**, [SEM] **estat eggof**, [SEM] **estat ggof**,  
 [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **Example 4**,  
 [SEM] **Example 21**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas  
 for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- coefficient of variation**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **dtable**,  
 [R] **prtest**, [R] **table**, [R] **table summary**,  
 [R] **tabstat**, [R] **ztest**, [SVY] **estat**
- coefficient path**, [LASSO] **coefpath**
- coefficient sample**, see Markov chain Monte Carlo, model  
 parameter sample
- coefficient table**, [P] **ereturn**, [RPT] **putdocx collect**,  
 [RPT] **putdocx table**, [RPT] **putpdf collect**,  
 [RPT] **putpdf table**
- coefficients** (from estimation),  
 accessing, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**,  
 [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**  
 cataloging, [R] **estimates**  
 estimated linear combinations, see linear combinations  
 of parameters  
 linear combinations of, see linear combinations of  
 parameters  
 nonlinear combinations of, see nonlinear combinations  
 of parameters  
 testing equality of, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**  
 transformed, see transformed coefficients
- coefficients of interest**, see covariates of interest
- coefpath** command, [LASSO] **coefpath**
- coefplot**, estat subcommand, [R] **ivqregress  
 postestimation**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- coeftabresults**, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- coefvector**, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast  
 coefvector**
- Cofc()** function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time  
 functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- cofC()** function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time  
 functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Cofd()** function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time  
 functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- cofd()** function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time  
 functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Cohen’s  $d$** , [META] **meta esize**, [META] **Glossary**

- cohort study, [PSS-1] **Intro**, [PSS-2] **Intro (power)**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **Epitab**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stmc**, [ST] **stmh**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **stsum**, [ST] **sttocc**
- cohort variable, [CAUSAL] **gencohort**
- cointegrating vector, [TS] **Glossary**
- cointegration, [TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **fcst graph**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**
- test, [XT] **xtcointtest**
- coleq macro function, [P] **macro**
- coleg, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
- colegnumb macro function, [P] **macro**
- colegnumb() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**
- colfullnames macro function, [P] **macro**
- coljoinbyname, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix rowjoinbyname**
- collapse command, [D] **collapse**
- \_collate() function, [M-5] **sort()**
- collatorlocale() function, [FN] **String functions**
- collatorversion() function, [FN] **String functions**
- collect
- addtags command, [TABLES] **collect addtags**
  - clear command, [D] **clear**, [TABLES] **collect clear**
  - combine command, [TABLES] **collect combine**
  - composite command, [TABLES] **collect composite**
  - copy command, [TABLES] **collect copy**
  - create command, [TABLES] **collect create**
  - dims command, [TABLES] **Intro 3**, [TABLES] **collect dims**
  - dir command, [TABLES] **collect dir**
  - drop command, [TABLES] **collect drop**
  - export command, [TABLES] **Intro 3**, [TABLES] **collect export**
  - get command, [TABLES] **Intro 3**, [TABLES] **collect get**
  - label dim command, [TABLES] **collect label**
  - label drop command, [TABLES] **collect label**
  - label levels command, [TABLES] **collect label**
  - label list command, [TABLES] **collect label**
  - label save command, [TABLES] **collect label**
  - label use command, [TABLES] **collect label**
  - layout command, [TABLES] **Intro 3**, [TABLES] **collect layout**
  - levelsof command, [TABLES] **collect levelsof**
  - notes command, [TABLES] **collect notes**
  - preview command, [TABLES] **collect preview**
  - query autolevels command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query cell command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query column command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query composite command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query \_cons command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query header command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query html command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query layout command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query notes command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query putdocx command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query putpdf command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query row command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query showbase command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query showempty command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query showomit command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query stars command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query table command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query tex command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - query title command, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - recode command, [TABLES] **collect recode**
  - remap command, [TABLES] **collect remap**
  - rename command, [TABLES] **collect rename**
  - save command, [TABLES] **collect save**
  - set command, [TABLES] **collect set**
  - stars command, [TABLES] **collect stars**
  - style autolevels command, [TABLES] **collect style autolevels**
  - style cell command, [TABLES] **collect style cell**
  - style clear command, [TABLES] **collect style clear**
  - style column command, [TABLES] **collect style column**
  - style header command, [TABLES] **collect style header**
  - style html command, [TABLES] **collect style html**
  - style notes command, [TABLES] **collect style notes**
  - style putdocx command, [TABLES] **collect style putdocx**
  - style putpdf command, [TABLES] **collect style putpdf**
  - style row command, [TABLES] **collect style row**
  - style save command, [TABLES] **collect style save**
  - style showbase command, [TABLES] **collect style showbase**
  - style showempty command, [TABLES] **collect style showempty**
  - style showomit command, [TABLES] **collect style showomit**
  - style table command, [TABLES] **collect style table**
  - style tex command, [TABLES] **collect style tex**
  - style title command, [TABLES] **collect style title**
  - style use command, [TABLES] **collect style use**
  - style\_cons command, [TABLES] **collect style \_cons**
  - title command, [TABLES] **collect title**
  - unget command, [TABLES] **collect unget**
  - use command, [TABLES] **collect use**
- collect,
- putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx collect**
  - putpdf subcommand, [RPT] **putpdf collect**

- collect prefix command, [TABLES] **Intro 3**, [TABLES] **collect get**, [TABLES] **Example 2**, [TABLES] **Example 4**, [TABLES] **Example 5**, [TABLES] **Example 6**, [TABLES] **Example 7**, [TABLES] **Example 8**
- collect statistics, [D] **statsby**
- collect\_double, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set collect\_double**
- collection, [R] **dtable**, [R] **table**, [RPT] **putdox collect**, [RPT] **putexcel**, [RPT] **putexcel advanced**, [RPT] **putpdf collect**, [TABLES] **Intro**, [TABLES] **Intro 1**, [TABLES] **Intro 2**, [TABLES] **Intro 3**, [TABLES] **Intro 4**, [TABLES] **Intro 5**, [TABLES] **Glossary**
- automatic levels, [TABLES] **collect get**, [TABLES] **collect style autolevels**, [TABLES] **Glossary**
- dimensions, [TABLES] **Intro 2**, [TABLES] **Collection principles**, [TABLES] **Glossary**
- item, [TABLES] **Intro 2**, [TABLES] **Glossary**
- labels, [TABLES] **Intro 3**, [TABLES] **collect label**
- layout, [TABLES] **Intro**, [TABLES] **Intro 2**, [TABLES] **collect layout**
- levels, [TABLES] **Intro 2**, [TABLES] **Collection principles**, [TABLES] **Glossary**
- queries, [TABLES] **collect query**
- remove results, [TABLES] **collect unget**
- tags, [TABLES] **Intro 2**, [TABLES] **Collection principles**, [TABLES] **Glossary**
- value, [TABLES] **Intro**, [TABLES] **Intro 2**, [TABLES] **Glossary**
- collections,
  - adding custom table notes, [TABLES] **collect notes**
  - adding custom table title, [TABLES] **collect title**
  - adding significance stars, [TABLES] **collect stars**
  - cell appearance, [TABLES] **collect style cell**
  - clear all, [TABLES] **collect clear**
  - clearing styles, [TABLES] **collect style clear**
  - combining, [TABLES] **Intro 3**, [TABLES] **collect combine**
  - composing column headers, [TABLES] **Intro 3**, [TABLES] **collect style column**
  - composing row headers, [TABLES] **Intro 3**, [TABLES] **collect style row**
  - composing table headers, [TABLES] **collect style table**
  - controlling headers, [TABLES] **Intro 3**, [TABLES] **collect style header**
  - copy, [TABLES] **collect copy**
  - creating, [TABLES] **collect create**
  - displaying levels automatically, [TABLES] **collect style autolevels**
  - displaying names of, [TABLES] **collect dir**
  - dropping, [TABLES] **collect drop**
  - exporting, [R] **dtable**, [R] **etable**, [R] **table**, [TABLES] **collect export**
  - HTML styles, [TABLES] **collect style html**
  - intercept position, [TABLES] **collect style \_cons**
  - labeling dimensions, [TABLES] **collect label**
  - labeling levels, [TABLES] **collect label**
  - L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X styles, [TABLES] **collect style tex**
  - listing dimension levels, [TABLES] **Intro 3**, [TABLES] **collect levelsof**
  - loading from disk, [TABLES] **collect use**
  - notes styles, [TABLES] **collect style notes**
  - PDF styles, [TABLES] **collect style putpdf**
  - predefined styles, [TABLES] **Predefined styles**
  - querying dimensions, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - querying levels, [TABLES] **collect query**
  - recoding dimension levels, [TABLES] **collect recode**
  - remapping tags, [TABLES] **collect remap**
  - renaming, [TABLES] **collect rename**
  - saving, [TABLES] **Intro 3**, [TABLES] **collect save**
  - saving styles, [TABLES] **Intro 3**, [TABLES] **collect style save**
  - setting current, [TABLES] **collect set**
  - showing base levels, [TABLES] **collect style showbase**
  - showing empty cells, [TABLES] **collect style showempty**
  - showing omitted variables, [TABLES] **collect style showomit**
  - survey data, [TABLES] **Example 7**
  - table preview, [TABLES] **collect preview**
  - title styles, [TABLES] **collect style title**
  - using saved styles, [TABLES] **collect style use**
  - Word styles, [TABLES] **collect style putdox**
- collect\_label, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set collect\_label**
- collect\_style, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set collect\_style**
- collect\_warn, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set collect\_warn**
- collfnames macro function, [P] **macro**
- collinear covariates, [LASSO] **Collinear covariates**
- collinear variables, removing, [P] **\_rmcoll**
- collinearity,
  - display of omitted variables, [R] **set showbaselevels**
  - handling by regress, [R] **regress**
  - retaining collinear variables, [R] **Estimation options**, [R] **orthog**
  - variance inflation factors, [R] **regress postestimation**
- colmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colmaxabs() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colmin() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colminmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- colmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- colnames macro function, [P] **macro**
- colnames, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
- colnfreeparms macro function, [P] **macro**
- colnfreeparms() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**

- colnlfs macro function, [P] **macro**
- colnonmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- colnumb macro function, [P] **macro**
- colnumb() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- colon operators, [M-2] **op\_colon**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- color, palette subcommand, [G-2] **palette**
- color saturation, see intensity, color, adjustment
- colors, specifying in programs, [P] **display**
- colorstyle, [G-4] **Glossary**
- cols() function, [M-5] **rows()**
- colscalefactors() function, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**
- colshape() function, [M-5] **rowshape()**
- colsof macro function, [P] **macro**
- colsof() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- colsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
- \_column(#), display directive, [P] **display**
- column stripes, [M-5] **st\_matrix()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- column-join operator, [M-2] **op\_join**
- column-major order, [M-6] **Glossary**
- columns in graphs, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- columns of matrix,
  - appending to, [P] **matrix define**
  - names of, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix rowjoinbyname**, [P] **matrix rownames**, [U] **14.2 Row and column names**
  - operators on, [P] **matrix define**
  - selecting, [M-5] **select()**
- colvarlist macro function, [P] **macro**
- colvector, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- comb() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **comb()**
- combination step, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**
- combinatorial function, see comb() function
- combinatorials, calculating, [FN] **Mathematical functions**
- combine
  - data, [D] **append**, [D] **cross**, [D] **fralias**, [D] **frget**, [D] **frlink**, [D] **frunalias**, [D] **joinby**, [D] **merge**, [MI] **mi add**, [MI] **mi append**, [MI] **mi merge**, [U] **23 Combining datasets**
  - graphs, [G-2] **graph combine**
- combine,
  - collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect combine**
  - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph combine**
- combined effect size, see overall effect size
- command
  - arguments, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **tokenize**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**
  - language, [SEM] **Glossary**, [U] **2 A brief description of Stata**, [U] **11 Language syntax**
  - line, launching dialog box from, [R] **db**
  - parsing, [M-5] **tokenget()**, [M-5] **ustrsplit()**, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **tokenize**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**
  - timing, [P] **rmsg**, [P] **timer**, [U] **8 Error messages and return codes**
- commands,
  - abbreviating, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**
  - aborting, [P] **continue**, [U] **9 The Break key**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
  - editing and repeating, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
  - immediate, [U] **19 Immediate commands**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**
  - repeating automatically, [D] **by**, [P] **byable**, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**, [P] **while**
  - reviewing, [R] **#review**
  - unabbreviating names of, [P] **unabcmd**
- commas, importing data separated by, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**
- comments, [M-2] **Comments**
  - adding to programs, [P] **comments**
  - in programs, do-files, etc., [U] **16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
  - with data, [D] **notes**
- common, estat subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- common factors, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **Glossary**
- common odds ratio, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- common-effect meta-analysis model, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbleplot**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta trimfill**, [META] **Glossary**, see also meta-analysis common-effect
- communality, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- community-contributed additions,
  - installing, [R] **net**, [R] **ssc**
  - searching for, [R] **net search**, [R] **ssc**
- commutation matrix, [M-5] **Kmatrix()**
- companion matrix, see lag-polynomial matrix
- comparative fit index, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
- comparative scatterplot, [R] **dotplot**
- compare command, [D] **compare**
- compare, estat subcommand, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- compare two
  - files, [D] **cf**, [D] **checksum**
  - variables, [D] **compare**

- comparison  
  group, see *experimental group*  
  test between nested models, [R] **nestreg**  
  value, see *alternative value*
- compassdirstyle*, [G-4] **Glossary**
- compatibility of Stata programs across releases, [P] **version**
- competing risks, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **Glossary**
- complementary log–log regression,  
  [BAYES] **bayes: meclglog**, [FMM] **fm: cloglog**,  
  [FMM] **fm: glm**, [ME] **meclglog**, [R] **cloglog**,  
  [R] **glm**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**,  
  [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**
- complements, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmastats**  
  **jointness**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- complete  
  data, [MI] **Glossary**  
  degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] **mi estimate**,  
  [MI] **Glossary**  
  observations, [MI] **Glossary**
- complete-cases analysis, see *listwise deletion*
- complete-data analysis, [MI] **Glossary**
- completed data, see *imputed data*
- completed-data analysis, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **Glossary**
- completelinkage,  
  clustermat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**  
  cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- complete-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**,  
  [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**,  
  [MV] **Glossary**
- completely determined outcomes, [R] **logit**
- complex, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- component  
  analysis, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**,  
  [MV] **rotatemat**  
  loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**  
  plot, [MV] **scoreplot**  
  scores, [MV] **Glossary**
- component-plus-residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- composite, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect composite**
- composite endpoint, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- composite style, see *style*
- compound double quotes, [P] **macro**, [U] **12.4.6 String literals**, [U] **18.3.5 Double quotes**
- compound symmetry, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
  correlation matrix, [MV] **mvtest correlations**  
  covariance matrix, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- compress command, [D] **compress**
- compress files, [D] **zipfile**
- compute,  
  bayesfcast subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesfcast compute**  
  fcast subcommand, [TS] **fcast compute**
- Comrey’s tandem 1 and 2 rotations, [MV] **rotate**,  
  [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- concat(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- concatenate strings, [FN] **String functions**,  
  [M-5] **invtokens()**, [U] **13.2.2 String operators**
- concentration–time curve, [R] **pk**
- concordance, estat subcommand, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- concordance measures, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- concordant pairs, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- cond() function, [FN] **Programming functions**,  
  [M-5] **cond()**
- condition number, [M-5] **cond()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- condition statement, see *if command*, see *if exp* qualifier
- conditional  
  average treatment effect, [CAUSAL] **cate**,  
  [CAUSAL] **Glossary**  
  conjugacy, see *semiconjugate prior*  
  fixed-effects model, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xmlogit**,  
  [XT] **Glossary**  
  (fixed-effects) logistic regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**  
  hazard function, [ME] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**  
  hazard ratio, [ME] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**  
  imputation, see *imputation*, conditional  
  independence, [IRT] **Glossary**  
  logistic regression, [CM] **cmlogit**, [CM] **cmrologit**,  
  [R] **clogit**, [R] **slogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xmlogit**,  
  [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtstreg**  
  marginal effects, [CM] **margins**, [R] **margins**,  
  [R] **marginsplot**  
  margins, [CM] **margins**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**  
  mean, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [DSGE] **Glossary**,  
  [ERM] **Glossary**  
  mean independence assumption, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**  
  normality, see *normality assumption*, conditional  
  operator, [M-2] **op\_conditional**  
  overdispersion, [ME] **menreg**, [ME] **Glossary**  
  variance, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **Glossary**
- conditional-independence assumption, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**,  
  [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- confidence interval, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**,  
  [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**,  
  [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**,  
  [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [U] **20.8 Specifying the width of confidence intervals**  
  for Bayesian analysis, [BAYES] **Intro**,  
  [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**  
  for bioequivalence, [R] **pkequiv**  
  for bootstrap statistics, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**,  
  [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**,  
  [R] **wildbootstrap**

- confidence interval (*continued*)
- for combinations of parameters,
    - linear, [R] **lincom**, [SEM] **lincom**
    - nonlinear, [R] **nlcom**, [SEM] **nlcom**
  - for contrasts, [R] **contrast**
  - for counts, [R] **ci**
  - for cumulative hazard function, [ST] **sts list**
  - for false-positive rates, [R] **rocregplot**
  - for hazard ratios, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **stmgintcox**, [ST] **streg**, [XT] **xtstreg**
  - for incidence-rate ratios, [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**, [R] **cpoisson**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **heckpoisson**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tmbreg**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zip**, [ST] **stir**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
  - for intragroup correlations, [R] **loneway**
  - for linear combinations, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
  - for margins, [CM] **margins**, [R] **margins**
  - for means, [R] **ci**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **esize**, [R] **mean**, [R] **ttest**, [R] **ztest**
  - for means and percentiles of survival time, [ST] **stci**
  - for medians and percentiles, [R] **centile**
  - for odds and risk ratios, [R] **Epitab**
  - for odds ratios, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **glm**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **ologit**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**
  - for proportions, [R] **ci**, [R] **proportion**
  - for ratios, [R] **ratio**
  - for relative-risk ratios, [R] **mlogit**, [XT] **xtmlogit**
  - for ROC area, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **roctab**
  - for ROC values, [R] **rocregplot**
  - for standard deviations, [R] **ci**
  - for standardized mortality ratios, [R] **dstdize**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**
  - for subhazard ratios, [ST] **stcrreg**
  - for survival rates, [ST] **ltable**
  - for survivor function, [ST] **sts list**
  - for tabulated proportions, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
  - for totals, [R] **total**
  - for variances, [R] **ci**
  - set default, [R] **level**
  - with survey data, [SVY] **Variance estimation**
- confidence interval area appearance options, [G-3] **fitarea\_options**
- confidence level, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth, graph**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **level**
- confidence limits, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- confidence-interval
- half-width, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - precision, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - curve, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth, graph**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - determination, [PSS-1] **Intro**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth, graph**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - width, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth, graph**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth, table**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- config, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- configuration, [MV] **Glossary**
- plot, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**
- confirm
- existence command, [P] **confirm**
  - file command, [P] **confirm**
  - format command, [P] **confirm**
  - frame command, [P] **confirm**
  - matrix command, [P] **confirm**
  - names command, [P] **confirm**
  - number command, [P] **confirm**
  - scalar command, [P] **confirm**
  - variable command, [P] **confirm**
- confirm, datasignature subcommand, [D] **datasignature**
- confirmatory factor analysis, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 1**, [SEM] **Example 3**, [SEM] **Example 15**, [SEM] **Example 27g**, [SEM] **Example 30g**, [SEM] **Example 31g**, [SEM] **Example 35g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- confmatrix, h2omlestat subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlestat confmatrix**
- conformability, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**, *see also* c-conformability, *see also* p-conformability, *see also* r-conformability
- confounder, *see* confounding variable
- confounding, [R] **Epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
- confounding variable, [ERM] **Intro 3**, [ERM] **Glossary**
- confusion matrix, [H2OML] **h2omlestat confmatrix**, [MV] **Glossary**, *see also* classification table
- \_conj() function, [M-5] **conj()**
- conj() function, [M-5] **conj()**
- conjoint analysis, [CM] **cmrologit**

- conjugate, [M-5] **conj()**, [M-6] **Glossary**  
 prior, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **Glossary**  
 transpose, [M-2] **op\_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**,  
 [M-6] **Glossary**
- connect, **jdbc** subcommand, [D] **jdbc**
- connected, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph**  
**twoway connected**
- connectstyle**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- conren, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**
- consistent Akaike information criterion, [FMM] **lcstats**,  
 [R] **estat ic**, [R] **estimates stats**, [R] **IC note**,  
 [SEM] **lcstats**
- console,  
 controlling scrolling of output, [P] **more**, [R] **more**  
 obtaining input from, [P] **display**
- constant conditional-correlation model, [TS] **mgarch**,  
 [TS] **mgarch ccc**
- constant covariates, see **baseline covariates**
- constrained estimation, [R] **constraint**, [R] **Estimation**  
**options**  
 ARCH, [TS] **arch**  
 ARFIMA, [TS] **arfima**  
 ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] **arima**  
 beta regression, [R] **betareg**  
 censored Poisson regression, [R] **cpoisson**  
 choice model  
 conditional logistic, [CM] **cmlogit**  
 mixed logit, [CM] **cmmixlogit**, [CM] **cmxtmixlogit**  
 multinomial probit, [CM] **cmmprobit**  
 nested logit, [CM] **nlogit**  
 rank-ordered probit, [CM] **cmroprobit**
- competing risks, [ST] **sterreg**
- complementary log–log regression, [R] **cloglog**
- dynamic factor model, [TS] **dfactor**
- dynamic stochastic general equilibrium,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: dsge**, [BAYES] **bayes: dsngen**,  
 [DSGE] **dsge**, [DSGE] **dsngen**
- exponential regression, hurdle, [R] **churdle**
- finite mixture models, [FMM] **fm**
- fixed-effects models  
 logit, [XT] **xtlogit**  
 mlogit, [XT] **xtmlogit**  
 negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**  
 Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- fractional response regression, [R] **fracreg**, [R] **ivfprobit**
- GARCH model, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**,  
 [TS] **mgarch dvech**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
- generalized linear models, [R] **glm**  
 for binomial family, [R] **binreg**
- generalized negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**
- Heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**,  
 [XT] **xheckman**
- heckpoisson regression, [R] **heckpoisson**
- hurdle regression, [R] **churdle**
- interval regression, [ERM] **eintreg**, [R] **intreg**
- item response theory, [IRT] **irt**, **group()**, [IRT] **irt**  
**constraints**
- linear regression, [ERM] **eregress**, [ERM] **Example 8a**,  
 [R] **cnsgreg**  
 heteroskedastic, [R] **hetregress**  
 hurdle, [R] **churdle**  
 seemingly unrelated, [R] **sureg**  
 stochastic frontier, [R] **frontier**  
 three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**  
 truncated, [R] **truncreg**
- logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, see also **logit**  
**regression subentry**  
 conditional, [R] **clogit**  
 multinomial, [R] **mlogit**  
 ordered, [R] **ologit**  
 skewed, [R] **scobit**  
 stereotype, [R] **slogit**  
 zero-inflated ordered, [R] **ziologit**
- logit regression, [R] **logit**, see also **logistic regression**  
**subentry**
- Markov-switching model, [TS] **mswitch**
- maximum likelihood estimation, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**
- multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **mecloglog**,  
 [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **melogit**,  
 [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,  
 [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**,  
 [ME] **metobit**, [ME] **mixed**
- multinomial  
 logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**  
 probit regression, [R] **mprobit**
- negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**  
 truncated, [R] **tnbreg**  
 zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**
- nonlinear least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**
- normalization, see **model identification**
- ordered Heckman selection model, [R] **heckprobit**
- ordered probit regression, [ERM] **eoprobit**
- parametric survival models, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **streg**
- Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**  
 censored, [R] **cpoisson**  
 truncated, [R] **tpoisson**  
 zero-inflated, [R] **zip**
- probit regression, [ERM] **eprobit**, [R] **probit**  
 bivariate, [R] **biprobit**  
 heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**  
 multinomial, [R] **mprobit**  
 ordered, [R] **hetoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**  
 with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivfprobit**,  
 [R] **ivprobit**  
 with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**  
 zero-inflated ordered, [R] **zioprobit**

- constrained estimation (*continued*)
  - programming, [P] **makecns**
  - random-effects models
    - complementary log–log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
    - interval-data regression, [ERM] **eintreg**, [XT] **xtintreg**
    - logit, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
    - mlogit, [XT] **xmlogit**
    - negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**
    - parametric survival, [XT] **xtstreg**
    - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
    - probit, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
    - tobit, [XT] **xttobit**
    - with sample selection, [XT] **xheckman**
  - spatial autoregressive models, [SP] **spregress**
  - state-space model, [TS] **sspace**
  - stochastic frontier models for panel data, [XT] **xtfrontier**
  - structural equation modeling
    - across groups, [SEM] **Intro 6**
    - normalization, [SEM] **Intro 4**, [SEM] **gsem**, [SEM] **sem**
    - relaxing, [SEM] **Intro 6**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
    - specifying, [SEM] **Intro 4**, [SEM] **Intro 6**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option constraints()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**
  - structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var svar**
  - threshold regression model, [TS] **threshold**
  - tobit model, [R] **tobit**
  - tobit model with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivtobit**
  - treatment-effects model, [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**, [CAUSAL] **etregress**
  - truncated
    - negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**
    - Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**
    - regression, [R] **truncreg**
  - unobserved-components model, [TS] **ucm**
  - vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var**
  - vector error-correction models, [TS] **vec**
  - with endogenous covariates
    - probit regression, [R] **ivfprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**
    - tobit model, [R] **ivtobit**
  - zero-inflated
    - negative binomial regression, [R] **zlnb**
    - ordered logistic regression, [R] **ziologit**
    - ordered probit regression, [R] **zioprobit**
    - Poisson regression, [R] **zip**
- constraint
  - command, [R] **constraint**
  - define command, [R] **constraint**
  - dir command, [R] **constraint**
  - drop command, [R] **constraint**
  - free command, [R] **constraint**
  - get command, [R] **constraint**
  - list command, [R] **constraint**
  - macro function, [P] **macro**
  - constraint matrix,
    - creating and displaying, [P] **makecns**
    - posting and displaying after estimation, [P] **ereturn**
  - constraints, [SEM] **Glossary**, *see also* constrained estimation
  - constructor, [M-2] **class**
  - containers, [M-5] **asarray()**, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
  - containment DDF, *see* denominator degrees of freedom, ANOVA
  - contents of data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **ds**, [D] **labelbook**
  - context, class, [P] **class**
  - contiguity matrix, [SP] **Glossary**, *see also* spatial weighting matrix
  - contingency table, [MV] **ca**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-2] **power trend**, [R] **dtable**, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **roctab**, [R] **symmetry**, [R] **table**, [R] **table oneway**, [R] **table twoway**, [R] **table multiway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
  - continuation region, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - `_continue`, display directive, [P] **display**
  - `continue` command, [P] **continue**
  - `continue` statement, [M-2] **continue**
  - continuity correction, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power trend**
  - continuous
    - latent variable, [SEM] **Glossary**
    - parameters, [BAYES] **bayestest interval**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
    - variable, [ERM] **Glossary**
    - variable imputation, *see* imputation, continuous
  - continuous-time autoregressive structure, [ME] **Glossary**
  - contour, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**
  - contour plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [G-3] **clegend\_option**
  - contourline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
  - contour-line plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**
  - `contract` command, [D] **contract**
  - `contrast` command, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **contrast postestimation**, [R] **margins**, **contrast**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.19 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects**

- contrasts, [CM] **margins**, [FMM] **Example 1c**, [MV] **Intro**, [MV] **manova postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, **contrast**, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.19 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects**
- graphing, [U] **20.20 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**
- control
- arm, see **control group**
  - charts, [R] **QC**
  - covariates, [LASSO] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - group, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
    - correlation, see **correlation**, **control-group**
    - mean, see **means**, **control-group**
    - proportion, see **proportions**, **control-group**
    - sample size, see **sample-size**
    - standard deviation, see **standard deviations**, **control-group**
    - variance, see **variance**, **control-group**
  - line charts, [R] **QC**
  - treatment, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - variable, [DSGE] **Glossary**, see also **covariates of interest**
    - lag of, [DSGE] **Intro 4b**
- control functions
- linear regression, [R] **cfregress**
  - probit regression, [R] **cfprobit**
- controlled clinical trial study, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- convergence, [DSGE] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **Intro 12**, [SEM] **sem**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from()**
- criteria, [R] **Maximize**
- of MCMC, see **Markov chain Monte Carlo**, **convergence of**
- conversion, file, [D] **changeool**, [D] **filefilter**
- convert
- between styles, [MI] **mi convert**
  - dynamic Markdown file to HTML file, [RPT] **Dynamic documents intro**, [RPT] **dyndoc**
  - dynamic Markdown file to Word document, [RPT] **Dynamic documents intro**, [RPT] **dyndoc**, [RPT] **markdown**
  - HTML file to Word document, [RPT] **html2docx**
  - Markdown file to HTML file, [RPT] **markdown**
  - Word document to PDF file, [RPT] **docx2pdf**
- convert, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi convert**
- convolve() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Cook’s *D*, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- coordinate system, [SP] **Intro 4**, [SP] **Glossary**
- latitude and longitude, [SP] **spset**
    - explained, [SP] **spdistance**
  - planar, [SP] **spset**
    - explained, [SP] **spdistance**
- coordinates, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**
- copy
- data, [D] **edit**
  - graph, [G-2] **graph copy**
  - variable, [D] **clonevar**, [D] **edit**
- copy,
- collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect copy**
  - frame subcommand, [D] **frame copy**
  - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph copy**
  - label subcommand, [D] **label**
  - mi subcommand, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **Styles**
  - spmatrix subcommand, [SP] **spmatrix copy**
  - ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- .copy built-in class function, [P] **class**
- copy command, [D] **copy**
- copy macro function, [P] **macro**
- copycolor, set subcommand, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set copyright**
- Apache, [R] **Copyright Apache**
  - autolink, [R] **Copyright autolink**
  - Boost, [R] **Copyright Boost**
  - cereal, [R] **Copyright cereal**
  - flexmark, [R] **Copyright flexmark**
  - H2O, [R] **Copyright H2O**
  - Hamcrest, [R] **Copyright Hamcrest**
  - ICD-10, [R] **Copyright ICD-10**
  - ICU, [R] **Copyright ICU**
  - JAXB, [R] **Copyright JAXB**
  - JGoodies Common, [R] **Copyright JGoodies Common**
  - JGoodies Forms, [R] **Copyright JGoodies Forms**
  - JSON for Modern C++, [R] **Copyright JSON**
  - jsoup, [R] **Copyright jsoup**
  - LAPACK, [R] **Copyright LAPACK**
  - libHaru, [R] **Copyright libHaru**
  - libpng, [R] **Copyright libpng**
  - Mersenne Twister, [R] **Copyright Mersenne Twister**
  - MiG Layout, [R] **Copyright MiG Layout**
  - openblas, [R] **Copyright OpenBLAS**
  - Parsington, [R] **Copyright Parsington**
  - polyhook, [R] **Copyright PolyHook**
  - ReadStat, [R] **Copyright ReadStat**
  - Scintilla, [R] **Copyright Scintilla**
  - slf4j, [R] **Copyright slf4j**
  - ttf2pt1, [R] **Copyright ttf2pt1**
  - Win32 Dard Mode, [R] **Copyright Win32 Dark Mode**
  - zlib, [R] **Copyright zlib**
- copyright command, [R] **copyright**
- Cornfield confidence intervals, [R] **Epitab**
- Corr() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- \_corr() function, [M-5] **corr()**
- corr() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **corr()**, [P] **matrix define**

- corr2data command, [D] **corr2data**
- correct data, see **edit data**
- corrected Akaike information criterion, [FMM] **lcstats**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **estimates stats**, [R] **IC note**, [SEM] **lcstats**
- correlate command, [R] **correlate**
- correlated errors, see **robust**, **Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance**, see also **autocorrelation**
- correlated random-effects model, [XT] **xtreg**
- correlated uniqueness model, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 17**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- correlation, [M-5] **corr()**, [M-5] **mean()**, [R] **correlate**, [TABLES] **Example 1**
- between paired observations, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**
  - binary variables, [R] **tetrachoric**
  - canonical, [MV] **canon**
  - coefficient of exposure, [PSS-2] **power mcc**
  - compound symmetric, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
  - continuous variables, [R] **correlate**
  - control-group, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**
  - data, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **Glossary**
  - data generation, [D] **corr2data**, [D] **drawnorm**
  - experimental-group, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**
  - factoring of, [MV] **factor**
  - independent, see **correlation**, **two-sample**
  - interitem, [MV] **alpha**
  - intraclass, see **intraclass correlation**
  - intracluster, [R] **loneway**
  - Kendall's rank, [R] **spearman**
  - matrices, [MV] **mvtest correlations**, [P] **matrix define**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**
  - matrix, anti-image, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
  - model, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - one-sample, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**
  - pairwise, [R] **correlate**
  - partial and semipartial, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**, [R] **pcorr**
  - principal components of, [MV] **pca**
  - serial, [R] **runtest**
  - signal processing, [M-5] **fft()**
  - similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**
  - Spearman's rank, [R] **spearman**
  - structure, [CM] **cmmprobit**, [CM] **cmprobit**, [R] **reg3**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtstreg**, [XT] **Glossary**
  - testing equality, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
  - tests of, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **Example 16**
  - tetrachoric, [R] **tetrachoric**
  - two-sample, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**
- correlation, **estat** subcommand, [CM] **cmmprobit postestimation**, [CM] **cmprobit postestimation**
- correlation() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- correlations,
- estat** subcommand, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**
  - mvtest** subcommand, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
- correlogram, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**
- correspondence analysis, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **Glossary**
- correspondence analysis projection, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**
- corrgram command, [TS] **corrgram**
- cos() function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- cosh() function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- cosine
- functions, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
  - trace kernel function, [CAUSAL] **tebalance density**, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **npregress kernel**, [R] **qreg**
- cost frontier model, [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
- costs, [MV] **Glossary**
- count command, [D] **count**
- count data,
- confidence intervals for counts, [R] **ci**
  - estimation, see **outcomes**, **count**
  - graphs, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **spikeplot**
  - imputation, see **imputation**, **count data**
  - interrater agreement, [R] **kappa**
  - summary statistics of, [R] **dtable**, [R] **table**, [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**
  - symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests, [R] **symmetry**
- count(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- count model, see **outcomes**, **count**
- count, **ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**
- counterfactual, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ERM] **Intro 7**, [ERM] **eprobit postestimation**, [ERM] **Glossary**, see also **potential outcome**
- predictions, [ERM] **Intro 7**, [ERM] **eprobit postestimation**, [ERM] **Glossary**
- counts, making dataset of, [D] **collapse**
- count-time data, [ST] **ct**, [ST] **ctset**, [ST] **cttost**, [ST] **sttoct**, [ST] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- courses about Stata, [U] **3.6 Conferences and training**
- covariance, [SEM] **Intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- analysis of, [R] **anova**
  - assumptions, [SEM] **gsem**, [SEM] **sem**

- creating dataset from, see **summarize data, summary statistics**
- matrix of estimators, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [R] **estimates store**
- matrix,
- anti-image, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
  - block diagonal, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
  - spherical, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
  - testing equality, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- of variables or coefficients, [R] **correlate**
- principal components of, [MV] **pca**
- stationary, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **estat aroots**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **Glossary**, see also **weakly stationary**
- structure, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtmlogit**
- covariance, **estat** subcommand, [CM] **cmmprobit postestimation**, [CM] **cmprobit postestimation**, [DSGE] **estat covariance**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
- covariances, **mvtest** subcommand, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
- covariate, [ERM] **Intro 3**, [ERM] **Glossary**, [SP] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**
- balance, [CAUSAL] **tebalance box**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance density**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance overid**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance summarize**
- class, [D] **duplicates**
- endogenous, [ERM] **Intro 3**
- patterns, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **probit postestimation**
- covariate selection, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- covariates, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- covariates of interest, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- covarimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- COVRATIO, [R] **regress postestimation**
- cox, power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power cox**
- Cox proportional hazards model, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**, [LASSO] **elasticnet**, [LASSO] **lasso**, [PSS-2] **power cox**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stmgintcox**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- test of assumption, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stintcox postestimation**, [ST] **stmgintcox postestimation**, [ST] **stsplit**
- Cox–Snell residual, [ST] **estat gofplot**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stintreg postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- CPMP, see **cumulative posterior model probability**
- cpoisson command, [R] **cpoisson**, [R] **cpoisson postestimation**
- cprplot command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- Cragg hurdle regression, [R] **churdle**
- Cramér’s  $V$ , [R] **tabulate twoway**
- Crawford–Ferguson rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- CRD, see **cluster randomized design**
- CRE, see **correlated random-effects model**
- create,
- bayesirf** subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesirf create**
  - bcal** subcommand, [D] **bcal**
  - collect** subcommand, [TABLES] **collect create**
  - forecast** subcommand, [TS] **forecast create**
  - frame** subcommand, [P] **frame post**
  - frame** subcommand, [D] **frame create**
  - irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf create**
  - rserset** subcommand, [P] **rserset**
  - spmatrix** subcommand, [SP] **spmatrix create**
  - vl** subcommand, [D] **vl create**
- create\_cspline**, **rserset** subcommand, [P] **rserset**
- create\_xmedians**, **rserset** subcommand, [P] **rserset**
- credible interval, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **Bayesian postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmepredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**
- set default, [BAYES] **set clevel**
- credible level, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **set clevel**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmepredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**
- creturn list** command, [P] **creturn**
- crexternal()** function, [M-5] **findexternal()**
- critical
- region, see **rejection region**
  - value, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- Cronbach’s alpha, [MV] **alpha**
- cross command, [D] **cross**
- cross()** function, [M-5] **cross()**
- cross product, [M-5] **cross()**, [M-5] **crossdev()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- cross-validation, [H2OML] **h2omlestat cvsummary**
- cross-correlation function, [TS] **xcorr**, [TS] **Glossary**
- cross-correlogram, [TS] **xcorr**
- crossdev()** function, [M-5] **crossdev()**
- crossed variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- crossed-effects model, [BAYES] **bayes: mecloglog**, [BAYES] **bayes: meglm**, [BAYES] **bayes: meintreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: melogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: menbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: meologit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meoprobit**,

- crossed-effects model (*continued*)  
 [BAYES] **bayes: mepoisson**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: meprobit**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: mestreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: metobit**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: mixed**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**,  
 [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **melogit**,  
 [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,  
 [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**,  
 [ME] **metobit**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**,  
 [SEM] **Example 40g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- crossed-random effects, *see* **crossed-effects model**
- cross-fit partialing out, [LASSO] **Lasso inference intro**,  
 [LASSO] **Inference examples**, [LASSO] **Inference requirements**, [LASSO] **xpovregress**,  
 [LASSO] **xpologit**, [LASSO] **xpopoisson**,  
 [LASSO] **xporegress**, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- cross-fitting, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- crossing variables, [MV] **Glossary**
- crossover designs, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcross**,  
 [R] **pkshape**
- cross-product matrices, [P] **matrix accum**
- cross-sectional  
 data, [ERM] **Glossary**, [SP] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**,  
*see also* **area data**  
 study, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**,  
 [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **Epitab**  
 time-series data, [XT] **Glossary**
- cross-tabulations, *see* **tables**
- cross-validation, [LASSO] **Inference examples**,  
 [LASSO] **lasso examples**, [LASSO] **lasso fitting**,  
 [LASSO] **Glossary**  
 function, [LASSO] **lasso fitting**, [LASSO] **Glossary**  
 mean deviance, [LASSO] **Glossary**  
 ratio, [LASSO] **Glossary**  
 mean prediction error, [LASSO] **Glossary**  
 plot, [LASSO] **cvplot**
- cross-variable, [BAYES] **Glossary**  
 first-lag coefficients, [BAYES] **Glossary**  
 tightness parameter, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- CRT, *see* **cluster randomized design**
- crude estimate, [R] **Epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
- cs command, [R] **Epitab**
- csi command, [R] **Epitab**
- .csv filename suffix, [D] **import delimited**
- ct command, [ST] **ctset**
- ct data, [ST] **Glossary**, *see also* **count-time data**
- ctable,  
**bayesirf** subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesirf ctable**  
**irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf ctable**
- ctset command, [ST] **ctset**
- cttost command, [ST] **cttost**
- cubic natural splines, [M-5] **spline3()**
- cumsp command, [TS] **cumsp**
- cumul command, [R] **cumul**
- cumulative  
 distribution functions, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
 [M-5] **normal()**  
 distribution, empirical, [R] **cumul**  
 hazard function, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ST] **stcurve**,  
 [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **Glossary**  
 hazard ratio, *see* **hazard ratio**  
 incidence  
 data, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **heckpoisson**, [R] **poisson**  
 estimator, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **Glossary**  
 function, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **Glossary**  
 meta-analysis, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta forestplot**,  
 [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **Glossary**  
 overall effect sizes, [META] **Intro**, [META] **Glossary**  
 posterior model probability, [BMA] **BMA commands**,  
 [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph varmap**,  
 [BMA] **bmastats models**, [BMA] **Glossary**  
 spectral distribution, empirical, [TS] **cumsp**,  
 [TS] **psdensity**  
 subhazard function, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcurve**,  
 [ST] **Glossary**
- current collection, [TABLES] **Intro 2**, [TABLES] **Glossary**
- current data, [P] **creturn**
- current status data, *see* **case I interval-censored data**
- curse of dimensionality, [MV] **Glossary**
- curved path, [SEM] **Glossary**
- custom prediction equations, [MI] **mi impute chained**,  
 [MI] **mi impute monotone**
- cusum  
 plot, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**,  
 [BAYES] **Glossary**, [R] **cusum**  
 test, [R] **cusum**, [TS] **estat sbcusum**
- cusum,  
**bayesgraph** subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**  
**cusum** command, [R] **cusum**  
 CUSUM plot, *see* **cusum plot**  
 cut(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**  
**cutil**, *see* **classutil**  
 Cuzick test for trend, [R] **nptrend**  
 CV, *see* **cross-validation**  
 cv, **estat** subcommand, [SVY] **estat**  
**cvpermute()** function, [M-5] **cvpermute()**  
**cvpermutesetup()** function, [M-5] **cvpermute()**  
**cvplot** command, [LASSO] **cvplot**  
**cvsummary**, **h2omlestat** subcommand,  
 [H2OML] **h2omlestat cvsummary**
- cowf command, [D] **frame change**  
**\_CX** and **\_CY** variables, [SP] **spset**
- cyan, magenta, yellow, and key or black (CMYK) values,  
 [G-4] **colorstyle**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- cyclical component, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**,  
 [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**,  
 [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**

## D

DA, see [data augmentation](#)

`daily()` function, [FN] [Date and time functions](#)

dashed lines, [G-4] [linepatternstyle](#)

data

augmentation, [MI] [mi impute](#), [MI] [mi impute mvn](#),  
[MI] [Glossary](#)

entry, see [import data](#), see [input data interactively](#), see  
[read data from disk](#)

matrix, [M-5] [st\\_data\(\)](#), [M-5] [st\\_view\(\)](#),  
[M-6] [Glossary](#)

reduction, [MV] [ca](#), [MV] [canon](#), [MV] [factor](#),  
[MV] [mds](#), [MV] [pca](#)

signature, [D] [datasignature](#), [P] [\\_datasignature](#),  
[P] [signestimationsample](#)

transfer, see [export data](#), see [import data](#)

types, [D] [Data types](#), [U] [12 Data](#)

data,

appending, see [append data](#)

area, see [area data](#)

autocorrelated, see [autocorrelation](#)

case-cohort, see [case-cohort data](#)

case-control, see [case-control data](#)

categorical, see [categorical data](#), [agreement](#), [measures](#)  
for, see [categorical data](#)

certifying, see [certify data](#)

characteristics of, see [characteristics](#)

checksums of, see [checksums of data](#)

choice model, see [choice model data](#)

combining, see [combine data](#)

contents of, see [contents of data](#)

count-time, see [count-time data](#)

cumulative incidence data, see [cumulative incidence data](#)

current, see [current data](#)

discrete survival, see [discrete survival data](#)

displaying, see [display data](#)

documenting, see [document data](#)

editing, see [edit data](#)

entering, see [import data](#), see [input data interactively](#)

exporting, see [export data](#)

extended missing values, see [missing values](#)

flong MI style, see [flong MI data style](#)

flongsep MI style, see [flongsep MI data style](#)

frames, see [frames](#)

generating, see [generate data](#)

importing, see [import data](#)

inputting, see [import data](#), see [input data interactively](#),  
see [read data from disk](#)

labeling, see [label data](#)

large, dealing with, see [memory](#)

listing, see [list data](#)

loading, see [import data](#), see [input data interactively](#), see  
[use data](#)

long format, see [long data format](#)

matched case-control, see [matched case-control data](#)

missing values, see [missing values](#)

mlong MI style, see [mlong MI data style](#)

multiple-failure st, see [multiple-failure st data](#)

multiple-record st, see [multiple-record st data](#)

nested case-control, see [nested case-control data](#)

observational, see [observational data](#)

preserving, see [preserve data](#)

range of, see [range of data](#)

ranking, see [rank data](#)

reading, see [import data](#), see [load data](#), see [read data](#)  
from [disk](#)

recoding, see [recode data](#)

rectangularizing, see [rectangularize dataset](#)

reordering, see [reorder data](#)

reorganizing, see [reorganize data](#)

restoring, see [restore data](#)

sampling, see [sampling](#)

saving, see [export data](#), see [save data](#)

single-failure st, see [survival analysis](#)

single-record st, see [survival analysis](#)

stacking, see [stack data](#)

strings, see [string variables](#)

summarizing, see [summarize data](#)

survey, see [survey data](#)

survival-time, see [survival analysis](#)

time-series, see [time-series data](#), [importing](#)

time-span, see [time-span data](#)

transposing, see [transpose data](#)

verifying, see [verify data](#)

wide format, see [wide data format](#)

wide MI style, see [wide MI data style](#)

Data and Safety Monitoring Board, [ADAPT] [Glossary](#)

Data and Safety Monitoring Committee,  
[ADAPT] [Glossary](#)

Data Browser, see [Data Editor](#)

Data Editor, [D] [edit](#), [U] [12.9 Data Editor and Variables](#)  
[Manager](#)

data frame manipulation, [M-5] [st\\_frame\\*\(\)](#)

data\_label macro function, [P] [macro](#)

data\_label subcommand, [D] [label](#)

Data Monitoring Committee, [ADAPT] [Glossary](#)

data-have-changed flag, [M-5] [st\\_updata\(\)](#)

database, importing data from, [D] [jdbc](#), [D] [odbc](#)

data-generating

mechanism, [LASSO] [Glossary](#)

process, [LASSO] [Glossary](#)

dataset,

adding notes to, [D] [notes](#)

comparing, [D] [cf](#), [D] [checksum](#)

creating, [D] [corr2data](#), [D] [drawnorm](#)

example, [U] [1.2.2 Example datasets](#)

loading, see [import data](#), see [input data interactively](#), see  
[use data](#)

- dataset (*continued*)
  - multiple, [D] **frames**
  - rectangularize, [D] **fillin**
  - saving, see **export data**, see **save data**
- dataset labels, [D] **label**, [D] **label language**, [D] **notes**
  - determining, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**
  - managing, [D] **varmanage**
- datasignature
  - clear command, [D] **datasignature**
  - command, [D] **datasignature**, [SEM] **Example 25**, [SEM] **ssid**
  - confirm command, [D] **datasignature**
  - report command, [D] **datasignature**
  - set command, [D] **datasignature**
- `_datasignature` command, [P] **\_datasignature**
- date
  - formats, [U] **12.5.3 Date and time formats**, [U] **25.3 Displaying dates and times**
  - functions, [U] **25.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
  - in Excel format, [D] **Datetime values from other software**
  - in OpenOffice format, [D] **Datetime values from other software**
  - in R format, [D] **Datetime values from other software**
  - in SAS format, [D] **Datetime values from other software**
  - in SPSS format, [D] **Datetime values from other software**
  - variables, [U] **25 Working with dates and times**
  - with business calendars, see **business calendars**
- date and time, [D] **Datetime**, [D] **Datetime business calendars**, [D] **Datetime business calendars creation**, [D] **Datetime conversion**, [D] **Datetime display formats**, [D] **Datetime durations**, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [D] **Datetime values from other software**, [M-5] **c()**, [M-5] **date()**, [P] **creturn**
  - inputting, [U] **25.2 Inputting dates and times**
  - stamp, [D] **describe**
- date and time functions, [M-4] **Dates**
- `date()` function, [D] **Datetime**, [D] **Datetime conversion**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- `datediff()` function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- `datediff_frac()` function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- `datelist`, [U] **11.1.9 datelist**
- `datepart()` function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Davidon–Fletcher–Powell algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **ml**
- `day()` function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**, [U] **25.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
- `daysinmonth()` function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- `dayssincedow()` function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- `daysinceweekday()` function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- `daysuntildow()` function, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- `dayuntildow()` function, [D] **Datetime durations**
- `daysuntilweekday()` function, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- `dayuntilweekday()` function, [D] **Datetime durations**
- `db` command, [R] **db**
- `dbase`,
  - export subcommand, [D] **import dbase**
  - import subcommand, [D] **import dbase**
- `dBase`, importing data from, [D] **import dbase**
- `.dbf` filename suffix, [D] **import dbase**
- `.dbf` files, [SP] **Intro 4**, [SP] **spbalance**, [SP] **spsshape2dta**, see also **shapefiles**
- `dcc`, `mgarch` subcommand, [TS] **mgarch dcc**
- `.dct` file, [D] **import**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infix (fixed format)**, [D] **outfile**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- DDD, see **difference-in-difference-in-differences regression**
- DDF, see **denominator degrees of freedom**
- debugging, [P] **discard**, [P] **pause**, [P] **trace**
- decimal symbol, setting, [D] **format**
- decision tree, [H2OML] **h2omltree**, [H2OML] **DOT extension**
- declarations, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- `.Declare` built-in class modifier, [P] **class**
- `declare`, class, [P] **class**
- `decode` command, [D] **encode**
- decomposition, [M-5] **cholesky()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**, [M-5] **gschurd()**, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**, [M-5] **ldl()**, [M-5] **lud()**, [M-5] **qrd()**, [M-5] **schurd()**, [M-5] **svd()**
- `deconvolve()` function, [M-5] **fft()**
- decrement operator, [M-2] **op\_increment**
- default settings of system parameters, [P] **set locale\_functions**, [P] **set locale\_ui**, [R] **query**, [R] **set\_defaults**
- defective matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
- DEFF, see **design effects**
- `define`,
  - char subcommand, [P] **char**
  - constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**
  - label subcommand, [D] **label**
  - matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix define**
  - program subcommand, [P] **program**, [P] **program properties**
  - scalar subcommand, [P] **scalar**
  - transmap subcommand, [R] **translate**
- DEFT, see **design effects**

- degree-of-freedom adjustment, [SEM] **Glossary**
- degrees of freedom, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**  
for coefficients, complete, see **complete degrees of freedom for coefficients**, see *also* **estimation**, **degrees of freedom for coefficients**
- degree-to-radian conversion, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**
- delete, see **drop**  
casewise, see **casewise deletion**  
listwise, see **listwise deletion**
- delete, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- #delimit command, [M-2] **Semicolons**, [P] **#delimit delimited**,  
export subcommand, [D] **import delimited**  
import subcommand, [D] **import delimited**
- delimiter  
for comments, [P] **comments**  
for lines, [P] **#delimit**
- delta, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see *also* **effect size**  
beta influence statistic, [R] **clomit postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**  
 $\chi^2$  influence statistic, [R] **clomit postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**  
deviance influence statistic, [R] **clomit postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**  
method, [R] **margins**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SVY] **Variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- demand systems, [R] **demandsys**
- demandsys command, [R] **demandsys**, [R] **demandsys postestimation**
- dendrogram, see **graph**, **dendrogram**
- dendrogram, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
- denominator degrees of freedom  
ANOVA, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**  
Kenward–Roger, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**  
repeated, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**  
residual, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**  
Satterthwaite, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**
- density  
estimation, kernel, [R] **kdensity**  
functions, [M-5] **normal()**  
smoothing, [R] **lpoly**
- density, tebalance subcommand, [CAUSAL] **tebalance density**
- density-distribution sunflower plot, [R] **sunflower**
- dependent variable, [ERM] **Glossary**, [SP] **Glossary**
- dereferencing, [M-2] **ftof**, [M-2] **pointers**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- \_deriv() function, [M-5] **deriv()**
- deriv() function, [M-5] **deriv()**  
derivative of incomplete gamma function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- derivatives, [M-5] **deriv()**  
numeric, [R] **dydx**, [R] **testnl**
- derived plottypes, [G-3] **advanced\_options**
- deriv\_init() functions, [M-5] **deriv()**
- deriv\_init\_\*() functions, [M-5] **deriv()**
- deriv\_query() function, [M-5] **deriv()**
- deriv\_result\_\*() functions, [M-5] **deriv()**
- DerSimonian–Laird method, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **Glossary**
- describe  
graph contents, [G-2] **graph describe**  
mi data, [MI] **mi describe**  
panel data, [XT] **xtdescribe**  
survey data, [SVY] **svydescribe**  
survival-time data, [ST] **stdescribe**
- describe, command, [D] **describe**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**
- descriptive statistics,  
CIs for means, proportions, and variances, [R] **ci**  
correlations, [R] **correlate**, [R] **icc**, [R] **pcorr**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tetrachoric**  
creating dataset containing, [D] **collapse**  
creating variables containing, [D] **egen**  
displaying, [CM] **Intro 3**, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [D] **codebook**, [D] **pctile**, [R] **grmeanby**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [XT] **xtsum**, [XT] **xttab**

- distributional plots, [G-2] **graph box**, [R] **Diagnostic plots**, [R] **dotplot**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **sunflower**
- epidemiological tables, [R] **Epitab**
- estimation, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **total**
- estimation sample, [R] **estat summarize**, [SEM] **estat summarize**
- graphics, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph pie**, [G-2] **graph twoway**, [R] **serrbar**, [R] **stem**, see also descriptive statistics, distributional plots
- means, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **dtable**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**
- percentiles, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [D] **pcntile**, [R] **centile**, [R] **summarize**
- pharmacokinetic data,  
make dataset of, [R] **pkcollapse**  
summarize, [R] **pksum**
- skewness and kurtosis, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [R] **dtable**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**
- tables, [R] **dtable**, [R] **table**, [R] **table oneway**, [R] **table twoway**, [R] **table multiway**, [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- design, **fvset** subcommand, [R] **fvset**
- design effects, [R] **loneway**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- design matrix, [M-5] **designmatrix()**, [M-5] **I()**
- designmatrix()** function, [M-5] **designmatrix()**
- destring** command, [D] **destring**
- destroy()** function, [M-2] **class**
- destructor, [M-2] **class**, [P] **class**
- det()** function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **det()**, [P] **matrix define**
- detail style, see **style**
- determinant of matrix, see **det()** function
- deterministic trend, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**
- dettriangular()** function, [M-5] **det()**
- deviance, [LASSO] **Glossary**  
null, [LASSO] **Glossary**  
ratio, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- deviance information criterion, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- deviance residual, [ME] **meclglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **mfp postestimation**, [R] **probit postestimation**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- deviation cross product, [M-5] **crossdev()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- dexponential, **tssmooth** subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**
- df**, **estat** subcommand, [ME] **estat df**
- dfactor** command, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**
- DFBETA, [R] **regress postestimation**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
- dfbeta** command, [R] **regress postestimation**
- dfgls** command, [TS] **dfgls**
- DFITS, [R] **regress postestimation**
- DFP algorithm, [R] **ml**
- dfuller** command, [TS] **dfuller**
- dgamma**pd() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- dgamma**pdada() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- dgamma**pdadx() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- dgamma**pdxd() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- DGM, see data-generating mechanism
- DGP, see data-generating process
- dhms()** function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- \_diag()** function, [M-5] **\_diag()**
- diag()** function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **diag()**, [P] **matrix define**
- diag**0cnt() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **diag**0cnt(), [P] **matrix define**
- diagnosis codes, [D] **icd**, [D] **icd9**, [D] **icd10**, [D] **icd10cm**
- diagnostic plots, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance box**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance density**, [R] **Diagnostic plots**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**, [TS] **estat aroots**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **vecstable**
- diagnostics, **bayesgraph** subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**
- diagnostics, regression, see regression diagnostics
- diagonal, [M-5] **diagonal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**  
matrix, [M-5] **\_diag()**, [M-5] **diag()**, [M-5] **diagonal()**, [M-5] **isdiagonal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix define**  
vech model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch dvech**
- diagonal()** function, [M-5] **diagonal()**

- dialog  
 box, [P] **Dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**, [R] **db**  
 programming, [P] **Dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
- DIC, see deviance information criterion
- Dice coefficient similarity measure, [MV] *measure\_option*
- dichotomous item, [IRT] **Glossary**
- dichotomous outcome model, see outcomes, binary
- Dickey–Fuller test, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**
- dictionaries, [D] **export**, [D] **import**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infix (fixed format)**, [D] **outfile**, [M-5] **asarray()**, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**
- DID, see difference-in-differences regression
- didregress command, [CAUSAL] **didregress**, [CAUSAL] **didregress postestimation**
- DIF, see differential item functioning
- diff(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- difference of estimated coefficients, see linear combinations of parameters
- difference operator, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
- difference-in-difference-in-differences regression, [CAUSAL] **DID intro**, [CAUSAL] **didregress**
- difference-in-differences regression, [CAUSAL] **DID intro**, [CAUSAL] **didregress**, [CAUSAL] **hdidregress**, [CAUSAL] **xthdidregress**
- differences of two means test, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- differential item functioning, [IRT] **DIF**, [IRT] **Glossary**  
 logistic regression, [IRT] **diflogistic**  
 Mantel–Haenszel, [IRT] **difmh**
- differentiation, [M-5] **deriv()**
- difficulty, [IRT] **Glossary**
- diflogistic command, [IRT] **DIF**, [IRT] **diflogistic**
- difmh command, [IRT] **DIF**, [IRT] **difmh**
- digamma() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**
- digitally signing data, see *datasignature* command
- digits, controlling the number displayed, [D] **format**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**
- dilation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
- dimension, [MV] **Glossary**
- diminishing adaptation, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- dims, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect dims**
- dir,  
 ado subcommand, [R] **net**  
 bcal subcommand, [D] **bcal**  
 classutil subcommand, [P] **classutil**  
 cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**  
 collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect dir**  
 constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**  
 \_estimates subcommand, [P] **\_estimates**  
 estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**  
 frames subcommand, [D] **frames dir**  
 graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph dir**  
 h2omlest subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlest**  
 label subcommand, [D] **label**  
 macro subcommand, [P] **macro**  
 matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**  
 postutil subcommand, [P] **postfile**  
 program subcommand, [P] **program**  
 \_return subcommand, [P] **\_return**  
 scalar subcommand, [P] **scalar**  
 serset subcommand, [P] **seret**  
 spmatrix subcommand, [SP] **spmatrix drop**  
 sysuse subcommand, [D] **sysuse**  
 vl subcommand, [D] **vl list**
- dir command, [D] **dir**
- dir() function, [M-5] **dir()**
- dir macro function, [P] **macro**
- direct  
 effects, see effects, direct  
 impacts, [SP] **spivregress postestimation**, [SP] **spregress postestimation**, [SP] **spxtregress postestimation**  
 standardization, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ratio**, [SVY] **Direct standardization**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- direction of an effect, [PSS-2] **power**
- directional test, see one-sided test (power)
- directories,  
 changing, [D] **cd**  
 creating, [D] **mkdir**  
 listing, [D] **dir**  
 location of ado-files, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**  
 programming function, [M-5] **chdir()**, [M-5] **dir()**, [M-5] **direxists()**  
 removing, [D] **rmdir**  
 system parameters, [P] **creturn**
- directory,  
 class, [P] **classutil**  
 home, [U] **11.6.2 A shortcut to your home directory**  
 specifying Windows path in programs, [U] **18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros**
- direxists() function, [M-5] **direxists()**
- direxternal() function, [M-5] **direxternal()**
- discard command, [P] **discard**, [U] **18.11.3 Debugging ado-files**
- discard, relationship to graph drop, [G-2] **graph drop**

- discordant  
 pairs, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
 proportion, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
 sets, [PSS-2] **power mcs**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- discrete choice, [CM] **Glossary**
- discrete parameters, [BAYES] **bayestest interval**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- discrete survival data, [ST] **Discrete**
- discrete-response regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- discrim**  
 knn command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**  
 lda command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**  
 logistic command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**  
 qda command, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
- discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**  
 score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
- discriminant function, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- discriminating variables, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **Glossary**
- discrimination, [IRT] **Glossary**
- disjointness, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmastats jointness**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- disparity, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- dispersion, measures of, see measures of dispersion
- display, see also printing, logs (output)  
 as error, [M-5] **displayas()**, [M-5] **errprintf()**  
 as text, as result, etc., [M-5] **displayas()**  
 column, [D] **Glossary**, [P] **Glossary**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**  
 contents, [D] **describe**  
 data, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**  
 files, [D] **type**  
 format, [D] **describe**, [D] **format**, [D] **Glossary**, [P] **macro**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**, [U] **25.3 Displaying dates and times**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**  
 graph, [G-2] **graph display**, [G-2] **graph use**  
 long strings, see string variables, long
- macros, [P] **macro**
- matrix, [P] **matrix utility**
- output, [P] **display**, [P] **quietly**, [P] **smcl**, [P] **tabdisp**
- previously typed lines, [R] **#review**
- scalar expressions, [P] **display**, [P] **scalar**
- settings, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- stored results, [R] **Stored results**
- width and length, [R] **log**
- display**  
 command, [P] **display**, [P] **macro**, [U] **19.1.2 A list of the immediate commands**  
 as a calculator, [R] **display**  
 macro function, [P] **display**
- display**,  
 ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**  
 graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph display**  
 ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- display()** function, [M-5] **display()**
- displayas()** function, [M-5] **displayas()**
- displayflush()** function, [M-5] **displayflush()**
- dissimilarity, [MV] **Glossary**  
 matrix, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- measures, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **measure\_option**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**  
 absolute value, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Bray and Curtis, [MV] **clustermat**  
 Canberra, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Euclidean, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Gower, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 maximum value, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Minkowski, [MV] **measure\_option**
- dissimilarity, matrix subcommand, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- distance, see dissimilarity measures  
 how calculated, [SP] **spdistance**
- distance matrix, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**, [SP] **Glossary**, see also spatial weighting matrix
- distances, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
- distribution functions, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- distributional diagnostic plots, [R] **Diagnostic plots**, see also histograms, see also distributions, plots
- distributions,  
 examining, [D] **pctile**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **centile**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **mean**, [R] **pksumm**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **total**  
 income, [R] **Inequality**  
 plots, [R] **cumul**, [R] **cusum**, [R] **Diagnostic plots**, [R] **dotplot**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lv**, [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **stem**, [R] **sunflower**

- distributions (*continued*)
- standard population, [R] **dstdize**
  - testing equality of, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
  - testing for normality, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **swilk**
  - transformations
    - to achieve normality, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**
    - to achieve zero skewness, [R] **Inskew0**
- disturbance term, [XT] **Glossary**
- division operator, see arithmetic operators
- divisive hierarchical clustering methods, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **Glossary**
- DLL, [P] **plugin**
- Dmatrix() function, [M-5] **Dmatrix()**
- DMC, see Data Monitoring Committee
- DML, see double machine learning
- dmy() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- do command, [R] **do**, [U] **16 Do-files**
- .do file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- do ... while statement, [M-2] **do**, [M-2] **continue**, [M-2] **break**
- dockable, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- document data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **labelbook**, [D] **notes**
- document, dynamic, see dynamic document
- documentation, [U] **1 Read this—it will help**, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
- keyword search on, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
- \_docx\*() functions, [M-5] **\_docx\*()**
- docx2pdf command, [RPT] **docx2pdf**
- docx\_hardbreak, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [RPT] **set docx**
- docx\_maxtable, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [RPT] **putdocx table**
- docx\_paramode, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [RPT] **set docx**
- doedit command, [R] **doedit**
- doeditbackup, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- dofb() function, [D] **Datetime business calendars**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dofC() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dofc() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dofh() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- do-files, [P] **break**, [P] **include**, [P] **version**, [R] **do**, [U] **16 Do-files**, [U] **18.2 Relationship between a program and a do-file**
- adding comments to, [P] **comments**
  - editing, [R] **doedit**
  - long lines, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
- dofm() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dofq() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dofw() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dofy() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- domain sampling, [MV] **alpha**
- Doornik–Hansen normality test, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- dose–response models, [BAYES] **bayes: binreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: glm**, [BAYES] **bayes: logistic**, [FMM] **fm: glm**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **logistic**
- dose–response trend, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power trend dot**,
  - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph dot**
  - graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**
- .dot file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- DOT language, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- dot plot, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**, [G-3] **area\_options**, [R] **dotplot**
- dotplot command, [R] **dotplot**
- dots, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- dotted lines, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**
- double, [D] **Data types**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- double machine learning, [LASSO] **Lasso inference intro**, [LASSO] **xpovregress**, [LASSO] **xpologit**, [LASSO] **xpipoisson**, [LASSO] **xporegress**, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- double quotes, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3.5 Double quotes**
- double selection, [LASSO] **Lasso inference intro**, [LASSO] **dslogit**, [LASSO] **dspoisson**, [LASSO] **dsregress**, [LASSO] **Inference examples**, [LASSO] **Inference requirements**, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- doublebuffer, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- double-exponential smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**
- double-precision floating point number, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- doubly robust estimator, [CAUSAL] **cate**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**, [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **telasso**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- dow() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**, [U] **25.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
- doy() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- dp, set subcommand, [D] **format**, [R] **set**
- drawnorm command, [D] **drawnorm**
- drift, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **Glossary**

- drop
- class instances, [P] **classutil**
  - cluster analyses, [MV] **cluster utility**
  - constraints, [R] **constraint**
  - files, [D] **erase**, [M-5] **unlink()**
  - forecast variable, [TS] **forecast drop**
  - graphs, [G-2] **graph drop**
  - macro from memory, [P] **macro**
  - matrix, [M-3] **mata drop**, [P] **matrix utility**
  - note, [D] **notes**
  - observations, [D] **drop**, [D] **duplicates**, [M-5] **st\_dropvar()**, see also duplicate observations, dropping
  - programs, [P] **discard**
  - stored estimation results, [H2OML] **h2omlest**, [R] **estimates store**
  - value label, [D] **label**
  - variables, [D] **drop**, [M-5] **st\_dropvar()**
  - weighting matrices, [SP] **spmatrix drop**
- drop,
- duplicates** subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
  - bayesirf** subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesirf**
  - classutil** subcommand, [P] **classutil**
  - cluster notes** subcommand, [MV] **cluster notes**
  - cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
  - collect** subcommand, [TABLES] **collect drop**
  - constraint** subcommand, [R] **constraint**
  - \_estimates** subcommand, [P] **\_estimates**
  - estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
  - forecast** subcommand, [TS] **forecast drop**
  - frame** subcommand, [D] **frame drop**
  - graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph drop**
  - h2omlest** subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlest**
  - irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf drop**
  - label** subcommand, [D] **label**
  - macro** subcommand, [P] **macro**
  - mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata drop**
  - matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**
  - notes** subcommand, [D] **notes**
  - program** subcommand, [P] **program**
  - python** subcommand, [P] **PyStata integration**
  - \_return** subcommand, [P] **\_return**
  - scalar** subcommand, [P] **scalar**
  - serset** subcommand, [P] **serset**
  - spmatrix** subcommand, [SP] **spmatrix drop**
  - v1** subcommand, [D] **v1 drop**
- drop command, [D] **drop**
- dropline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway dropline**
- dropout, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- dropped observations, [SP] **Intro 2**
- ds, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- ds command, [D] **ds**
- DSGE, see dynamic stochastic general equilibrium
- dsge command, [DSGE] **Intro 1**, [DSGE] **Intro 2**, [DSGE] **Intro 3a**, [DSGE] **Intro 3b**, [DSGE] **Intro 3c**, [DSGE] **dsge**, [DSGE] **dsge postestimation**, [DSGE] **dsge nl postestimation**
- dsge nl command, [DSGE] **Intro 1**, [DSGE] **Intro 3d**, [DSGE] **Intro 3e**, [DSGE] **Intro 3f**, [DSGE] **dsge nl**
- dsign() function, [M-5] **dsign()**, [M-5] **sign()**
- dslogit command, [LASSO] **dslogit**, [LASSO] **Inference examples**, [LASSO] **lasso inference postestimation**
- DSMB, see Data and Safety Monitoring Board
- DSMC, see Data and Safety Monitoring Committee
- ds poisson command, [LASSO] **ds poisson**, [LASSO] **Inference examples**, [LASSO] **lasso inference postestimation**
- ds regress command, [LASSO] **ds regress**, [LASSO] **Inference examples**, [LASSO] **lasso inference postestimation**
- dstdize command, [R] **dstdize**
- .dta file, [P] **File formats .dta**, [U] **11.6 File naming conventions**
- dtable command, [R] **dtable**
- dtable\_style, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set dtable\_style**
- .dtas file, [P] **File formats .dtas**, [U] **11.6 File naming conventions**
- dtas complete1, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- .dtas ig file, [U] **11.6 File naming conventions**
- dual confidence intervals, [R] **ivqregress postestimation**
- dual scaling, [MV] **ca**
- dualci, estat subcommand, [R] **ivqregress postestimation**
- Duda and Hart index stopping rules, [MV] **cluster stop**
- dummy variables, see indicator variables
- Duncan's multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Duncan's method
- dunnettprob() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- Dunnett's multiple range distribution, cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()** inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- Dunnett's multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Dunnett's method
- \_dup(#), display directive, [P] **display**
- duplicate observations, dropping, [D] **duplicates** identifying, [D] **duplicates**
- duplicates
- drop command, [D] **duplicates**
  - examples command, [D] **duplicates**
  - list command, [D] **duplicates**
  - report command, [D] **duplicates**
  - tag command, [D] **duplicates**

- duplicating
  - clustered observations, [D] **expandcl**
  - observations, [D] **expand**
- duplication matrix, [M-5] **Dmatrix()**
- duration analysis, see *survival analysis*
- Durbin–Watson statistic, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **prais**
- `durbinalt`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- Durbin’s alternative test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- `dvech`, `mgarch` subcommand, [TS] **mgarch dvech**
- `dwatson`, `estat` subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- dyadic operator, [M-2] **Syntax**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- `dydx` command, [R] **dydx**
- dynamic
  - conditional-correlation model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**
  - document, [RPT] **Dynamic documents intro**, [RPT] **Dynamic tags**, [RPT] **dyndoc**, [RPT] **dyntext**, [RPT] **markdown**, [RPT] **Glossary**, [U] **21.2 The dynamic document commands**
  - factor model, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, see *also state-space model*
  - forecast, [BAYES] **bayesfcst graph**, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **fcst graph**, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **Glossary**, [U] **20.21 Dynamic forecasts and simulations**
  - model, [XT] **Glossary**
  - panel-data regression, [U] **27.15.6 Dynamic and autoregressive panel-data models**, [U] **27.15.7 Bayesian estimation**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtvar**
  - regression model, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **var**, [XT] **xtvar**
  - stochastic general equilibrium, [BAYES] **bayes: dsge**, [BAYES] **bayes: dsgenl**, [DSGE] **Intro 1**, [DSGE] **Intro 3a**, [DSGE] **Intro 3b**, [DSGE] **Intro 3c**, [DSGE] **Intro 3d**, [DSGE] **Intro 3e**, [DSGE] **Intro 3f**, [DSGE] **Intro 9**, [DSGE] **Intro 9a**, [DSGE] **Intro 9b**, [DSGE] **dsge**, [DSGE] **dsgenl**, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [U] **27.29 Dynamic stochastic general equilibrium (DSGE) models**
  - structural simultaneous equations, [TS] **var ivsvar**, [TS] **var svar**
  - tags, [RPT] **Dynamic documents intro**, [RPT] **Dynamic tags**, [RPT] **dyndoc**, [RPT] **dyntext**, [RPT] **Glossary**, [U] **21.2 The dynamic document commands**
  - text file, [RPT] **Dynamic documents intro**, [RPT] **Dynamic tags**, [RPT] **dyntext**, [RPT] **Glossary**
  - dynamic-multiplier function, [BAYES] **bayesirf**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf cgraph**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **irf ctable**, [TS] **irf ograph**, [TS] **irf table**, [TS] **lpirf**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **Glossary**
  - `.dynamicmv` built-in class function, [P] **class**
  - `dyndoc` command, [RPT] **dyndoc**
  - `dyngen` command, [D] **dyngen**
  - `dyntext` command, [RPT] **dyntext**
- E**
- `e()`
  - function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **e()**
  - stored results, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **\_estimates**, [P] **return**, [R] **Stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands**, [U] **18.10.2 Storing results in e()**
- `e(functions)` macro function, [P] **macro**
- `e(macros)` macro function, [P] **macro**
- `e(matrices)` macro function, [P] **macro**
- `e(sample)` function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
- `e(sample)`, resetting, [R] **estimates save**
- `e(scalars)` macro function, [P] **macro**
- EB, see *empirical Bayes*
- EBCDIC files, [D] **filefilter**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [U] **22.2.9 If you have EBCDIC data**
- e-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**, [R] **Stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**
- economist scheme, [G-4] **Scheme economist**
- `edit`
  - ado-files and do-files, [R] **doedit**
  - command, [U] **10 Keyboard use data**, [D] **edit**, [D] **generate**, [D] **merge**, [D] **recode**
  - files while in Stata, [R] **doedit**
  - graphs, [G-1] **Graph Editor**, [G-2] **graph play**
  - output, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
- `edit` command, [D] **edit**
- `_editmissing()` function, [M-5] **editmissing()**
- `editmissing()` function, [M-5] **editmissing()**
- Editor Support Program, [U] **3.7.3 For editors**
- `_edittoint()` function, [M-5] **edittoint()**
- `edittoint()` function, [M-5] **edittoint()**
- `_edittointtol()` function, [M-5] **edittoint()**
- `edittointtol()` function, [M-5] **edittoint()**
- `_edittozero()` function, [M-5] **edittozero()**
- `edittozero()` function, [M-5] **edittozero()**

- `_edittozerotol()` function, [M-5] **edittozero()**
- `edittozerotol()` function, [M-5] **edittozero()**
- `_editvalue()` function, [M-5] **editvalue()**
- `editvalue()` function, [M-5] **editvalue()**
- EE estimator, see estimating-equation estimator
- effect size, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta data**, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **estat bubbleplot**, [META] **meta meregress**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta mvregress**, [META] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **esize**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
- curve, [PSS-2] **power**, **graph**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- detection of, see minimum detectable effect size
- determination, [PSS-1] **Intro**, [PSS-2] **Intro (power)**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power usermethod**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**, [PSS-2] **power logistic**, [PSS-2] **power logistic onebin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic twobin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic general**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-2] **power cox**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- minimum detectable, see minimum detectable effect size
- effective sample size, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ess**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- effects, `estat` subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- effects,
  - direct, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **Example 7**, [SEM] **Example 42g**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - indirect, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **Example 7**, [SEM] **Example 42g**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - total, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **Example 7**, [SEM] **Example 42g**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - treatment, see treatment effects
- effect-size standard errors, see sampling standard errors
- effect-size variances, see sampling variance
- `effectsplot`, `estat` subcommand, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**
- efficacy
  - boundaries, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - bounds, [ADAPT] **GSD intro**, [ADAPT] **gs**, [ADAPT] **gsbounds**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign**, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - clinical efficacy, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - critical values, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - stopping, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- efficiency of Markov chain Monte Carlo, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ess**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- `eform`, `estat` subcommand, [FMM] **estat eform**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eform**, [SEM] **Example 33g**, [SEM] **Example 34g**, [SEM] **Example 47g**, [SEM] **Example 48g**
- `eform_option`, [R] **eform\_option**
- EGARCH, see exponential generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
- `egen` command, [D] **egen**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi req**
- Egger test, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **Glossary**
- Egger, Davey Smith, and Phillips test, [META] **meta bias**
- EGLS, see estimated generalized least squares
- `_eigengelapacke()` function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- `_eigen_la()` function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- `_eigensystem()` function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- `eigensystem()` function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- `_eigensystemsselect*()` functions, [M-5] **eigensystemsselect()**
- `eigensystemsselect*()` functions, [M-5] **eigensystemsselect()**
- eigenvalues, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **screepplot**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**, [P] **matrix svd**, [P] **matrix syeigen**
- stability condition, [BAYES] **bayesvarstable**, [TS] **estat aroots**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **vecstable**
- stability index, [SEM] **estat stable**
- `_eigenvalues()` function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- `eigenvalues()` function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- `eigenvalues`, `matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix eigenvalues**
- eigenvectors, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix svd**, [P] **matrix syeigen**
- EIM, see expected information matrix
- `eintreg` command, [ERM] **Intro 1**, [ERM] **Intro 2**, [ERM] **Intro 3**, [ERM] **Intro 7**, [ERM] **eintreg**, [ERM] **eintreg postestimation**, [ERM] **eintreg predict**, [ERM] **Example 1b**, [ERM] **Example 1c**, [ERM] **predict advanced**, [ERM] **predict treatment**, [ERM] **Triangularize**
- `eivreg` command, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **eivreg postestimation**

- e1()** function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**  
**elastic net**, [LASSO] **elasticnet**, [LASSO] **Glossary**  
**elasticities**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **demandsys**  
**postestimation**  
**elasticnet** command, [LASSO] **elasticnet**,  
[LASSO] **lasso postestimation**  
**elimination matrix**, [M-5] **Lmatrix()**  
**else** command, [P] **if**  
**eltype**, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**  
**eltype()** function, [M-5] **eltype()**  
**EM**, see **expectation-maximization algorithm**  
**EMF**, see **Enhanced Metafile**  
**empirical Bayes**, [IRT] **irt 1pl postestimation**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**  
**postestimation**, [IRT] **irt 3pl postestimation**,  
[IRT] **irt grm postestimation**, [IRT] **irt nrm**  
**postestimation**, [IRT] **irt pcm postestimation**,  
[IRT] **irt rsm postestimation**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**  
**postestimation**, [IRT] **Glossary**, [ME] **meologlog**  
**postestimation**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**,  
[ME] **meintreg postestimation**, [ME] **melogit**  
**postestimation**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**,  
[ME] **meologit postestimation**, [ME] **meoprobit**  
**postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**,  
[ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **mestreg**  
**postestimation**, [ME] **metobit postestimation**,  
[ME] **Glossary**  
**means**, see **posterior mean**  
**modes**, see **posterior mode**  
**predictions**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **Methods and**  
**formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **predict after gsem**  
**empirical cumulative distribution function**, [R] **cumul**  
**emptycells**, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set emptycells**  
**Encapsulated PostScript**, [G-2] **graph export**,  
[G-3] **eps\_options**, [G-4] **Glossary**  
**encode** command, [D] **encode**, [U] **24.2 Categorical string**  
**variables**  
**encode()** option, [H2OML] **encode\_option**  
**encodings**, [D] **unicode**, [D] **unicode encoding**,  
[D] **Glossary**, [P] **Glossary**, [U] **29.5 Making your**  
**own download site**  
**end** command, [M-3] **end**  
**end-of-line characters**, [D] **changeool**  
**ending a Stata session**, [P] **exit**, [R] **exit**  
**endless loop**, see **loop**, **endless**  
**endogeffects**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **ivqregress**  
**postestimation**  
**endogeneity test**, [R] **cfprobit postestimation**,  
[R] **cfregress postestimation**, [R] **hausman**,  
[R] **ivfprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivqregress**,  
[R] **ivqregress postestimation**, [R] **ivregress**  
**postestimation**, [R] **ivtobit**  
**endogenous**  
**covariates**, [ERM] **eintreg**, [ERM] **eoprobit**,  
[ERM] **eprobit**, [ERM] **eregress**, [ERM] **Glossary**,  
[FMM] **fmn: ivregress**, [LASSO] **Lasso inference**  
**intro**, [LASSO] **Inference examples**,  
[LASSO] **poivregress**, [LASSO] **xpoivregress**,  
[R] **cfprobit**, [R] **cfregress**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivfprobit**,  
[R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivqregress**,  
[R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **reg3**, [XT] **xtdpd**,  
[XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**  
**with endogenous treatment**, [ERM] **Example 3b**  
**with sample selection**, [ERM] **Example 1c**,  
[ERM] **Example 8b**  
**instrument variables**, [ERM] **Intro 3**  
**sample selection**, [ERM] **Intro 4**, [ERM] **eintreg**,  
[ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eprobit**, [ERM] **eregress**,  
[ERM] **Glossary**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckprobit**,  
[R] **heckprobit**, [SEM] **Example 45g**,  
[XT] **xheckman**  
**with endogenous covariate**, [ERM] **Example 1c**,  
[ERM] **Example 8b**  
**with endogenous treatment**, [ERM] **Example 6b**  
**treatment**, [CAUSAL] **eteffects**, [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**,  
[CAUSAL] **etregress**, [ERM] **eintreg**,  
[ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eprobit**, [ERM] **eregress**,  
[SEM] **Example 46g**  
**with endogenous covariates**, [ERM] **Example 3b**  
**with sample selection**, [ERM] **Example 6b**  
**treatment assignment**, [ERM] **Glossary**  
**variable**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [DSGE] **Glossary**,  
[ERM] **Glossary**, [SEM] **Intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**,  
[SVY] **svy estimation**, [TS] **Glossary**,  
[XT] **Glossary**  
**endogenous**, **estat** subcommand, [R] **cfprobit**  
**postestimation**, [R] **cfregress postestimation**,  
[R] **ivregress postestimation**  
**endpoint**, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
**ends()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**  
**Engle's LM test**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**  
**Enhanced Metafile**, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-4] **Glossary**  
**ensemble method**, [H2OML] **Glossary**  
**ensure mi data are consistent**, [MI] **mi update**  
**enter data**, see **import data**, see **input data interactively**, see  
**read data from disk**  
**entropy**, [BMA] **bmastats lps**, [BMA] **Glossary**,  
[FMM] **lcstats**, [FMM] **Glossary**, [SEM] **lcstats**,  
[SEM] **Glossary**  
**enumeration**, see **model enumeration**  
**environment macro function**, [P] **macro**  
**environment variables (Unix)**, [P] **macro**  
**eoprobit** command, [ERM] **Intro 1**, [ERM] **Intro 2**,  
[ERM] **Intro 3**, [ERM] **Intro 4**, [ERM] **Intro 7**,  
[ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eoprobit postestimation**,  
[ERM] **eoprobit predict**, [ERM] **Example 6a**,  
[ERM] **Example 6b**, [ERM] **predict advanced**,  
[ERM] **predict treatment**, [ERM] **Triangularize**  
**Epanechnikov kernel function**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance**  
**density**, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**, [G-2] **graph twoway**  
**kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph**  
**twoway lpolyci**, [R] **ivqregress**, [R] **kdensity**,  
[R] **lpoly**, [R] **npregress kernel**, [R] **qreg**

- epidemiology and related, [R] **Epitab**, [ST] **stmc**,  
[ST] **stmh**, [ST] **strate**
- Brier score decomposition, [R] **brier**
- estimation commands, [R] **binreg**, [R] **clogit**,  
[R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **logistic**,  
[R] **nbreg**, [R] **poisson**, *see also* multilevel model,  
*see also* structural equation modeling, *see also* survey,  
*see also* survival analysis, *see also* treatment effects
- ICD, [D] **icd**
- interrater agreement, [R] **kappa**
- pharmacokinetic data, *see* pharmacokinetic data
- relative excess risk due to interaction, [R] **rerl**
- ROC analysis, *see* receiver operating characteristic  
analysis
- SMR, *see* standardized mortality ratio
- standardization, [R] **dstdize**
- symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests,  
[R] **symmetry**
- tables, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- eprobit command, [ERM] **Intro 1**, [ERM] **Intro 2**,  
[ERM] **Intro 3**, [ERM] **Intro 7**, [ERM] **eprobit**,  
[ERM] **eprobit postestimation**, [ERM] **eprobit  
predict**, [ERM] **Example 3a**, [ERM] **Example 3b**,  
[ERM] **Example 4a**, [ERM] **Example 4b**,  
[ERM] **Example 5**, [ERM] **predict advanced**,  
[ERM] **predict treatment**, [ERM] **Triangularize**
- EPS, *see* Encapsulated PostScript
- epsdouble() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- epsfloat() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- epsilon() function, [M-5] **epsilon()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- eqgof, estat subcommand, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat  
eqgof**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
- eqtest, estat subcommand, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat  
eqtest**
- equal FMI test, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi test**,  
[MI] **Glossary**
- equal-allocation design, *see* balanced design
- equality operator, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
- equality test of
- binomial proportions, [R] **bitest**
  - bioequivalence, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkequiv**
  - coefficients, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **test**,  
[R] **testnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
  - correlation matrices, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
  - correlations, [MV] **mvtest correlations**
  - covariance matrices, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
  - covariances, [MV] **mvtest covariances**
  - distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**,  
[R] **signrank**
  - margins, [CM] **margins**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins**,  
**contrast**, [R] **margins**, **pwcompare**, [R] **pwcompare**
  - means, [R] **anova**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **esize**, [R] **loneway**,  
[R] **mean**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **ttest**,  
[R] **zttest**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**,  
[TABLES] **Example 4**, [TABLES] **Example 8**
  - medians, [R] **ranksum**
  - multivariate means, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **manova**,  
[MV] **mvtest means**
  - parameters across groups, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**
  - proportions, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**
  - ROC areas, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocreg**
  - survivor functions, [ST] **sts test**
  - variances, [R] **oneway**, [R] **sdtest**
- equal-tailed credible interval, [BAYES] **Intro**,  
[BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**,  
[BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**,  
[BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **Glossary**,  
[BMA] **bmaregss**, [BMA] **bmpredict**,  
[BMA] **bmastats**
- equamax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**,  
[MV] **Glossary**
- equation names of matrix, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**,  
[P] **matrix rownames**, [U] **14.2 Row and column  
names**
- `_equilc()` function, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**
- equilibration, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**
- equilibrium, [DSGE] **Glossary**
- `_equilr()` function, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**
- `_equilrc()` function, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**
- equivalence test, *see* equality test of, bioequivalence
- erase, *see* drop
- erase, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi erase**, [MI] **Styles**
- erase, snapshot subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
- erase command, [D] **erase**
- eregress command, [ERM] **Intro 1**, [ERM] **Intro 2**,  
[ERM] **Intro 3**, [ERM] **Intro 7**, [ERM] **eregress**,  
[ERM] **eregress postestimation**, [ERM] **eregress  
predict**, [ERM] **Example 1a**, [ERM] **Example 2a**,  
[ERM] **Example 2b**, [ERM] **Example 2c**,  
[ERM] **predict advanced**, [ERM] **predict  
treatment**, [ERM] **Triangularize**
- ereturn
- clear command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
  - display command, [P] **ereturn**
  - list command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**, [R] **Stored  
results**
  - local command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
  - matrix command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
  - post command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **makecns**, [P] **return**
  - repost command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
  - scalar command, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
- ERM, *see* extended regression model
- ERR, *see* excess relative risk
- error, [ERM] **Glossary**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- checking, [D] **assert**, [D] **assertnested**
  - codes, [M-2] **Errors**
  - covariance, [ME] **Glossary**
  - handling, [P] **capture**, [P] **confirm**, [P] **error**,  
[U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**

- error (*continued*)
- messages and return codes, [M-5] **error()**, [P] **error**, [P] **rmsg**, [R] **Error messages**, [U] **4.8.5 Return codes**, [U] **8 Error messages and return codes**, see also **error handling**
  - searching, [R] **search**
  - variable, [SEM] **Intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- error command, [P] **error**
- `_error()` function, [M-5] **error()**
- `error()` function, [M-5] **error()**
- error, reshape subcommand, [D] **reshape**
- error-bar charts, [R] **serrbar**
- error-components model, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **Glossary**
- errorate, `estat` subcommand, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic postestimation**
- errors-in-variables regression, [R] **eivreg**
- error-spending
- approach, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - function, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - Hwang–Shih–de Cani bound, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - Kim–DeMets bound, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - O’Brien–Fleming-style bound, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - Pocock-style bound, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- `errprintf()` function, [M-5] **errprintf()**
- `esample`, `estimates` subcommand, [R] **estimates save**
- `esize`,
- `estat` subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
  - meta subcommand, [META] **meta esize**
- `esize` command, [R] **esize**
- `esizei` command, [R] **esize**
- ESS, see **effective sample size**, see **expected sample size**
- `ess`, `bayesstats` subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesstats ess**
- `estat`, [P] **estat programming**
- `abond` command, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
  - `acplot` command, [TS] **estat acplot**
  - aggregation command, [CAUSAL] **hdidregress postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **xthdidregress postestimation**
  - alternatives command, [CM] **nlogit postestimation**
  - `anova` command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
  - `anti` command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
  - `archlm` command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
  - `aroots` command, [TS] **estat aroots**
  - `ate` command, [CAUSAL] **cate postestimation**
  - `atetplot` command, [CAUSAL] **hdidregress postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **xthdidregress postestimation**
  - `bdecomp` command, [CAUSAL] **didregress postestimation**
- `bgodfrey` command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [TS] **newey postestimation**
- `bootstrap` command, [R] **bootstrap postestimation**
- `bubbleplot` command, [META] **estat bubbleplot**
- `canontest` command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
- `cde` command, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**
- `classfunctions` command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
- `classification` command, [CAUSAL] **cate postestimation**, [R] **estat classification**
- `classtable` command, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
- `coefplot` command, [R] **ivqregress postestimation**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- `common` command, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- `compare` command, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- `concordance` command, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- `config` command, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- `coordinates` command, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**
- `correlation` command, [CM] **cmmprobit postestimation**, [CM] **cmroprobit postestimation**
- `correlations` command, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- `covariance` command, [CM] **cmmprobit postestimation**, [CM] **cmroprobit postestimation**, [DSGE] **Intro 3e**, [DSGE] **estat covariance**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
- `cv` command, [SVY] **estat**
- `df` command, [ME] **estat df**
- `distances` command, [MV] **ca postestimation**
- `dualci` command, [R] **ivqregress postestimation**
- `durbinalt` command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- `dwatson` command, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- `effects` command, [SVY] **estat**
- `effectsplot` command, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**
- `eform` command, [FMM] **estat eform**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eform**, [SEM] **Example 33g**, [SEM] **Example 34g**, [SEM] **Example 47g**, [SEM] **Example 48g**
- `elasticities` command, [R] **demandsys postestimation**
- `endogeffects` command, [R] **ivqregress postestimation**
- `endogenous` command, [R] **cfprobit postestimation**, [R] **cfqregress postestimation**, [R] **ivqregress postestimation**
- `eqgof` command, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eqgof**, [SEM] **Example 3**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**

- estat (*continued*)
- eqtest command, [SEM] [Intro 7](#), [SEM] [estat eqtest](#), [SEM] [Example 13](#)
  - errordate command, [MV] [discrim estat](#), [MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim logistic postestimation](#)
  - esize command, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
  - factors command, [MV] [factor postestimation](#)
  - facweights command, [CM] [cmmprobit postestimation](#), [CM] [cmprobit postestimation](#)
  - firststage command, [R] [ivregress postestimation](#)
  - framework command, [SEM] [Intro 7](#), [SEM] [estat framework](#), [SEM] [Example 11](#)
  - gatetest command, [CAUSAL] [cate postestimation](#)
  - ggof command, [SEM] [Intro 7](#), [SEM] [estat ggof](#), [SEM] [Example 21](#), [SEM] [Methods and formulas for sem](#)
  - ginvariant command, [SEM] [Intro 7](#), [SEM] [estat ginvariant](#), [SEM] [Example 22](#)
  - gof command, [R] [estat gof](#), [R] [poisson postestimation](#), [SEM] [Intro 7](#), [SEM] [estat gof](#), [SEM] [Example 4](#), [SEM] [Methods and formulas for sem](#), [SVY] [estat](#)
  - gofplot command, [ST] [estat gofplot](#)
  - granger command, [CAUSAL] [didregress postestimation](#)
  - grangerplot command, [CAUSAL] [didregress postestimation](#)
  - grdistances command, [MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim qda postestimation](#)
  - greport command, [IRT] [estat greport](#)
  - grmeans command, [MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#)
  - group command, [ME] [estat group](#), [ME] [menl postestimation](#), [ME] [mixed postestimation](#), [META] [estat group](#)
  - grsummarize command, [MV] [candisc](#), [MV] [discrim estat](#)
  - heterogeneity command, [CAUSAL] [cate postestimation](#), [META] [estat heterogeneity \(me\)](#), [META] [estat heterogeneity \(mv\)](#)
  - hetttest command, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
  - ic command, [R] [estat](#), [R] [estat ic](#)
  - icc command, [ME] [estat icc](#), [ME] [melogit postestimation](#), [ME] [meprobit postestimation](#), [ME] [mixed postestimation](#)
  - impact command, [SP] [Intro 7](#), [SP] [Intro 8](#), [SP] [spivregress](#), [SP] [spivregress postestimation](#), [SP] [spregress](#), [SP] [spregress postestimation](#), [SP] [spxtregress](#), [SP] [spxtregress postestimation](#)
  - intest command, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
  - inertia command, [MV] [ca postestimation](#)
  - irr command, [CAUSAL] [mediate postestimation](#)
  - kmo command, [MV] [factor postestimation](#), [MV] [pca postestimation](#)
  - lceffects command, [SVY] [estat](#)
  - lcgof command, [SEM] [estat lcgof](#), [SEM] [Example 51g](#)
  - lcmean command, [FMM] [estat lcmean](#), [SEM] [estat lcmean](#), [SEM] [Example 50g](#), [SEM] [Example 53g](#), [SEM] [Example 54g](#)
  - lcprob command, [FMM] [estat lcprob](#), [SEM] [estat lcprob](#), [SEM] [Example 50g](#), [SEM] [Example 53g](#), [SEM] [Example 54g](#), [SEM] [Methods and formulas for sem](#)
  - list command, [MV] [discrim estat](#), [MV] [discrim knn postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim logistic](#), [MV] [discrim qda postestimation](#)
  - loadings command, [MV] [ca postestimation](#), [MV] [canon postestimation](#), [MV] [discrim lda](#), [MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#), [MV] [pca postestimation](#)
  - manova command, [MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#)
  - mindices command, [SEM] [Intro 7](#), [SEM] [estat mindices](#), [SEM] [Example 5](#), [SEM] [Example 9](#), [SEM] [Methods and formulas for sem](#)
  - moran command, [SP] [Intro 7](#), [SP] [estat moran](#)
  - mundlak command, [XT] [xtreg postestimation](#)
  - mvreg command, [MV] [procrustes postestimation](#)
  - nproc command, [R] [rocreg postestimation](#)
  - or command, [CAUSAL] [mediate postestimation](#)
  - overid command, [R] [gmm postestimation](#), [R] [ivpoisson postestimation](#), [R] [ivregress postestimation](#)
  - ovtest command, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
  - pairwise command, [MV] [mds postestimation](#)
  - parameters command, [R] [demandsys postestimation](#)
  - period command, [TS] [ucm](#), [TS] [ucm postestimation](#)
  - phtest command, [ST] [PH plots \(right-censored\)](#)
  - policy command, [DSGE] [Intro 1](#), [DSGE] [Intro 3a](#), [DSGE] [Intro 3c](#), [DSGE] [Intro 3d](#), [DSGE] [Intro 3e](#), [DSGE] [Intro 3f](#), [DSGE] [estat policy](#)
  - policyeval command, [CAUSAL] [cate postestimation](#)
  - predict command, [R] [exlogistic postestimation](#)
  - profiles command, [MV] [ca postestimation](#)
  - projection command, [CAUSAL] [cate postestimation](#)
  - proportion command, [CAUSAL] [mediate postestimation](#)
  - ptrends command, [CAUSAL] [didregress postestimation](#), [CAUSAL] [hdidregress postestimation](#)
  - quantiles command, [MV] [mds postestimation](#)
  - recovariance command, [ME] [estat recovariance](#), [ME] [mixed postestimation](#), [META] [estat recovariance](#)
  - report command, [IRT] [estat report](#)

- estat (*continued*)
- residuals command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **Example 10**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
  - rotate command, [MV] **canon postestimation**
  - rotatecompare command, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
  - rr command, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**
  - sargan command, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
  - sbcusum command, [TS] **estat sbcusum**
  - sbknown command, [TS] **estat sbknown**
  - sbsingle command, [TS] **estat sbsingle**
  - sci command, [CAUSAL] **hdidregress postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **xthdidregress postestimation**
  - scoretests command, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**, [SEM] **Example 8**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
  - sd command, [ME] **estat sd**, [ME] **menl**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [META] **estat sd**, [R] **mean postestimation**, [SEM] **estat sd**, [SVY] **estat**
  - se command, [R] **xlogistic postestimation**, [R] **expoisson postestimation**
  - series command, [CAUSAL] **cate postestimation**
  - size command, [SVY] **estat**
  - smc command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
  - stable command, [DSGE] **Intro 5**, [DSGE] **estat stable**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **Example 7**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
  - stdize: prefix command, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **Example 16**
  - steady command, [DSGE] **Intro 3e**, [DSGE] **Intro 3f**, [DSGE] **estat steady**
  - strata command, [SVY] **estat**
  - stress command, [MV] **mds postestimation**
  - structure command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**
  - subinertia command, [MV] **mca postestimation**
  - summarize command, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat summarize**, [SEM] **estat summarize**
  - svyset command, [SVY] **estat**
  - szroeter command, [R] **regress postestimation**
  - table command, [MV] **ca postestimation**
  - tassigneval command, [CAUSAL] **cate postestimation**
  - teffects command, [ERM] **Intro 5**, [ERM] **Intro 9**, [ERM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **Example 7**, [SEM] **Example 42g**
  - transition command, [DSGE] **Intro 1**, [DSGE] **Intro 3a**, [DSGE] **Intro 3b**, [DSGE] **Intro 3d**, [DSGE] **Intro 3e**, [DSGE] **Intro 3f**, [DSGE] **estat transition**
  - trendplots command, [CAUSAL] **didregress postestimation**
  - vce command, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat vce**, [SVY] **estat**
  - vif command, [R] **regress postestimation**
  - waldplot command, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
  - wcorrelation command, [ME] **estat wcorrelation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [XT] **xtgee postestimation**
  - weakrobust command, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
  - estimate linear combinations of parameters, see **linear combinations of parameters**
  - estimate, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**
  - estimated generalized least squares, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtrg**
  - \_estimates
    - clear command, [P] **\_estimates**
    - dir command, [P] **\_estimates**
    - drop command, [P] **\_estimates**
    - hold command, [P] **\_estimates**
    - unhold command, [P] **\_estimates**
  - estimates
    - clear command, [R] **estimates store**
    - command, [R] **suest**, [SVY] **svy postestimation introduction**, [R] **estimates**
    - describe command, [R] **estimates describe**
    - dir command, [R] **estimates store**
    - drop command, [R] **estimates store**
    - esample command, [R] **estimates save**
    - for command, [R] **estimates for**
    - notes command, [R] **estimates notes**
    - query command, [R] **estimates store**
    - replay command, [R] **estimates replay**
    - restore command, [LASSO] **estimates store**, [R] **estimates store**
    - save command, [LASSO] **estimates store**, [R] **estimates save**
    - selected command, [R] **estimates selected**
    - stats command, [R] **estimates stats**
    - store command, [LASSO] **estimates store**, [R] **estimates store**
    - table command, [R] **estimates table**
    - title command, [R] **estimates title**
    - use command, [LASSO] **estimates store**, [R] **estimates save**
  - estimates, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast estimates**

- estimating-equation estimator, [CAUSAL] [mediate](#),  
[CAUSAL] [teffects aipw](#), [CAUSAL] [teffects ipw](#),  
[CAUSAL] [teffects ipwra](#), [CAUSAL] [teffects ra](#),  
[CAUSAL] [Glossary](#)
- estimation
- Bayesian, see Bayesian, estimation
  - command, [CM] [Intro 4](#), [U] [20 Estimation and postestimation commands](#), [U] [27 Overview of Stata estimation commands](#)
  - commands
    - allowed, [BAYES] [Bayesian estimation](#),  
[FMM] [fmm estimation](#), [MI] [Estimation](#),  
[SVY] [svy estimation](#)
    - allowing constraints in, [P] [makecns](#), [R] [constraint](#)
    - how to program, [P] [Estimation command](#)
  - degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] [mi estimate](#)
  - method for SEM, [SEM] [Glossary](#)
  - obtaining after
    - adjusted predictions, [CM] [margins](#), [R] [margins](#),  
[U] [20.16.2 Obtaining adjusted predictions](#)
    - combinations of parameters, [R] [lincom](#), [R] [nlcom](#),  
[U] [20.14 Obtaining linear combinations of parameters](#), [U] [20.15 Obtaining nonlinear combinations of parameters](#)
    - contrasts, [R] [contrast](#), [U] [20.19 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects](#)
    - forecasts, [TS] [forecast](#), [U] [20.21 Dynamic forecasts and simulations](#)
    - graphs of margins, marginal effects, and contrasts,  
[R] [marginsplot](#), [U] [20.20 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts](#)
    - marginal effects, [CM] [margins](#), [R] [margins](#),  
[U] [20.17 Obtaining conditional and average marginal effects](#)
    - marginal means, [CM] [margins](#), [R] [margins](#),  
[U] [20.16.1 Obtaining estimated marginal means](#)
    - pairwise comparisons, [R] [pwcompare](#),  
[U] [20.18 Obtaining pairwise comparisons](#)
    - predictions, [MI] [mi predict](#), [P] [\\_predict](#),  
[R] [predict](#), [R] [predictnl](#), [U] [20.11 Obtaining predicted values](#)
    - predictive margins, [CM] [margins](#), [R] [margins](#),  
[U] [20.16.3 Obtaining predictive margins](#)
    - scores, [U] [20.23 Obtaining scores](#)
    - test, [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi test](#), [R] [hausman](#),  
[R] [lrtest](#), [R] [suest](#), [R] [test](#), [R] [testnl](#),  
[SVY] [svy postestimation](#),  
[U] [20.13 Performing hypothesis tests on the coefficients](#)
  - options, [R] [Estimation options](#), [SEM] [gsem estimation options](#), [SEM] [sem estimation options](#)
  - postestimation dialog box, [R] [postest](#)
  - posting VCE for MI, [MI] [mi estimate](#)
  - predictions after, see predictions, obtaining after estimation
  - results,
    - accessing, [U] [18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands](#)
    - clearing, [H2OML] [h2omlest](#), [P] [ereturn](#),  
[P] [\\_estimates](#), [R] [estimates store](#)
    - eliminating, [P] [discard](#)
    - listing, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [\\_estimates](#)
    - saving, [P] [\\_estimates](#)
    - storing, [P] [ereturn](#)
    - storing and restoring, [H2OML] [h2omlest](#),  
[R] [estimates store](#)
    - tables of, [R] [estimates selected](#), [R] [estimates table](#), [R] [etable](#), [R] [table](#), [R] [table regression](#)
  - robust estimates, [P] [\\_robust](#), [R] [vce\\_option](#),  
[U] [20.22 Obtaining robust variance estimates](#)
  - sample, summarizing, [R] [estat](#), [R] [estat summarize](#)
  - test after, [MI] [mi test](#)
  - weighted, [U] [20.24 Weighted estimation](#)
- estimators, covariance matrix of, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [matrix get](#), [R] [correlate](#), [R] [estat](#), [R] [estat vce](#),  
[U] [20.10 Obtaining the variance–covariance matrix](#)
- etable command, [R] [etable](#)
- etable\_style, set subcommand, [R] [set](#), [TABLES] [set etable\\_style](#)
- eteffects command, [CAUSAL] [eteffects](#), [CAUSAL] [eteffects postestimation](#)
- etiologic fraction, [R] [Epitab](#)
- etpoisson command, [CAUSAL] [etpoisson](#), [CAUSAL] [etpoisson postestimation](#)
- etregress command, [CAUSAL] [etregress](#), [CAUSAL] [etregress postestimation](#)
- Euclidean distance, [MV] [measure\\_option](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
- evaluation, order of, see operator, order of evaluation
- event, [ST] [Glossary](#)
- history analysis, see survival analysis
  - of interest, [ST] [Glossary](#)
  - probability, see failure probability
  - time, [ST] [stintcox](#), [ST] [stintreg](#), [ST] [stmgintcox](#),  
[ST] [stmgintcox postestimation](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
- event-time
- interval, [ST] [stintcox](#), [ST] [stintreg](#), [ST] [stmgintcox](#),  
[ST] [stmgintcox postestimation](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
  - variables, [ST] [stintcox](#), [ST] [stintreg](#), [ST] [stmgintcox](#),  
[ST] [stmgintcox postestimation](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
- \_Ex, [SEM] [sem and gsem option covstructure\(\)](#)
- ex post contiguity matrix, [SP] [Glossary](#), see also spatial weighting matrix
- exact DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom
- exact statistics, [U] [27.8 Count outcomes](#), [U] [27.11 Exact estimators](#)
- binary confidence intervals, [R] [ci](#), [R] [xlogistic](#),  
[R] [roctab](#)
  - centiles, [R] [centile](#)
  - confidence intervals for variances, [R] [ci](#)

- exact statistics (*continued*)
- indirect standardization, [R] **dstdize**
  - one-way anova, [R] **loneway**
  - regression, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**
- test,
- binomial, see **binomial test**
  - binomial probability, [R] **bitest**
  - equality of distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**
  - equality of medians, [R] **ranksum**
  - Fisher's, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
  - symmetry and marginal homogeneity, [R] **symmetry**
  - tetrachoric correlations, [R] **tetrachoric**
- exact test, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power onepropotion**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- examination time, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stmgingtcox**, [ST] **Glossary**
- example datasets, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
- examples, **duplicates** subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
- excel,
- export subcommand, [D] **import excel**
  - import subcommand, [D] **import excel**
- Excel, Microsoft, see **Microsoft Excel**
- excess fraction, [R] **Epitab**
- excess relative risk, [R] **reri**
- excluded covariates, see **covariate selection**
- exec, jdbc subcommand, [D] **jdbc**
- exec(), odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- existence, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**
- exit class program, [P] **class exit**
- exit, class subcommand, [P] **class exit**
- exit command, [P] **capture**, [P] **exit**, [R] **exit**, [U] **16.1.4 Error handling in do-files**
- exit() function, [M-5] **exit()**
- exit Mata, [M-3] **end**
- exit Stata, see **exit command**
- exlogistic command, [R] **exlogistic**, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**
- exogeneity test, see **endogeneity test**
- exogenous
- covariate, [ERM] **Intro 3**, [ERM] **Glossary**
  - treatment assignment, [ERM] **Glossary**
  - variable, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [ERM] **Glossary**, [SEM] **Intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
- exogenous, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast exogenous**
- exogenous variables tightness parameter, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- exp, [M-2] **exp**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [U] **11 Language syntax**
- exp() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
- exp\_list, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [TS] **rolling**
- expand
- command, [D] **expand**
  - for mi data, [MI] **mi expand**
- expand factor varlists, [P] **fvexpand**
- expand, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi expand**
- expandc1 command, [D] **expandc1**
- expectation-maximization algorithm, [FMM] **Glossary**, [ME] **mixed**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stmgingtcox**
- parameter trace files, [MI] **mi ptrace**
- expected future value, [DSGE] **Glossary**
- expected information matrix, [SEM] **Glossary**
- expected sample size, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- experimental arm, see **experimental group**
- experimental group, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- correlation, see **correlation**, **experimental-group**
  - mean, see **means**, **experimental-group**
  - proportion, see **proportions**, **experimental-group**
  - sample size, see **sample-size**
  - standard deviation, see **standard deviations**, **experimental-group**
  - variance, see **variance**, **experimental-group**
- experimental study, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- experimental treatment, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- explainable method, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- explanatory variable, [ERM] **Glossary**, [SP] **Glossary**, see *also* **covariate**
- exploded logit model, [CM] **cmrologit**
- explored model space, see **visited model space**
- expm1() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
- expoission command, [R] **expoission**, [R] **expoission postestimation**
- exponential
- density, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - distribution, [FMM] **fmn: streg**, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **streg**
  - function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
  - generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
  - notation, [U] **12.2 Numbers**
  - smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **Glossary**
  - survival regression, [BAYES] **bayes: streg**, [FMM] **fmn: streg**, [SEM] **Example 47g**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **streg**
  - test, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- exponential,
- churdle subcommand, [R] **churdle**
  - power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power exponential**
  - tssmooth subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**
- exponential() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

- exponentialden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- exponentialtail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- exponentiated coefficients, [FMM] **estat eform**, [R] **eform\_option**, [SEM] **estat eform**
- exponentiation, [M-5] **exp()**, [M-5] **matexpsym()**
- export
  - collection, [R] **dtable**, [R] **etable**, [R] **table**, [TABLES] **collect export**
  - data, [D] **export**, [D] **import dbase**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **import sasxport5**, [D] **import sasxport8**, [D] **import spss**, [D] **jdbc**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **outfile**, [M-5] **\_docx\*(,)**, [M-5] **xl(,)**, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**
  - graphs, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-2] **graph set**, [G-3] **eps\_options**, [G-3] **gif\_options**, [G-3] **jpg\_options**, [G-3] **pdf\_options**, [G-3] **png\_options**, [G-3] **ps\_options**, [G-3] **svg\_options**, [G-3] **tif\_options**
  - results, [RPT] **putexcel**, [RPT] **putexcel advanced**, [U] **21.3 The putdocx, putpdf, and putexcel commands**
- export
  - dbase command, [D] **import dbase**
  - delimited command, [D] **import delimited**
  - excel command, [D] **import excel**
  - sasxport5 command, [D] **import sasxport5**
  - sasxport8 command, [D] **import sasxport8**
  - spss command, [D] **import spss**
- export,
  - collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect export**
  - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph export**
  - spmatrix subcommand, [SP] **spmatrix export**
- exposure
  - odds ratio, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - variable, [ST] **Glossary**
- Expression Builder, [U] **13.8 Using the Expression Builder**
- expressions, [M-2] **exp**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**
- extended
  - ASCII, [D] **unicode**, [D] **unicode translate**, [D] **Glossary**, [P] **Glossary**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**
  - encoding conversion, [D] **unicode convertfile**, [D] **unicode translate**
  - encodings, [D] **unicode encoding**
  - regression model, [ERM] **Glossary**
  - endogenous covariates, [ERM] **Intro 3**, [ERM] **Intro 9**, [ERM] **Example 1a**, [ERM] **Example 1b**, [ERM] **Example 1c**, [ERM] **Example 2a**, [ERM] **Example 3a**, [ERM] **Example 3b**, [ERM] **Example 7**, [ERM] **Example 8a**, [ERM] **Example 8b**
  - endogenous sample selection, [ERM] **Intro 4**, [ERM] **Intro 9**, [ERM] **Example 1c**, [ERM] **Example 4a**, [ERM] **Example 4b**, [ERM] **Example 6b**, [ERM] **Example 8b**
  - interpretation, [ERM] **Intro 7**, [ERM] **Intro 9**
  - interval regression, [ERM] **eintreg**, [ERM] **Example 1b**, [ERM] **Example 1c**
  - introduction to commands, [ERM] **Intro 1**
  - introduction to models, [ERM] **Intro 2**
  - linear regression, [ERM] **eregress**, [ERM] **Example 1a**, [ERM] **Example 2a**, [ERM] **Example 2b**, [ERM] **Example 2c**, [ERM] **Example 7**, [ERM] **Example 8a**, [ERM] **Example 8b**
  - normality assumption, [ERM] **Intro 1**
  - options, [ERM] **ERM options**
  - ordered probit regression, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **Example 6a**, [ERM] **Example 6b**, [ERM] **Example 9**
  - panel data, [ERM] **Intro 6**
  - probit regression, [ERM] **eprobit**, [ERM] **Example 3a**, [ERM] **Example 3b**, [ERM] **Example 4a**, [ERM] **Example 4b**, [ERM] **Example 5**
  - random effects, [ERM] **Intro 6**, [ERM] **Example 7**, [ERM] **Example 8a**, [ERM] **Example 8b**
  - related commands, [ERM] **Intro 8**
  - rules for using margins command, [ERM] **Intro 7**
  - rules for using predict command, [ERM] **Intro 7**, [ERM] **eintreg predict**, [ERM] **eoprobit predict**, [ERM] **eprobit predict**, [ERM] **eregress predict**, [ERM] **predict advanced**, [ERM] **predict treatment**
  - treatment effects, [ERM] **Intro 5**, [ERM] **Intro 9**, [ERM] **estat teffects**, [ERM] **Example 2b**, [ERM] **Example 2c**, [ERM] **Example 3b**, [ERM] **Example 4b**, [ERM] **Example 5**, [ERM] **Example 6a**, [ERM] **Example 6b**, [ERM] **Example 9**, [ERM] **predict treatment**
  - triangularization, how to, [ERM] **Triangularize**
  - triangularization, requirement, [ERM] **Intro 3**
- external, [M-2] **Declarations**
- external covariates, [ST] **Glossary**
- external variable, see global variable
- externals, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-5] **direxternal()**, [M-5] **findexternal()**, [M-5] **valofexternal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- extract
  - diagonal, [M-5] **diag()**, [M-5] **diagonal()**
  - $m = \#$  data from mi data, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi select**
  - original data from mi data, [MI] **mi extract**
- extract, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi replace0**
- extrapolation, [D] **ipolate**

## F

## F

- density,  
 central, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
 [M-5] **normal()**
- distribution,  
 cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
 [M-5] **normal()**  
 cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
 [M-5] **normal()**  
 inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
 [M-5] **normal()**  
 inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 inverse reverse cumulative noncentral,  
 [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
 [M-5] **normal()**  
 reverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 noncentrality parameter, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
 [M-5] **normal()**  
 test, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- F() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- Facebook, see *Stata on Facebook*
- factor, [MV] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
 analysis, [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **factor**,  
 [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**, see  
 also *confirmatory factor analysis*  
 loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 loadings, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**,  
 [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 model, [TS] **dfactor**  
 parsimony rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**,  
 [MV] **Glossary**  
 score plot, [MV] **scoreplot**
- scores, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**,  
 [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **Example 14**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **predict after sem**
- variables, [P] **fvexpand**, [P] **matrix rownames**,  
 [P] **\_rmcoll**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**,  
 [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **fvrevar**, [R] **fvset**,  
 [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**, [U] **13.9 Indicator values for levels of factor variables**,  
 [U] **14.2.2 Two-part names**, [U] **20.12 Accessing estimated coefficients**, [U] **26 Working with categorical data and factor variables**
- factor command, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- factorial, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**  
 design, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**  
 function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**
- factorial() function, [M-5] **factorial()**
- factormat command, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- factors, *estat* subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- factor-variable  
 notation, [SEM] **Intro 3**  
 settings, [R] **fvset**
- facweights, *estat* subcommand, [CM] **cmmprobit postestimation**, [CM] **cmroprobit postestimation**
- failure  
 event, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**  
 function, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
 probability, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**  
 tables, [ST] **Itable**  
 time, see *survival analysis*
- failure–success proportion, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**
- failure-time model, see *survival analysis*
- false-negative result, see *type II error*
- false-positive rate, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **roc**, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**
- false-positive result, see *type I error*
- family  
 distribution, see *generalized linear response function*  
 graphs, see *plottypes*
- familywise  
 error rate, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
 significance level, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
 type I error, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- FAQs, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**  
 search, [R] **search**, [U] **4.8.4 FAQ searches**
- fastscroll, *set* subcommand, [R] **set**
- favorspeed() function, [M-5] **favorspeed()**
- fbuflget() function, [M-5] **buflio()**
- fbuflput() function, [M-5] **buflio()**
- fcast compute command, [TS] **fcast compute**
- fcast graph command, [TS] **fcast graph**
- \_fclose() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fclose() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- FCS, see *fully conditional specification*
- Fden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- feasible generalized least squares, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**, [SEM] **Intro 4**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **var**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**
- feasible generalized nonlinear least squares, [R] **nlshr**
- feasible initial values, see *Bayesian estimation initial values*, *feasible*
- feature, see *predictor*
- federal information processing standard, [SP] **Glossary**  
 codes, [SP] **Intro 4**, [SP] **Intro 7**, [SP] **Glossary**

- Federal Reserve Economic Data, importing data from,  
[D] **import fred**
- feedback loops, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **estat teffects**
- fences, [R] **lv**
- ferrortext()** function, [M-5] **ferrortext()**
- FEVD, see **forecast-error variance decomposition**
- \_fft()** function, [M-5] **fft()**
- fft()** function, [M-5] **fft()**
- \_fget()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fget()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- \_fgetmatrix()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fgetmatrix()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- \_fgetnl()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fgetnl()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- FGLS, see **feasible generalized least squares**
- FGNLS, see **feasible generalized nonlinear least squares**
- fictional data, [SEM] **Glossary**
- file
- conversion, [D] **changeool**, [D] **filefilter**
  - format, [D] **unicode convertfile**, [D] **unicode translate**, [P] **File formats .dta**, [P] **File formats .dts**  
for exporting graphs, see **graph**, formats for exporting
  - modification, [D] **changeool**, [D] **filefilter**
  - processing, [M-4] **IO**, [M-5] **bufio()**, [M-5] **cat()**, [M-5] **\_docx\*()**, [M-5] **ferrortext()**, [M-5] **fileexists()**, [M-5] **findfile()**, [M-5] **fopen()**, [M-5] **issamefile()**, [M-5] **unlink()**, [M-5] **xl()**
  - translation, [D] **changeool**, [D] **filefilter**
- file
- close command, [P] **file**
  - open command, [P] **file**
  - query command, [P] **file**
  - read command, [P] **file**
  - seek command, [P] **file**
  - set** command, [P] **set**
  - setwrite** command, [P] **set**
  - set** command, [P] **file**
  - write command, [P] **file**
- file, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**
- fileexists()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **fileexists()**
- filefilter** command, [D] **filefilter**
- filename,
- displaying, [D] **dir**
  - find in path, [P] **findfile**
  - manipulating, [M-5] **adosubdir()**, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- fileread()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- filereaderror()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- files,
- checksum of, [D] **checksum**
  - comparing, [D] **cf**
  - compressing, [D] **zipfile**
  - copying and appending, [D] **copy**
  - display contents of, [D] **type**
  - downloading, [D] **checksum**, [D] **copy**, [R] **ado update**, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [R] **ssc**, [R] **update**, [U] **29 Using the internet to keep up to date**
  - erasing, [D] **erase**, [M-5] **unlink()**
  - exporting, see **export data**
  - extensions, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
  - importing, see **import data**
  - loading, [D] **use**
  - names, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**, [U] **18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames by using macros**
  - opening, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**
  - reading text or binary, [P] **file**
  - saving, [D] **save**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**
  - temporary, [P] **macro**, [P] **preserve**, [P] **scalar**
  - uncompressing, [D] **zipfile**
  - writing text or binary, [P] **file**
- filewrite()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- fill
- areas, dimming and brightening, [G-4] **colorstyle**
  - in missing values, [ST] **stfill**
- fill()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- fillin** command, [D] **fillin**
- \_fillmissing()** function, [M-5] **\_fillmissing()**
- filters, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **ucm**, see also **smoothers**
- Baxter–King, [TS] **tsfilter bk**
  - Butterworth, [TS] **tsfilter bw**
  - Christiano–Fitzgerald, [TS] **tsfilter cf**
  - Hodrick–Prescott, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- final**, [M-2] **class**
- financial frictions model, [DSGE] **Intro 3c**
- find
- file in path, [P] **findfile**
  - variables, [D] **lookfor**
- findexternal()** function, [M-5] **findexternal()**
- findfile** command, [P] **findfile**
- findfile()** function, [M-5] **findfile()**
- finite mixture models, [FMM] **fmm intro**, [FMM] **fmm estimation**, [FMM] **fmm**, [FMM] **fmm: betareg**, [FMM] **fmm: cloglog**, [FMM] **fmm: glm**, [FMM] **fmm: intreg**, [FMM] **fmm: ivregress**, [FMM] **fmm: logit**, [FMM] **fmm: mlogit**, [FMM] **fmm: nbreg**, [FMM] **fmm: ologit**, [FMM] **fmm: oprobit**, [FMM] **fmm: pointmass**, [FMM] **fmm: poisson**, [FMM] **fmm: probit**, [FMM] **fmm: regress**, [FMM] **fmm: streg**, [FMM] **fmm: tobit**, [FMM] **fmm: tpoisson**, [FMM] **fmm: truncreg**, [FMM] **Example 1a**, [FMM] **Example 1b**, [FMM] **Example 1c**, [FMM] **Example 1d**, [FMM] **Example 2**, [FMM] **Example 3**, [FMM] **Example 4**, [FMM] **Glossary**, [SEM] **Intro 5**,

- finite mixture models (*continued*)  
 [SEM] **Example 53g**, [SEM] **Example 54g**,  
 [SEM] **Glossary**, [U] **27.27 Finite mixture models (FMMs)**
- finite population correction, [ADAPT] **Glossary**,  
 [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**,  
 [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**,  
 [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth  
 pairedmeans**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [SVY] **Survey**,  
 [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svyset**,  
 [SVY] **Variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- FIPS, see federal information processing standard
- firstdayofmonth() function, [D] **Datetime relative  
 dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- first-difference stationary, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
- first-differenced estimator, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**,  
 [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtvar**
- firstdowofmonth() function, [D] **Datetime relative  
 dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- first-level variables, [SEM] **Glossary**
- first-order latent variables, [SEM] **Glossary**
- firststage, estat subcommand, [R] **ivregress  
 postestimation**
- firstweekdayofmonth() function, [D] **Datetime relative  
 dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Fisher information, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- Fisher–Irwin’s exact test, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**,  
 [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see Fisher’s exact test
- fisher, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Fisher’s  
 exact test, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power  
 twoproportions**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **Epitab**,  
 [R] **tabulate twoway**  
*z* test, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power  
 twocorrelations**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
*z* transformation, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta  
 forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**,  
 [META] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**,  
 [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- Fisher-type test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- fitting, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- fixed  
*g*, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**,  
 [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmastats models**,  
 [BMA] **bmastats msize**, [BMA] **bmastats pip**,  
 [BMA] **Glossary**  
 design, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
 effects, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
 study design, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- fixed-effects meta-analysis model, [META] **Intro**,  
 [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta set**,  
 [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta  
 galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**,  
 [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta funnelplot**,  
 [META] **meta trimfill**, [META] **meta mvregress**,  
 [META] **Glossary**, see also meta-analysis  
 fixed-effects
- fixed-effects meta-regression, [META] **Intro**,  
 [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta mvregress**,  
 [META] **Glossary**
- fixed-effects model, [CM] **cmlogit**, [ME] **Glossary**,  
 [R] **anova**, [R] **areg**, [R] **clogit**, [SP] **spxtregress**,  
 [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**,  
 [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmlogit**,  
 [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**,  
 [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **xtstreg**, [XT] **xtvar**,  
 [XT] **Glossary**
- multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] **meclolog**,  
 [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **melogit**,  
 [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **menl**, [ME] **meologit**,  
 [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**,  
 [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **metobit**, [ME] **mixed**
- fixed-effects parameters, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- fixed-sample design, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- F-keys, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- flat prior, see noninformative prior
- flat, prior() suboption, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**
- flexible functional form, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
- flist command, [D] **list**
- float, [D] **Data types**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**,  
 [U] **13.12 Precision and problems therein**
- float() function, [FN] **Programming functions**,  
 [M-5] **floatround()**, [U] **13.12 Precision and  
 problems therein**
- floatround() function, [M-5] **floatround()**
- floatwindows, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- flong MI data style, [MI] **Styles**, [MI] **Glossary**  
 technical description, [MI] **Technical**
- flong, mi import subcommand, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi  
 import flong**
- flongsep MI data style, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **mi erase**,  
 [MI] **mi xeq**, [MI] **Styles**, [MI] **Glossary**  
 estimating memory requirements, [MI] **mi convert**  
 technical description, [MI] **Technical**
- flongsep, mi import subcommand, [MI] **mi import**,  
 [MI] **mi import flongsep**
- floor() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**,  
 [M-5] **trunc()**
- \_flop() function, [M-5] **lapack()**
- \_flopout() function, [M-5] **lapack()**
- FMI, see fraction missing information
- FMM, see finite mixture models
- fmm prefix command, [FMM] **fmm intro**, [FMM] **fmm**,  
 [FMM] **fmm postestimation**, [FMM] **Example 1a**,  
 [FMM] **Example 1b**, [FMM] **Example 1c**,  
 [FMM] **Example 1d**, [FMM] **Example 3**,  
 [FMM] **Example 4**
- fmm: betareg command, [FMM] **fmm: betareg**
- fmm: cloglog command, [FMM] **fmm: cloglog**
- fmm: glm command, [FMM] **fmm: glm**

- fmm**: **intreg** command, [FMM] **fmm**: **intreg**  
**fmm**: **ivregress** command, [FMM] **fmm**: **ivregress**  
**fmm**: **logit** command, [FMM] **fmm**: **logit**  
**fmm**: **mlogit** command, [FMM] **fmm**: **mlogit**  
**fmm**: **nbreg** command, [FMM] **fmm**: **nbreg**  
**fmm**: **ologit** command, [FMM] **fmm**: **ologit**  
**fmm**: **oprobit** command, [FMM] **fmm**: **oprobit**  
**fmm**: **pointmass** command, [FMM] **fmm**: **pointmass**,  
[FMM] **Example 3**  
**fmm**: **poisson** command, [FMM] **fmm**: **poisson**,  
[FMM] **Example 2**, [FMM] **Example 3**  
**fmm**: **probit** command, [FMM] **fmm**: **probit**  
**fmm**: **regress** command, [FMM] **fmm**: **regress**  
**fmm**: **streg** command, [FMM] **fmm**: **streg**  
**fmm**: **tobit** command, [FMM] **fmm**: **tobit**  
**fmm**: **tpoisson** command, [FMM] **fmm**: **tpoisson**  
**fmm**: **truncreg** command, [FMM] **fmm**: **truncreg**  
**%fmts**, [D] **format**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how  
data are displayed**  
**fmtwidth()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**,  
[M-5] **fmtwidth()**  
**folders**, see **directories**  
**folds**, [LASSO] **Glossary**  
**follow-up**, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
  **loss to**, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [ERM] **Intro 5**,  
[ERM] **Glossary**, [MI] **Intro substantive**,  
[PSS-2] **power cox**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**,  
[PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**,  
[ST] **ltable**  
  **period**, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power  
exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**,  
[PSS-5] **Glossary**  
  **study**, see **cohort study**  
**footnote**, **ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**  
  **\_fopen()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**  
**fopen()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**  
**fopen**, **window** subcommand, [P] **window programming**,  
[P] **window fopen**  
**for**, **estimates** subcommand, [R] **estimates for**  
**for** statement, [M-2] **for**, [M-2] **continue**, [M-2] **break**,  
[M-2] **Semicolons**  
**foreach** command, [P] **foreach**  
**forecast**, see **smoothers**  
  **ARCH** model, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arch postestimation**  
  **ARFIMA** model, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arfima  
postestimation**  
  **ARIMA** model, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **arima postestimation**  
  **DSGE** model, [BAYES] **bayes: dsge**,  
[BAYES] **bayes: dsge**, [DSGE] **Intro 1**,  
[DSGE] **dsge postestimation**, [DSGE] **dsge**  
**postestimation**  
  **dynamic**, see **dynamic forecast**  
  **dynamic-factor** model, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**  
  **econometric** model, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**,  
[TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**,  
[TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**,  
[TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**,  
[TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**,  
[TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast  
solve**, [U] **20.21 Dynamic forecasts and simulations**  
  **Markov-switching** model, [TS] **mswitch postestimation**  
  **MGARCH** model, see **multivariate GARCH** model  
  **recursive** estimation, see **recursive estimation**  
  **standard error** of, [R] **regress postestimation**  
  **state-space** model, [TS] **ospace postestimation**  
  **static**, see **static forecast**  
  **structural vector autoregressive** model, [TS] **var ivsvar  
postestimation**, [TS] **var svar postestimation**  
  **threshold regression** model, [TS] **threshold**,  
[TS] **threshold postestimation**  
  **univariate time-series** data, [TS] **tssmooth**,  
[TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth  
exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**,  
[TS] **tssmooth ma**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**  
  **unobserved-components** model, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **ucm  
postestimation**  
  **vector autoregressive** model, [BAYES] **bayes: var  
postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesfcst graph**,  
[TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **fcst graph**, [TS] **var  
intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var postestimation**, [XT] **xtvar**  
  **vector error-correction** model, [TS] **fcst compute**,  
[TS] **fcst graph**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **vec  
postestimation**  
**forecast**, [TS] **forecast**  
  **adjust** command, [TS] **forecast adjust**  
  **clear** command, [TS] **forecast clear**  
  **coefvector** command, [TS] **forecast coefvector**  
  **create** command, [TS] **forecast create**  
  **describe** command, [TS] **forecast describe**  
  **drop** command, [TS] **forecast drop**  
  **estimates** command, [TS] **forecast estimates**  
  **exogenous** command, [TS] **forecast exogenous**  
  **identity** command, [TS] **forecast identity**  
  **list** command, [TS] **forecast list**  
  **query** command, [TS] **forecast query**  
  **solve** command, [TS] **forecast solve**  
**forecast-error variance decomposition**, [BAYES] **bayesirf**,  
[TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **irf ograph**, [TS] **irf  
table**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **vec intro**,  
[TS] **Glossary**  
**forecasting**, [BAYES] **bayes: var**  
**forest plot**, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta  
forestplot**, [META] **Glossary**  
**forestplot**, **meta** subcommand, [META] **meta forestplot**  
**format** command, [D] **format**

- format for  
 coefficient tables, [R] [set cformat](#), [U] [20.9 Formatting the coefficient table](#)  
 contents of macros, [P] [macro](#)  
 date and time, [D] [Datetime](#), [D] [Datetime display formats](#), [U] [25.3 Displaying dates and times](#)  
 business calendars, [D] [Datetime business calendars](#), [D] [Datetime business calendars creation](#)  
 decimal point, see [decimal symbol](#), setting  
 exporting graphs, see [graph](#), formats for exporting  
 files, see [file format](#)  
 matrix output, [P] [matlist](#)  
 variable output, [D] [format](#), [U] [12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed](#)
- format macro function, [P] [macro](#)
- format width, [M-5] [fmtwidth\(\)](#)
- format, confirm subcommand, [P] [confirm](#)
- formatted data, reading, see [import data](#)
- FORTTRAN, [M-2] [goto](#), [M-5] [dsign\(\)](#)
- forum, [U] [3.2.4 The Stata Forum](#)
- forvalues command, [P] [forvalues](#)
- forward operator, [DSGE] [Glossary](#), [TS] [Glossary](#), [U] [11.4.4 Time-series varlists](#)
- fourfold tables, [R] [Epitab](#)
- Fourier transform, [M-5] [fft\(\)](#)
- fp  
 generate command, [R] [fp](#)  
 plot command, [R] [fp postestimation](#)  
 predict command, [R] [fp postestimation](#)  
 prefix command, [R] [fp](#), [R] [fp postestimation](#)
- FPC, see [finite population correction](#)
- fpfit, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] [graph twoway fpfit](#)
- fpfitci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] [graph twoway fpfitci](#)
- \_fput() function, [M-5] [fopen\(\)](#)
- fput() function, [M-5] [fopen\(\)](#)
- \_fputmatrix() function, [M-5] [fopen\(\)](#)
- fputmatrix() function, [M-5] [fopen\(\)](#)
- fracplot command, [R] [mfp postestimation](#)
- fracpred command, [R] [mfp postestimation](#)
- fracreg command, [R] [fracreg](#), [R] [fracreg postestimation](#)
- fraction defective, [R] [QC](#)
- fraction missing information, [MI] [mi estimate](#), [MI] [mi predict](#), [MI] [mi test](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
- fractional polynomial regression, [R] [fp](#)  
 multivariable, [R] [mfp](#)
- fractional response regression, [R] [fracreg](#), [R] [ivfprobit](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [U] [27.5 Fractional outcomes](#)  
 with endogenous covariates, [R] [ivfprobit](#)
- fractional sample size, [ADAPT] [Glossary](#), see [sample-size](#)
- fractionally integrated autoregressive moving-average model, [TS] [estat acplot](#), [TS] [psdensity](#)
- frailty, see [shared frailty](#)
- frailty model, [BAYES] [bayes: streg](#), [ME] [mestreg](#), [ST] [stcox](#), [ST] [stcurve](#), [ST] [streg](#), [XT] [xtstreg](#)
- fralias command, [D] [fralias](#)
- fralias add command, [D] [fralias](#)
- fralias describe command, [D] [fralias](#)
- frame  
 change command, [D] [frame change](#)  
 command, [D] [frame pwf](#)  
 copy command, [D] [frame copy](#)  
 create command, [D] [frame create](#), [P] [frame post drop](#) command, [D] [frame drop](#)  
 post command, [P] [frame post](#)  
 prefix command, [D] [frame prefix](#)  
 put command, [D] [frame put](#)  
 pwf command, [D] [frame pwf](#)  
 rename command, [D] [frame rename](#)
- frame, confirm subcommand, [P] [confirm](#)
- frames, [D] [frames intro](#), [D] [frames](#), [D] [frame prefix](#), [U] [12.10 Data frames](#)  
 copying, [D] [frame copy](#)  
 copying selected variables or observations to, [D] [frame put](#)  
 creating, [D] [frame change](#), [D] [frame copy](#), [D] [frame create](#), [P] [frame post](#)  
 current, [D] [frame pwf](#)  
 describing, [D] [frames describe](#)  
 displaying names of, [D] [frames dir](#)  
 dropping, [D] [frame drop](#), [D] [frames reset](#)  
 linking, [D] [fralias](#), [D] [frget](#), [D] [frlink](#), [D] [frunalias](#)  
 listing, [D] [frame pwf](#)  
 loading, [D] [frames use](#)  
 Mata views onto, [D] [frames intro](#)  
 programming advice, [D] [frames intro](#)  
 renaming, [D] [frame rename](#)  
 resetting, [D] [frames reset](#)  
 saving, [D] [frames modify](#), [D] [frames save](#)  
 with tempnames, [D] [frames intro](#)
- frames  
 command, [D] [frames intro](#), [D] [frames](#)  
 describe command, [D] [frames describe](#)  
 dir command, [D] [frames dir](#)  
 modify command, [D] [frames modify](#)  
 reset command, [D] [frames reset](#)  
 save command, [D] [frames save](#)  
 use command, [D] [frames use](#)
- frames, clear subcommand, [D] [clear](#), [D] [frames reset](#)
- framework, estat subcommand, [SEM] [Intro 7](#), [SEM] [estat framework](#)
- \_fread() function, [M-5] [fopen\(\)](#)
- fread() function, [M-5] [fopen\(\)](#)
- FRED, see [Federal Reserve Economic Data](#)

- fred import subcommand, [D] **import fred**
- freddescribe command, [D] **import fred**
- fredkey, set subcommand, [D] **import fred**, [R] **set**
- fredsearch command, [D] **import fred**
- free, constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**
- free parameter, [ME] **Glossary**
- Freeman–Tukey transformation, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **Glossary**
- frequencies,  
  creating dataset of, [D] **contract**  
  graphical representation, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph pie**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**  
  table of, [R] **dtable**, [R] **table**, [R] **table oneway**, [R] **table twoway**, [R] **table multiway**, [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [XT] **xttab**
- frequency  
  mean model size, [BMA] **Glossary**  
  model-size distribution, [BMA] **Glossary**  
  PIP, [BMA] **Glossary**  
  posterior  
    inclusion probability, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmastats models**, [BMA] **bmastats pip**  
    mean model size, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmastats msze**  
    model probability, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph pmp**, [BMA] **bmastats models**, [BMA] **Glossary**  
    model-size distribution, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph msze**, [BMA] **bmastats msze**  
  weight, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.24.1 Frequency weights**
- [frequency=*exp*] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.24.1 Frequency weights**
- frequency-domain analysis, [TS] **cumsp**, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**
- frequentist concept, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [MI] **Intro substantive**
- freturncode() function, [M-5] **ferrortext()**
- frget command, [D] **frames intro**, [D] **frget**
- frlink command, [D] **frames intro**, [D] **frlink**
- from, update subcommand, [R] **update**
- frombase() function, [M-5] **inbase()**
- fromdata, spmatrix subcommand, [SP] **spmatrix fromdata**
- frontier command, [R] **frontier**, [R] **frontier postestimation**
- frontier model, see **stochastic frontier model**
- frunalias command, [D] **frunalias**
- frval() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- \_frval() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- fsave, window subcommand, [P] **window programming**
- \_fseek() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fseek() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- fstatus() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- Ftail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- \_ftell() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- ftell() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- ftfreqs() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftpad() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftperiodogram() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftretime() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- \_ftruncate() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- ftruncate() function, [M-5] **fopen()**
- ftunwrap() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- ftwrap() function, [M-5] **fft()**
- full  
  conditionals, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**  
  factorial, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**  
  Gibbs sampling, see **Gibbs sampling model**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
  model space, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- fullsdiag() function, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
- \_fullsvd() function, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
- fullsvd() function, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
- fully conditional specification, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **Glossary**
- fully explored model space, see **model enumeration function**, **graph twoway subcommand**, [G-2] **graph twoway function**
- functions, [U] **13.3 Functions**  
  adding to cluster generate, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**  
  aggregate, [D] **egen**  
  arguments, [M-1] **Returned args**, see *also* **arguments combinations of parameters**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **nlcom**  
  combinatorial, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, see **comb()** function  
  creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**, [D] **obs**  
  cumulative distribution, [R] **cumul**  
  date and time, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**, [U] **25.5 Extracting components of dates and times**  
  declarations, [M-2] **Declarations**  
  derivatives and integrals of, [M-5] **deriv()**, [M-5] **Quadrature()**, [R] **dydx**  
  estimable, [R] **margins**  
  evaluator program, [R] **gmm**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlstur**  
  fractional polynomial, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**

functions (*continued*)

graphing, [D] **range**, [G-2] **graph twoway function**

impulse–response, see impulse–response functions

index, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **probit postestimation**

kernel, see kernel function

likelihood, see maximum likelihood estimation

linear programming, [M-5] **LinearProgram()**

link, [FMM] **fmm: betareg**, [FMM] **fmm: glm**, [R] **betareg**, [R] **glm**

macro, [P] **char**, [P] **display**, [P] **macro**, [P] **macro lists**, [P] **rserset**

Mata, [M-4] **Intro**, [M-5] **Intro**, [M-6] **Glossary**

mathematical, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-4] **Intro**

matrix, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-4] **Matrix**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **14.8 Matrix functions**

maximizing likelihood, see maximum likelihood estimation

naming convention, [M-1] **Naming**

obtaining help for, [R] **help**

optimization, [M-5] **LinearProgram()**, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, see also maximum likelihood estimation

orthogonalization, [R] **orthog**

parameters, [R] **nlcom**

passing to functions, [M-2] **ftof**

piecewise cubic and piecewise linear, [R] **makespline**

power, see power

prediction, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**

production and cost, [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**

programming, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-4] **Programming**

random-number, [D] **generate**, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**, [R] **set rng**, [R] **set rngstream**, [R] **set seed**

statistical, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

string, [FN] **String functions**, [M-4] **String**

time-series, [FN] **Selecting time-span functions**

trigonometric, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**

underscore, [M-6] **Glossary**

user-defined weighting matrix, see spatial weighting matrix, user-defined

variance, [R] **glm**

funnel plot, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **meta trimfill**, [META] **Glossary**

funnelplot, meta subcommand, [META] **meta funnelplot**

futility, [ADAPT] **Glossary**

boundaries, [ADAPT] **Glossary**

bounds, [ADAPT] **GSD intro**, [ADAPT] **gs**, [ADAPT] **gsbounds**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign**, [ADAPT] **Glossary**

critical values, [ADAPT] **Glossary**

stopping, [ADAPT] **Glossary**

future history, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**

fvbase, set subcommand, [R] **set**

fvexpand command, [P] **fvexpand**

fvlabel, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**

fvrevar command, [R] **fvrevar**

fvset

base command, [R] **fvset**

clear command, [R] **fvset**

design command, [R] **fvset**

report command, [R] **fvset**

mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**

fvtrack, set subcommand, [R] **set**

fvunab command, [P] **unab**

fvwrap, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**

fvwrapon, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**

[fweight=exp] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.24.1 Frequency weights**

**\_fwrite()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**

**fwrite()** function, [M-5] **fopen()**

## G

g2 inverse of matrix, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**

gain, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter bk**, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **Glossary**

Galbraith plot, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **Glossary**

galbraithplot, meta subcommand, [META] **meta galbraithplot**

gamma

density function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

incomplete, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

distribution, [FMM] **fmm: streg**

cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

regression, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Glossary**

survival regression, [FMM] **fmm: streg**, [ME] **mestreg**, [XT] **xtstreg**, see also generalized gamma survival regression

gamma() function, [M-5] **factorial()**

gammaden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

gammapi() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**



- get,  
  collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect get**  
  constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**  
  net subcommand, [R] **net**
- get() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**,  
  [P] **matrix get**
- getmata command, [D] **putmata**
- getting started, [U] **1 Read this—it will help**, [U] **4 Stata’s help and search facilities**
- gettoken command, [P] **gettoken**
- Geweke–Hajivassiliou–Keane multivariate normal simulator, [M-5] **ghk()**, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
- ggof, estat subcommand, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
- ghalton() function, [M-5] **halton()**
- \_ghessenbergd() function, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**
- ghessenbergd() function, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**
- \_ghessenbergd\_la() function, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**
- ghk() function, [M-5] **ghk()**
- ghkfast() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
- ghkfast\_i() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
- ghkfast\_init() function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
- ghkfast\_init\_\*(()) function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
- ghkfast\_query\_\*(()) function, [M-5] **ghkfast()**
- ghk\_init() function, [M-5] **ghk()**
- ghk\_init\_\*(()) function, [M-5] **ghk()**
- ghk\_query\_npts() function, [M-5] **ghk()**
- GHQ, see **quadrature**, Gauss–Hermite, see **Gauss–Hermite quadrature**
- Gibbs sampling, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- GIF, see **Graphics Interchange Format**
- ginvariant, estat subcommand, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**
- GIS, see **geographic information system**
- GJR, see **threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**
- gladder command, [R] **ladder**
- Glass’s  $\Delta$ , [META] **meta esize**, [META] **Glossary**
- GLM, see **generalized linear model**
- glm command, [R] **glm**, [R] **glm postestimation**
- GLME, see **generalized linear mixed-effects model**
- GLMM, see **generalized linear mixed-effects model**
- .Global class prefix operator, [P] **class**
- global command, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3.2 Global macros**, [U] **18.3.10 Advanced global macro manipulation**
- global–local shrinkage prior, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- global variable, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-5] **direxternal()**, [M-5] **findexternal()**, [M-5] **valofexternal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- glsaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**
- GMM, see **generalized method of moments**
- gmm command, [R] **gmm**, [R] **gmm postestimation**
- gnbreg command, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **nbreg postestimation**
- gof, estat subcommand, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**, [SVY] **estat**
- gofplot, estat subcommand, [ST] **estat gofplot**
- Gompertz survival regression, [BAYES] **bayes: streg**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **streg**
- Gönen and Heller’s  $K$ , [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Goodman and Kruskal’s gamma, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- goodness of fit, [FMM] **lcstats**, [R] **brier**, [R] **Diagnostic plots**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **linktest**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eqgof**, [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **estat lcgof**, [SEM] **Example 3**, [SEM] **Example 4**, [SEM] **Example 51g**, [SEM] **lcstats**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **estat**, see also **deviance residual**, see also **normal distribution and normality**, **test for**
- plot, [ST] **estat gofplot**, [ST] **stintcox postestimation**, [ST] **stmgintcox postestimation**
- goto statement, [M-2] **goto**
- Gower coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**
- GPCM, see **generalized partial credit model**
- gpcm, irt subcommand, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt pcm postestimation**
- .gph file, [G-2] **graph manipulation**, [G-4] **Concept: gph files**, [G-4] **Glossary**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- describing contents, [G-2] **graph describe**
- $g$ -prior, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- graded response model, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **Glossary**
- gradient boosting  
  classification, [H2OML] **h2oml gbm**, [H2OML] **h2oml gbbinclass**, [H2OML] **h2oml gbmulticlass**  
  machine, [H2OML] **h2oml gbm**, [H2OML] **h2oml gbbinclass**, [H2OML] **h2oml gbmulticlass**, [H2OML] **h2oml gbregress**  
  regression, [H2OML] **h2oml gbm**, [H2OML] **h2oml gbregress**
- grammar, [M-2] **Syntax**
- Granger causality, [CAUSAL] **DID intro**, [CAUSAL] **didregress**, [CAUSAL] **didregress postestimation**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **Glossary**
- granger, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **didregress postestimation**
- grangerplot, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **didregress postestimation**
- graph  
  bar command, [G-2] **graph bar**  
  box command, [G-2] **graph box**  
  close command, [G-2] **graph close**  
  combine command, [G-2] **graph combine**

graph (continued)

command, [G-2] **graph**  
 copy command, [G-2] **graph copy**  
 describe command, [G-2] **graph describe**  
 dir command, [G-2] **graph dir**  
 display command, [G-2] **graph display**  
 dot command, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-3] *area\_options*  
 drop command, [G-2] **graph drop**  
 export command, [G-2] **graph export**  
 hbar command, [G-2] **graph bar**  
 hbox command, [G-2] **graph box**  
 matrix command, [G-2] **graph matrix**  
 pie command, [G-2] **graph pie**  
 play command, [G-2] **graph play**  
 print command, [G-2] **graph print**, [G-3] *pr\_options*  
 query command, [G-2] **graph query**  
 rename command, [G-2] **graph rename**  
 replay command, [G-2] **graph replay**  
 save command, [G-2] **graph save**  
 set command, [G-2] **graph set**  
 set print command, [G-2] **graph set**  
 set window fontface command, [G-2] **graph set**  
 set window fontfacemono command, [G-2] **graph set**  
 graph set window fontfacesans command, [G-2] **graph set**  
 set window fontfaceserif command, [G-2] **graph set**  
 graph set window fontfacesymbol command, [G-2] **graph set**  
 twoway area command, [G-2] **graph twoway area**  
 twoway bar command, [G-2] **graph twoway bar**  
 twoway command, [G-2] **graph twoway**  
 twoway connected command, [G-2] **graph twoway connected**  
 twoway contour command, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**  
 twoway contourline command, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**  
 twoway dot command, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**  
 twoway dropline command, [G-2] **graph twoway dropline**  
 twoway fffit command, [G-2] **graph twoway fffit**  
 twoway fffitci command, [G-2] **graph twoway fffitci**  
 twoway function command, [G-2] **graph twoway function**  
 twoway heatmap command, [G-2] **graph twoway heatmap**  
 twoway histogram command, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**  
 twoway kdensity command, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**  
 twoway lfit command, [G-2] **graph twoway lfit**  
 twoway lfitci command, [G-2] **graph twoway lfitci**

twoway line command, [G-2] **graph twoway line**  
 twoway lowess command, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**  
 twoway lpoly command, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**  
 twoway lpolyci command, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**  
 twoway mband command, [G-2] **graph twoway mband**  
 twoway mspline command, [G-2] **graph twoway mspline**  
 twoway pcarrow command, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**  
 twoway pcarrowi command, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrowi**  
 twoway pccapsym command, [G-2] **graph twoway pccapsym**  
 twoway pci command, [G-2] **graph twoway pci**  
 twoway pscatter command, [G-2] **graph twoway pscatter**  
 twoway pcspike command, [G-2] **graph twoway pcspike**  
 twoway qfit command, [G-2] **graph twoway qfit**  
 twoway qfitci command, [G-2] **graph twoway qfitci**  
 twoway rarea command, [G-2] **graph twoway rarea**  
 twoway rbar command, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**  
 twoway rcap command, [G-2] **graph twoway rcap**  
 twoway rcapsym command, [G-2] **graph twoway rcapsym**  
 twoway rconnected command, [G-2] **graph twoway rconnected**  
 twoway rline command, [G-2] **graph twoway rline**  
 twoway rpcap command, [G-2] **graph twoway rpcap**  
 twoway rspike command, [G-2] **graph twoway rspike**  
 twoway rscatter command, [G-2] **graph twoway rscatter**  
 twoway rspike command, [G-2] **graph twoway rspike**  
 twoway scatter command, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**  
 twoway scatteri command, [G-2] **graph twoway scatteri**  
 twoway spike command, [G-2] **graph twoway spike**  
 twoway tsline command, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**  
 twoway tsrline command, [G-2] **graph twoway tsrline**  
 use command, [G-2] **graph use**

graph,  
 bayesfcast subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesfcast graph**  
 bayesirf subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesirf graph**  
 fcast subcommand, [TS] **fcast graph**  
 irf subcommand, [TS] **irf graph**  
 ml subcommand, [R] **ml**  
 sts subcommand, [ST] **sts graph**

- graph,  
 added-variable plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**  
 adjusted Kaplan–Meier survivor curves, [ST] **sts**  
 adjusted partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**  
 alignment of text, [G-4] *alignmentstyle*  
 angle of text, [G-4] *anglestyle*  
 appearance, [G-2] **palette**, [G-2] **set scheme**, [G-3] *scheme\_option*, [G-4] **Schemes intro**, [G-4] **Scheme economist**, [G-4] **Scheme s1**, [G-4] **Scheme s2**, [G-4] **Scheme sj**, [G-4] **Scheme st**  
 apply recording, [G-2] **graph play**  
 area appearance, [G-4] *areastyle*  
 options, [G-3] *area\_options*  
 aspect ratio option, [G-3] *aspect\_option*  
 augmented component-plus-residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**  
 augmented partial residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**  
 autocorrelations, [TS] **corrgram**  
 axes selection options, [G-3] *axis\_choice\_options*  
 axis appearance, [G-4] *axisstyle*  
 options, [G-3] *axis\_scale\_options*  
 axis label options, [G-3] *axis\_label\_options*  
 axis range options, [G-3] *axis\_scale\_options*  
 axis scale options, [G-3] *axis\_scale\_options*  
 axis ticks appearance, [G-4] *ticksetstyle*  
 options, [G-3] *axis\_label\_options*  
 axis title options, [G-3] *axis\_title\_options*  
 bar, see **bar chart**  
 bar appearance options, [G-3] *barlook\_options*  
 bar chart, [G-2] **graph bar**  
 bar label option, [G-3] *label\_option*  
 baseline cumulative hazard, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**  
 baseline failure, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**  
 baseline hazard, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**  
 baseline survivor, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**  
 Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**  
 binary variable cumulative sum, [R] **csum**  
 biplot, [MV] **biplot**, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**  
 box, see **box plot**  
 box plots, [G-2] **graph box**  
 by-graphs appearance, [G-4] *hystyle*  
 CA dimension projection, [MV] **ca postestimation plots**  
 categorical axis label options, [G-3] *cat\_axis\_label\_options*  
 categorical axis line options, [G-3] *cat\_axis\_line\_options*  
 clock position style, [G-4] *clockposstyle*  
 cluster tree, see **graph**, **dendrogram**  
 color, [G-2] **palette**, [G-4] *colorstyle*  
 background, [G-3] *region\_options*, [G-4] **Schemes intro**  
 fill, [G-3] *region\_options*  
 foreground, [G-4] **Schemes intro**  
 intensity, [G-4] *intensitystyle*  
 of bars, [G-3] *barlook\_options*  
 of connecting lines, [G-3] *cline\_options*, [G-3] *connect\_options*  
 of lines, [G-3] *line\_options*  
 of markers, [G-3] *marker\_options*  
 of spikes, [G-3] *rspike\_options*  
 of text, [G-3] *textbox\_options*  
 of textbox, [G-3] *textbox\_options*  
 variable control options, [G-3] *colorvar\_options*  
 compass direction style, [G-4] *compassdirstyle*  
 component-plus-residual, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**  
 concentration–time curve, [R] **pk**  
 conditional mean function, [R] **npregress kernel postestimation**  
 confidence interval areas, options for appearance, [G-3] *fitarea\_options*  
 connect style, [G-4] *connectstyle*  
 connecting points options, [G-3] *cline\_options*, [G-3] *connect\_options*  
 contour plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**  
 contour-line plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**  
 contour-plot legend option, [G-3] *clegend\_option*  
 contrasts, see **graph**, **margins**  
 correlogram, [TS] **corrgram**  
 Cox predicted survival curve, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**  
 cross-correlogram, [TS] **xcorr**  
 cross-sectional time-series data, [XT] **xtdata**, [XT] **xtline**  
 cumulative distribution, [R] **cumul**  
 cumulative hazard function, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**  
 cumulative spectral density, [TS] **cumsp**  
 dendrogram, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**, [MV] **cluster generate**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **cluster stop**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 density, [CAUSAL] **tebalance density**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance overid**, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**, [R] **kdensity**  
 density-distribution sunflower, [R] **sunflower**  
 derivatives, [R] **dydx**, [R] **testnl**  
 describing contents, [G-2] **graph describe**  
 diagnostic, [R] **Diagnostic plots**  
 display, [G-2] **graph display**, [G-2] **graph use**  
 dot, see **dot plot**  
 dot plot, [G-2] **graph dot**, [G-2] **graph twoway dot**  
 drop from memory, [G-2] **graph drop**  
 dropped-line plots, [G-2] **graph twoway dropline**

- graph (*continued*)
- eigenvalue
    - after `discrim lda`, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
    - after `factor`, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
    - after `manova`, [MV] **screepplot**
    - after `mca`, [MV] **screepplot**
    - after `mds`, [MV] **screepplot**
    - after `pca`, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
  - error-bar charts, [R] **serrbar**
  - export, [G-2] **graph set**, [G-3] **eps\_options**, [G-3] **gif\_options**, [G-3] **jpg\_options**, [G-3] **pdf\_options**, [G-3] **png\_options**, [G-3] **svg\_options**, [G-3] **tif\_options**
  - export options, [G-3] **ps\_options**
  - filled area appearance, [G-4] **shadestyle**
  - fitted connecting lines, options for appearance, [G-3] **fcline\_options**
  - forecasts, [BAYES] **bayesfcst graph**, [TS] **fcst graph**
  - formats for exporting, [G-2] **graph export**
  - fractional polynomial, [R] **fp postestimation**
  - fractional-polynomial prediction plots, [G-2] **graph twoway fpfit**
    - confidence intervals, [G-2] **graph twoway fpfitci**
  - functions, [D] **obs**, [D] **range**
  - grid lines appearance, [G-4] **gridstyle**
  - hazard function, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
  - heatmap, [G-2] **graph twoway heatmap**
  - histogram plots, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
  - histograms, [R] **histogram**, [R] **kdensity**
  - impulse–response functions, [BAYES] **bayesirf**, [BAYES] **bayesirf graph**, [BAYES] **bayesirf cgraph**, [BAYES] **bayesirf ograph**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf cgraph**, [TS] **irf graph**, [TS] **irf ograph**
  - integrals, [R] **dydx**
  - interaction plots, [R] **marginsplot**
  - item response theory, [IRT] **irtgraph icc**, [IRT] **irtgraph tcc**, [IRT] **irtgraph iif**, [IRT] **irtgraph tif**, [MV] **biplot**
  - Kaplan–Meier survivor curves, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts graph**
  - kernel density plots, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**
  - key, [G-3] **clegend\_option**, [G-3] **legend\_options**, [G-4] **Glossary**
  - ladder-of-power histograms, [R] **ladder**
  - lasso
    - BIC plot, [LASSO] **bicplot**
    - coefficient plot, [LASSO] **coefpath**
    - cross-validation function plot, [LASSO] **cvplot**
  - legend appearance, [G-4] **legendstyle**
  - legend options, [G-3] **legend\_options**
  - letter-value display, [R] **lv**
  - leverage-versus-(squared)-residual, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  - line plot function, [G-2] **graph twoway function**
  - line plots, [G-2] **graph twoway line**
    - time-series, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**
  - linear fit prediction plots, [G-2] **graph twoway lfit**
    - confidence intervals, [G-2] **graph twoway lfitci**
  - lines, [G-4] **Concept: lines**
    - added, appearance, [G-4] **addedlinestyle**
    - added, appearance options, [G-3] **added\_line\_options**
    - alignment appearance, [G-4] **linealignmentstyle**
    - appearance, [G-4] **linestyle**
    - appearance options, [G-3] **line\_options**
    - pattern style, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**
    - width, [G-3] **scale\_option**, [G-4] **linewidthstyle**
  - list, [G-2] **graph dir**
  - loading
    - after `candisc`, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **scoreplot**
    - after `discrim lda`, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
    - after `factor`, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
    - after `pca`, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
  - local polynomial smooth plots, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**
    - confidence intervals, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**
  - log–log curve, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**
  - log–log survival curve, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**
  - logistic diagnostic, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **lsens**
  - lowess smooth plots, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**
  - lowess smoothing, [R] **lowess**
  - manipulation, [G-2] **graph manipulation**
  - margins, [G-3] **region\_options**, [G-4] **marginstyle**, [U] **20.20 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**
  - margins plots, [R] **marginsplot**
  - marker appearance, [G-4] **markerstyle**
  - marker label appearance, [G-4] **markertabestyle**
  - marker label options, [G-3] **marker\_label\_options**
  - marker options, [G-3] **marker\_options**
  - marker shape, [G-4] **symbolstyle**
  - marker size, [G-3] **scale\_option**, [G-4] **markersizestyle**
  - matrix, see **scatterplot matrix**
  - MDS configuration, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
  - means and medians, [R] **grmeanby**
  - median-band plots, [G-2] **graph twoway mband**
  - median-spline plots, [G-2] **graph twoway mspline**
  - naming, [G-3] **name\_option**
  - normal probability, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
  - opacity, [G-4] **colorstyle**
  - overlap plot, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**

- graph (*continued*)
- paired-coordinate
    - arrow plots, [G-2] **graph twoway parrow**
    - capped-symbol plots, [G-2] **graph twoway pcapsym**
    - scatterplots, [G-2] **graph twoway pscatter**
    - spike plots, [G-2] **graph twoway pspike**
  - palette display, [G-2] **palette**
  - parameterized curves, [D] **range**
  - parametric autocorrelation, [TS] **estat acplot**
  - parametric autocovariance, [TS] **estat acplot**
  - parametric stability, [TS] **estat sbcusum**
  - partial correlogram, [TS] **corrgram**
  - partial residual, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  - partial-regression leverage, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  - periodogram, [TS] **pergram**
  - pie, see **pie chart**
  - play recording, [G-3] **play\_option**
  - plot appearance, [G-4] **pstyle**
  - plot region appearance, [G-4] **plotregionstyle**
  - power and sample size, [PSS-2] **power, graph**
  - precision and sample size, [PSS-3] **ciwidth, graph**
  - print color settings, [G-2] **set printcolor**
  - print options, [G-3] **pr\_options**, [G-3] **ps\_options**
  - procrustes overlay, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
  - profile plots, [R] **marginsplot**
  - quadratic prediction plots, [G-2] **graph twoway qfit**
    - confidence intervals, [G-2] **graph twoway qfitci**
  - quality control, [R] **QC**
  - quantile, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
  - quantile–normal, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
  - quantile–quantile, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
  - range plot
    - with area shading, [G-2] **graph twoway rarea**
    - with bars, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**
    - with capped spikes, [G-2] **graph twoway rcap**
    - with capped spikes and markers, [G-2] **graph twoway rcpap**
    - with capped spikes, options, [G-3] **rcap\_options**
    - with connected lines, [G-2] **graph twoway rconnected**
    - with lines, [G-2] **graph twoway rline**
    - with marker symbol capped spikes, [G-2] **graph twoway rcapsym**
    - with markers, [G-2] **graph twoway rscatter**
    - with spikes, [G-2] **graph twoway rspike**
    - with spikes and markers, [G-2] **graph twoway rspike**
      - with spikes, options, [G-3] **rspike\_options**
  - region, [G-4] **Glossary**
  - region options, [G-3] **region\_options**
  - regression diagnostic, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  - repeat command option, [G-3] **by\_option**
  - repeated options interpretation, [G-4] **Concept: repeated options**
  - residual versus fitted, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  - residual versus predictor, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  - ring position, [G-4] **ringposstyle**
  - ROC curve, [R] **lroc**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **postestimation**, [R] **rocregplot**, [R] **roctab**
  - rootograms, [R] **spikeplot**
  - saving, [G-3] **saving\_option**
  - scale option, [G-3] **scale\_option**
  - scatterplot matrix, see **scatterplot matrix**
  - scatterplots, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**
    - immediate arguments, [G-2] **graph twoway scatteri**
  - scheme
    - default, [G-2] **set scheme**
    - economist, [G-4] **Scheme economist**
    - listing, [G-2] **graph query**
    - option, [G-3] **scheme\_option**
    - overview, [G-4] **Schemes intro**
    - s1 family, [G-4] **Scheme s1**
    - s2 family, [G-4] **Scheme s2**
    - sj, [G-4] **Scheme sj**
    - st family, [G-4] **Scheme st**
  - score
    - after **candisc**, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **scoreplot**
    - after **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
    - after **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
    - after **pca**, [MV] **scoreplot**
  - scree
    - after **canon**, [MV] **screepplot**
    - after **ca**, [MV] **screepplot**
    - after **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
    - after **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
    - after **manova**, [MV] **screepplot**
    - after **mca**, [MV] **screepplot**
    - after **mds**, [MV] **screepplot**
    - after **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **screepplot**
  - settings, [G-2] **set graphics**
  - shade style, [G-4] **shadestyle**
  - Shepard diagram, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**
  - size, [G-3] **region\_options**
  - size of objects, [G-4] **size**, [G-4] **Glossary**
  - smoothing, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**
  - spatial data, [SP] **gmap**

- graph (*continued*)
- spike plot, [R] **spikeplot**
  - spike plots, [G-2] **graph twoway spike**
  - stem-and-leaf, [R] **stem**
  - style lists, [G-4] **stylelists**
  - styles, [G-2] **graph query**
  - sunflower, [R] **sunflower**
  - suppress option, [G-3] **nodraw\_option**
  - survivor function, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**
  - symbol style, [G-4] **symbolstyle**
  - symmetry, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
  - text, [G-3] **textbox\_options**, [G-4] **text**
  - text appearance, [G-4] **textstyle**
  - text justification, [G-4] **justificationstyle**
  - text size, [G-3] **scale\_option**, [G-4] **textsizestyle**
  - text, options to add, [G-3] **added\_text\_options**
  - textbox appearance, [G-4] **textboxstyle**
    - options, [G-3] **textbox\_options**
  - textbox orientation, [G-4] **orientationstyle**
  - tick style, [G-4] **tickstyle**
  - tickset style, [G-4] **ticksetstyle**
  - time-versus-concentration curve, [R] **pkexamine**
  - title options, [G-3] **title\_options**
  - transparency, [G-4] **colorstyle**
  - treatment-effects balance, [CAUSAL] **tebalance box**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance density**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance overid**
  - treatment-effects overlap, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**
  - Turnbull's nonparametric survival curve, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**
  - two-way, see two-way graphs
  - two-way, advanced options, [G-3] **advanced\_options**
  - two-way, options to add plots, [G-3] **addplot\_option**
  - white-noise test, [TS] **wntestb**
- Graph Editor, [G-1] **Graph Editor**
- apply recording, [G-2] **graph play**
- graphical user interface, [IRT] **Control Panel**, [P] **Dialog programming**, [PSS-2] **GUI (power)**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-3] **GUI (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [SEM] **Builder**, [SEM] **Builder, generalized**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- examples of, [U] **2 A brief description of Stata**
- graphics,
- query subcommand, [G-2] **set graphics**, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [G-2] **set scheme**, [R] **query**
  - set subcommand, [G-2] **set graphics**, [R] **set**
- Graphics Interchange Format, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-3] **gif\_options**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- grdistances, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**
- greater than (or equal) operator, see relational operators
- .grec file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- Greenhouse–Geisser epsilon, [R] **anova**
- Greenhouse–Geisser correction, see nonsphericity correction
- Greenwood confidence intervals, [ST] **sts**
- greport, estat subcommand, [IRT] **estat greport**
- grey literature, [META] **Intro**, [META] **Glossary**
- grid
- definition, [G-4] **gridstyle**, [G-4] **Glossary**
  - lines, [G-3] **axis\_label\_options**
    - without ticks, [G-4] **tickstyle**
- grid search, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- gridstyle**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- gridsummary, h2omlestat subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlestat gridsummary**
- GRM, see graded response model
- grm, irt subcommand, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt grm postestimation**
- grmap command, [SP] **Intro 7**, [SP] **grmap**
- grmeanby command, [R] **grmeanby**
- grmeans, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**
- group
- average treatment effect, [CAUSAL] **cate**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- group(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- group, estat subcommand, [ME] **estat group**, [ME] **menl postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [META] **estat group**
- group invariance test, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
- group randomized trial, see cluster randomized design
- group sequential clinical trial, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- group sequential design, [ADAPT] **Intro**, [ADAPT] **GSD intro**, [ADAPT] **gs**, [ADAPT] **gsbounds**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign onemean**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twomeans**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign onepportion**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twoproportions**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign usermethod**, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- group sequential trial, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- group weights, [PSS-2] **power trend**
- group-data regression, [R] **intreg**
- grouped predictors, see in-out group
- grouping variables, generating, [MV] **cluster generate**
- groups, graphs by, [G-3] **by\_option**
- groupvar**, [U] **11.4 varname and varlists**
- grsummarize, estat subcommand, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim estat**
- GRT, see cluster randomized design
- grubin, bayesstats subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesstats grubin**
- gs1 print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**
- gs2 print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**
- gs3 print color mapping, [G-2] **set printcolor**
- gsbounds command, [ADAPT] **gs**, [ADAPT] **gsbounds**
- \_gschurd()** function, [M-5] **gschurd()**

gschurd() function, [M-5] [gschurd\(\)](#)  
 \_gschurdgroupby() function, [M-5] [gschurd\(\)](#)  
 gschurdgroupby() function, [M-5] [gschurd\(\)](#)  
 \_gschurdgroupby\_la() function, [M-5] [gschurd\(\)](#)  
 \_gschurd\_la() function, [M-5] [gschurd\(\)](#)  
 GSD, see [group sequential design](#)  
 gsdesign  
   command, [ADAPT] [gs](#), [ADAPT] [gsdesign](#),  
     [ADAPT] [gsdesign usermethod](#)  
   logrank command, [ADAPT] [gsdesign logrank](#)  
   onemean command, [ADAPT] [gsdesign onemean](#)  
   oneproportion command, [ADAPT] [gsdesign](#)  
     [oneproportion](#)  
   twomeans command, [ADAPT] [gsdesign twomeans](#)  
   twoproportions command, [ADAPT] [gsdesign](#)  
     [twoproportions](#)  
 gsem command, [SEM] [Builder, generalized](#), [SEM] [gsem](#),  
   [SEM] [Methods and formulas for gsem](#)  
 examples,  
   endogenous treatment effects, [SEM] [Example 46g](#)  
   finite mixture Poisson, [SEM] [Example 53g](#),  
     [SEM] [Example 54g](#)  
   generalized response, [SEM] [Example 1](#),  
     [SEM] [Example 27g](#), [SEM] [Example 30g](#),  
     [SEM] [Example 31g](#), [SEM] [Example 32g](#),  
     [SEM] [Example 33g](#), [SEM] [Example 34g](#),  
     [SEM] [Example 35g](#), [SEM] [Example 36g](#),  
     [SEM] [Example 37g](#), [SEM] [Example 39g](#)  
   Heckman selection, [SEM] [Example 45g](#)  
   interval regression, [SEM] [Example 44g](#)  
   item response theory, [SEM] [Example 28g](#),  
     [SEM] [Example 29g](#)  
   latent class, [SEM] [Example 50g](#),  
     [SEM] [Example 51g](#)  
   latent profile, [SEM] [Example 52g](#)  
   multilevel, [SEM] [Example 30g](#),  
     [SEM] [Example 38g](#), [SEM] [Example 39g](#),  
     [SEM] [Example 40g](#), [SEM] [Example 41g](#),  
     [SEM] [Example 42g](#)  
   survival model, [SEM] [Example 47g](#),  
     [SEM] [Example 48g](#), [SEM] [Example 49g](#)  
   tobit regression, [SEM] [Example 43g](#)  
 options, [SEM] [gsem estimation options](#), [SEM] [gsem](#)  
   [family-and-link options](#), [SEM] [gsem group](#)  
   [options](#), [SEM] [gsem lclass options](#), [SEM] [gsem](#)  
   [model description options](#), [SEM] [gsem reporting](#)  
   [options](#), [SEM] [sem and gsem option constraints\(\)](#),  
   [SEM] [sem and gsem option covstructure\(\)](#),  
   [SEM] [sem and gsem option from\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem](#)  
   [and gsem option reliability\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem and](#)  
   [gsem syntax options](#)  
 path notation, [SEM] [gsem path notation extensions](#),  
   [SEM] [sem and gsem path notation](#)  
 postestimation, [SEM] [gsem postestimation](#)  
 gsort command, [D] [gsort](#)  
 guessing, [IRT] [Glossary](#)

guessing parameter, [IRT] [irt 3pl](#)  
 GUI, see [graphical user interface](#)

## H

$H^2$  statistic, [META] [meta forestplot](#), [META] [meta](#)  
   [summarize](#), [META] [meta regress](#), [META] [meta](#)  
   [meregress](#), [META] [meta mvregress](#), [META] [estat](#)  
   [heterogeneity \(mv\)](#), [META] [Glossary](#)  
 H2O, [P] [H2O intro](#)  
   machine learning, [H2OML] [Intro](#), [H2OML] [h2oml](#),  
     [H2OML] [H2O setup](#), [H2OML] [h2oml gbm](#),  
     [H2OML] [h2oml gbbinclass](#), [H2OML] [h2oml](#)  
     [gbmulticlass](#), [H2OML] [h2oml gbregr](#),  
     [H2OML] [h2oml rf](#), [H2OML] [h2oml rfbinclass](#),  
     [H2OML] [h2oml rfmulticlass](#), [H2OML] [h2oml](#)  
     [rfregress](#), [H2OML] [h2oml postestimation](#),  
     [H2OML] [h2omlest](#), [H2OML] [h2omlestat](#)  
     [aucmulticlass](#), [H2OML] [h2omlestat confmatrix](#),  
     [H2OML] [h2omlestat cvsummary](#),  
     [H2OML] [h2omlestat gridsummary](#),  
     [H2OML] [h2omlestat hitratio](#),  
     [H2OML] [h2omlestat metrics](#),  
     [H2OML] [h2omlestat threshmetric](#),  
     [H2OML] [h2omlexplore](#), [H2OML] [h2omlgof](#),  
     [H2OML] [h2omlgraph ice](#), [H2OML] [h2omlgraph](#)  
     [pdp](#), [H2OML] [h2omlgraph prcurve](#),  
     [H2OML] [h2omlgraph roc](#), [H2OML] [h2omlgraph](#)  
     [scorehistory](#), [H2OML] [h2omlgraph](#)  
     [shapsummary](#), [H2OML] [h2omlgraph shapvalues](#),  
     [H2OML] [h2omlgraph varimp](#),  
     [H2OML] [h2omlpostestframe](#),  
     [H2OML] [h2omlselect](#), [H2OML] [h2omltree](#),  
     [H2OML] [DOT extension](#),  
     [H2OML] [encode\\_option](#), [H2OML] [metric\\_option](#),  
     [H2OML] [H2O option mapping](#), [H2OML] [H2O](#)  
     [reproducibility](#), [U] [27.36 H2O machine learning](#)  
   reproducibility, [H2OML] [H2O reproducibility](#)  
   setup, [H2OML] [H2O setup](#)  
 h2o  
   connect command, [H2OML] [H2O setup](#)  
   disconnect command, [H2OML] [H2O setup](#)  
   init command, [H2OML] [H2O setup](#)  
   shutdown command, [H2OML] [H2O setup](#)  
   \_h2oframe command, [H2OML] [H2O setup](#), [P] [H2O](#)  
   [intro](#)  
 h2oml  
   gbbinclass command, [H2OML] [h2oml gbbinclass](#)  
   gbmulticlass command, [H2OML] [h2oml](#)  
     [gbmulticlass](#)  
   gbregress command, [H2OML] [h2oml gbregr](#)  
   rfbinclass command, [H2OML] [h2oml rfbinclass](#)  
   rfmulticlass command, [H2OML] [h2oml](#)  
     [rfmulticlass](#)  
   rfregress command, [H2OML] [h2oml rfregress](#)

- h2omlest  
 clear command, [H2OML] **h2omlest**  
 dir command, [H2OML] **h2omlest**  
 drop command, [H2OML] **h2omlest**  
 restore command, [H2OML] **h2omlest**  
 store command, [H2OML] **h2omlest**
- h2omlestat  
 aucmulticlass command, [H2OML] **h2omlestat**  
**aucmulticlass**  
 confmatrix command, [H2OML] **h2omlestat**  
**confmatrix**  
 cvsummary command, [H2OML] **h2omlestat**  
**cvsummary**  
 gridsummary command, [H2OML] **h2omlestat**  
**gridsummary**  
 hitratio command, [H2OML] **h2omlestat hitratio**  
 metrics command, [H2OML] **h2omlestat metrics**  
 threshmetric command, [H2OML] **h2omlestat**  
**threshmetric**
- h2omlexplore command, [H2OML] **h2omlexplore**
- h2omlgof command, [H2OML] **h2omlgof**
- h2omlgraph  
 ice command, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph ice**  
 pdp command, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph pdp**  
 prcurve command, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph prcurve**  
 roc command, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph roc**  
 scorehistory command, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph**  
**scorehistory**  
 shapsummary command, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph**  
**shapsummary**  
 shapvalues command, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph**  
**shapvalues**  
 varimp command, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph varimp**
- h2omlpostestframe command,  
 [H2OML] **h2omlpostestframe**
- h2omlselect command, [H2OML] **h2omlselect**
- h2omltree command, [H2OML] **h2omltree**
- HAC variance estimate, [R] **binreg**, [R] **cfprobit**,  
 [R] **cfregress**, [R] **glm**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivregress**,  
 [R] **nl**, [TS] **ivlpirf**, [TS] **lpirf**, [TS] **var ivsvar**,  
 [XT] **xtcointtest**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- hadamard() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix**  
**define**
- Hadamard matrix, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- hadri, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- halfyear() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time**  
**functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- halfyearly() function, [D] **Datetime**, [D] **Datetime**  
**conversion**, [FN] **Date and time functions**,  
 [M-5] **date()**
- \_halton() function, [M-5] **halton()**
- halton() function, [M-5] **halton()**
- Halton set, [M-5] **halton()**
- Hamann coefficient similarity measure,  
 [MV] **measure\_option**
- Hammersley set, [M-5] **halton()**
- Hannan–Quinn information criterion, [TS] **arfimasoc**,  
 [TS] **arimasoc**, [TS] **mswitch**, [TS] **threshold**,  
 [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec**,  
 [TS] **vecrank**
- Hansen’s *J* statistic, [R] **gmm**, [R] **gmm postestimation**,  
 [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**,  
 [R] **ivregress**
- Harbord test, [META] **meta bias**
- Harbord, Egger, and Sterne test, [META] **meta bias**
- hard missing value, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
- harmonic mean, [R] **ameans**
- Harrell’s *C*, [ST] **stcox postestimation**
- Harris–Tzavalis test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- has\_ewp() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- hash functions, [M-5] **hash1()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- hash tables, [M-5] **asarray()**, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**,  
 [M-6] **Glossary**
- hash1() function, [M-5] **hash1()**
- hashing, [M-6] **Glossary**
- hasmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- hat matrix, see **projection matrix**, diagonal elements of
- hausman command, [R] **hausman**
- Hausman specification test, [R] **hausman**, [XT] **xtreg**  
**postestimation**
- Hausman–Taylor estimator, [XT] **xhtaylor**
- Haver Analytics databases, importing data from, [D] **import**  
**haver**, [D] **import haverdirect**
- haver, import subcommand, [D] **import haver**
- haverdir, set subcommand, [D] **import haver**, [R] **set**  
**haverdirect**, import subcommand, [D] **import**  
**haverdirect**
- hazard, [CAUSAL] **etregress**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**  
 contributions, [ST] **Glossary**  
 control-group, [PSS-2] **power exponential**,  
 [PSS-2] **power logrank**  
 experimental-group, [PSS-2] **power exponential**,  
 [PSS-2] **power logrank**  
 function, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts**  
**generate**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **Glossary**  
 graph of, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts graph**  
 rate, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power**  
**logrank**  
 ratio, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [BAYES] **bayes: mestreg**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: streg**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**,  
 [FMM] **estat eform**, [ME] **mestreg**, [PSS-2] **power**  
**cox**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power**  
**logrank**, [R] **eform\_option**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **rer**,  
 [SEM] **estat eform**, [ST] **estat gofplot**, [ST] **PH**  
**plots (interval-censored)**

- hazard (*continued*)
- [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**, [ST] **stcox**,
  - [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stintcox**,
  - [ST] **stintcox postestimation**, [ST] **stintreg**,
  - [ST] **stintreg postestimation**, [ST] **stmgintcox**,
  - [ST] **stmgintcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg**,
  - [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts test**,
  - [ST] **Glossary**
- tables, [ST] **ltable**
- two-sample, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**,  
[PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**
- hbar, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph bar**
- hbox, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph box**
- hddidregress command, [CAUSAL] **hddidregress**,  
[CAUSAL] **hddidregress postestimation**
- health ratio, [R] **binreg**
- heatmap, [G-2] **graph twoway heatmap**
- heatmap, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway heatmap**
- heckman command, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**
- Heckman selection model, see **selection model**
- heckoprobit command, [R] **heckoprobit**,  
[R] **heckoprobit postestimation**
- heckpoisson command, [R] **heckpoisson**,  
[R] **heckpoisson postestimation**
- heckprobit command, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **heckprobit postestimation**
- Hedges's *g*, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **Glossary**
- Helmert contrasts, [R] **contrast**
- help, [M-1] **help**
- mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata help**
  - view subcommand, [R] **view**
- help command, [M-3] **mata help**, [R] **help**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
- writing your own, [U] **18.11.6 Writing help files**
- help\_d, view subcommand, [R] **view**
- help—I don't know what to do, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
- Henze–Zirkler normality test, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- Hermitian
- adjoin, [M-2] **op\_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
  - matrices, [M-5] **issymmetric()**,  
[M-5] **makesymmetric()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - transpose, [M-2] **op\_transpose**, [M-5] **conj()**
- Hessenberg
- decomposition, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - form, [M-6] **Glossary**
- `_hessenbergd()` function, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**
- `hessenbergd()` function, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**
- `_hessenbergd_la()` function, [M-5] **hessenbergd()**
- heterogeneity, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta forestplot**,  
[META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbepplot**,  
[META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta bias**,  
[META] **Glossary**
- parameter, [META] **Glossary**
- test, [R] **Epitab**
- heterogeneity, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **cate postestimation**, [META] **estat heterogeneity (me)**,  
[META] **estat heterogeneity (mv)**
- heterogeneous difference-in-differences regression,  
[CAUSAL] **hddidregress**, [CAUSAL] **xthddidregress**
- heteroskedastic
- errors, see **heteroskedastic linear regression**
  - linear regression, [BAYES] **bayes: hetregress**,  
[R] **hetregress**, [R] **ivqregress**, [R] **qreg**, [R] **vwls**,  
[SVY] **svy estimation**, [U] **27.3.3 Regression with heteroskedastic errors**, see *also* **robust**,  
Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
  - ordered probit regression, [BAYES] **bayes: hetoprobit**,  
[R] **hetoprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - probit regression, [BAYES] **bayes: hetoprobit**,  
[R] **hetoprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- heteroskedasticity, see **HAC variance estimate**
- ARCH model, see **autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity model**
- conditional, [R] **regress postestimation time series**
- GARCH model, see **generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**
- Newey–West estimator, see **Newey–West regression**
- robust variance, see **robust**, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
- test, [R] **hetoprobit**, [R] **hetoprobit**, [R] **hetregress**,  
[R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **sdtest**
- hetoprobit command, [R] **hetoprobit**, [R] **hetoprobit postestimation**
- hetprobit command, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **hetprobit postestimation**
- hetregress command, [R] **hetregress**, [R] **hetregress postestimation**
- hetttest, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
- hexadecimal, [D] **Glossary**
- hexadecimal report, [D] **hexdump**
- hexadecimal values, [G-4] **colorstyle**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- hexdump command, [D] **hexdump**
- Heywood
- case, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - solution, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **Glossary**
- hh() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- hhC() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- hidden stored results, see **results, stored, hidden or historical**

- hierarchical
  - cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**
  - clustering, [MV] **Glossary**
  - model, [ME] **Glossary**, see also multilevel model
  - regression, [R] **nestreg**, [R] **stepwise**
  - samples, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneway**
- Higgins–Thompson statistic, [META] **estat heterogeneity (me)**, [META] **estat heterogeneity (mv)**
- higher ASCII, see extended ASCII
- higher-level variables, see first-level variables
- higher-order models, see confirmatory factor analysis
- highest posterior density
  - credible interval, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmpredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**
  - region, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- highest probability model, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph pmp**, [BMA] **bmastats models**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- high-low charts, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**, [G-2] **graph twoway rcap**, [G-2] **graph twoway rpcap**, [G-2] **graph twoway rspike**, [G-2] **graph twoway rspike**
- high-pass filter, [TS] **tsfilter bw**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**, [TS] **Glossary**
- Hilbert() function, [M-5] **Hilbert()**
- Hildreth–Lu regression, [TS] **prais**
- HILO, [M-5] **byteorder()**
- histogram,
  - bayesgraph subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**
- histogram, categraph subcommand, [CAUSAL] **cate postestimation**
- histogram command, [R] **histogram**
- histogram, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**
- histograms, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [R] **histogram**
  - dot plots, [R] **dotplot**
  - kernel density estimator, [R] **kdensity**
  - ladder-of-powers, [R] **ladder**
  - of categorical variables, [R] **histogram**
  - rootograms, [R] **spikeplot**
  - stem-and-leaf, [R] **stem**
- historical stored results, see results, stored, hidden or historical
- histories, [G-2] **graph bar**, [G-2] **graph box**, [G-2] **graph matrix**, [G-2] **graph pie**, [G-2] **graph twoway histogram**, [G-3] *by\_option*
- hit ratio, [H2OML] **h2omlestat hitratio**
- hitratio, h2omlestat subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlestat hitratio**
- hms() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Hodrick–Prescott filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- hofd() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Hogsmead fictional location, [SP] **Intro 2**
- Hogwarts fictional location, [SP] **Intro 2**
- hold,
  - \_estimates subcommand, [P] **\_estimates**
  - \_return subcommand, [P] **\_return**
- Holm’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Holm’s method
- Holt–Winters smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**, [TS] **tssmooth hquarters**, [TS] **tssmooth shquarters**, [TS] **Glossary**
- homogeneity, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **Glossary**
  - of variances, [R] **oneway**, [R] **sdtest**
  - test, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **Glossary**, [R] **Epitab**
- homoskedasticity tests, [R] **regress postestimation**
- horseshoe prior, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- Horst normalization, see Kaiser normalization
- Hosmer–Lemeshow
  - delta<sup>2</sup> influence statistic, see delta  $\chi^2$  influence statistic
  - delta deviance influence statistic, see delta deviance influence statistic
  - goodness-of-fit test, [R] **estat gof**, [SVY] **estat**
- hot, ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- hotelling command, [MV] **hotelling**
- Hotelling’s
  - generalized  $T^2$  statistic, [MV] **manova**
  - $T^2$ , [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
- hours() function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- hp, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- HPD
  - credible interval, see highest posterior density credible interval
  - region, see highest posterior density region
- HPM, see highest probability model
- HQIC, see Hannan–Quinn information criterion
- \_hqrd() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrd() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdmul tq() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdmul tq1t() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- \_hqrdp() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdp() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- \_hqrdp\_la() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdq() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdq1() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- hqrdr() function, [M-5] **qrd()**

- hqrd1() function, [M-5] **qrd()**  
 HSV values, see hue, saturation, and value (HSV) values  
 ht, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**  
 HTML, [R] **dtable**, [R] **etable**, [RPT] **Dynamic documents intro**, [RPT] **dydoc**, [RPT] **dyntext**, [RPT] **html2docx**, [RPT] **markdown**, [TABLES] **collect export**, [TABLES] **collect style html**, [U] **21.2 The dynamic document commands**  
 html2docx command, [RPT] **html2docx**  
 httpproxy, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**  
 httpproxyauth, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**  
 httpproxyhost, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**  
 httpproxyport, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**  
 httpproxypw, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**  
 httpproxyuser, set subcommand, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**  
 https://www.stata.com, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**  
 Huber weighting, [R] **rreg**  
 Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance  
 hue, saturation, and value (HSV) values, [G-4] **colorstyle**, [G-4] **Glossary**  
 hurdle regression, [R] **churdle**  
 Huynh–Feldt epsilon, [R] **anova**  
 Hwang–Shih–de Cani bound, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
 Hwang–Shih–de Cani design, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
 hwinters, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**  
 hybrid  
   MH sampler, see Metropolis–Hastings sampling model, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **Glossary**  
 hybrid, irt subcommand, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **irt hybrid postestimation**  
 hyperbolic functions, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **normal()**, [M-5] **sin()**  
 hypergeometric() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 hypergeometric,  
   cumulative distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
   probability mass function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 hypergeometricic() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 hyperparameter, [H2OML] **Glossary**  
 hyperparameter space, [H2OML] **Glossary**  
 hyperparameter tuning, [H2OML] **Glossary**  
 hyperparameters, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **Intro**  
 hyperprior, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **bayesregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**  
 hypertext help, [R] **help**, [U] **4 Stata’s help and search facilities**, [U] **18.11.6 Writing help files**  
 hypothesis, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis  
   test, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [SEM] **test**, [SEM] **testnl**, see also null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis  
   testing, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
   testing, Bayesian, see Bayesian, hypothesis testing  
 hypothesized value, see null value
- I**
- I() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **I()**, [P] **matrix define**  
 I(0) process, see covariance stationary  
 I(1) process, see first-difference stationary  
 $I^2$  statistic, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta mregress**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta mvregress**, [META] **estat heterogeneity (me)**, [META] **estat heterogeneity (mv)**, [META] **Glossary**  
 IATE, see individualized average treatment effect  
 iateplot, categraph subcommand, [CAUSAL] **cate postestimation**  
 ibeta() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 ibetatail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 ic,  
   bayesstats subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**  
   estat subcommand, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat ic**  
 ICC, see item characteristic curve  
 icc,  
   estat subcommand, [ME] **estat icc**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**  
   irtgraph subcommand, [IRT] **irtgraph icc**  
 icc command, [R] **icc**  
 icd10  
   check command, [D] **icd10**  
   clean command, [D] **icd10**  
   command, [D] **icd**  
   generate command, [D] **icd10**  
   lookup command, [D] **icd10**  
   query command, [D] **icd10**  
   search command, [D] **icd10**

- icd10cm
  - check command, [D] **icd10cm**
  - clean command, [D] **icd10cm**
  - generate command, [D] **icd10cm**
  - lookup command, [D] **icd10cm**
  - query command, [D] **icd10cm**
  - search command, [D] **icd10cm**
  - command, [D] **icd**
- icd10pcs
  - check command, [D] **icd10pcs**
  - clean command, [D] **icd10pcs**
  - generate command, [D] **icd10pcs**
  - lookup command, [D] **icd10pcs**
  - query command, [D] **icd10pcs**
  - search command, [D] **icd10pcs**
  - command, [D] **icd**
- icd9
  - check command, [D] **icd9**
  - clean command, [D] **icd9**
  - command, [D] **icd**
  - generate command, [D] **icd9**
  - lookup command, [D] **icd9**
  - query command, [D] **icd9**
  - search command, [D] **icd9**
- icd9p
  - check command, [D] **icd9p**
  - clean command, [D] **icd9p**
  - command, [D] **icd**
  - generate command, [D] **icd9p**
  - lookup command, [D] **icd9p**
  - query command, [D] **icd9p**
  - search command, [D] **icd9p**
- ICE, see *imputation*, *multivariate*, *chained equations*
- ice,
  - mi export subcommand, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**
  - mi import subcommand, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import ice**
- ice, h2omlgraph subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph ice**
- iconv, [D] **unicode convertfile**
- ICU, see *International Components for Unicode*
- ID variable, [SP] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**
- \_ID variable, [SP] **spset**, [SP] **Glossary**
- identification, see *model identification*
- identified, [DSGE] **Glossary**
- identifier, class, [P] **class**
- identifier, unique, [D] **isid**
- identity, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast identity**
- identity matrix, [M-5] **I()**, [P] **matrix define**
- idiosyncratic error term, [XT] **Glossary**
- idistance spatial weighting matrix, [SP] **Glossary**
- if command, [P] **if**
- if *exp* qualifier, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**
- if statement, [M-2] **if**
- igaussian() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- igaussianden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- igaussiantail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- ignorable missing-data mechanism, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **Glossary**
- IIA, see *independence of irrelevant alternatives*
- i.i.d. assumption, see *independent and identically distributed sampling assumption*
- IIF, see *item information function*
- iif, irtgraph subcommand, [IRT] **irtgraph iif**
- Im() function, [M-5] **Re()**
- Im–Pesaran–Shin test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- image,
  - putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**
  - putpdf subcommand, [RPT] **putpdf paragraph**
- image format, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- imaginary part, [M-5] **Re()**
- immediate command, [G-2] **graph twoway pccarrowi**, [G-2] **graph twoway pci**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatteri**, [P] **display**, [R] **bitest**, [R] **ci**, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **ezize**, [R] **prtest**, [R] **sdtest**, [R] **symmetry**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [R] **ttest**, [R] **ztest**, [U] **18.4.5 Parsing immediate commands**, [U] **19 Immediate commands**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**
- implied context, class, [P] **class**
- import
  - dbase command, [D] **import dbase**
  - delimited command, [D] **import delimited**
  - excel command, [D] **import excel**
  - fred command, [D] **import fred**
  - haver command, [D] **import haver**
  - haverdirect command, [D] **import haverdirect**
  - sas command, [D] **import sas**
  - sasxport5 command, [D] **import sasxport5**
  - sasxport8 command, [D] **import sasxport8**
  - spss command, [D] **import spss**
- import data, [D] **import**, [D] **import dbase**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **import fred**, [D] **import haver**, [D] **import haverdirect**, [D] **import sas**, [D] **import sasxport5**, [D] **import sasxport8**, [D] **import spss**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**, [D] **infix (fixed format)**, [D] **jdbc**, [D] **odbc**, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import flong**, [MI] **mi import flongsep**, [MI] **mi import ice**, [MI] **mi import nhanes1**, [MI] **mi import wide**, [U] **22 Entering and importing data**, see also *combine data*, see also *input data interactively*
- real-time, [D] **import fred**
- import, spmatrix subcommand, [SP] **spmatrix import**

- importance weight, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,  
[U] **20.24.4 Importance weights**
- important predictor, see predictor, important
- imported spatial weighting matrix, [SP] **Glossary**
- improper prior, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **bayes**,  
[BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**,  
[BAYES] **Glossary**
- impulse–response functions, [BAYES] **bayesirf**,  
[BAYES] **bayesirf graph**, [BAYES] **bayesirf**  
**cgraph**, [BAYES] **bayesirf ograph**,  
[BAYES] **bayesirf table**, [BAYES] **bayesirf ctable**,  
[DSGE] **Intro 1**, [DSGE] **Intro 3b**,  
[DSGE] **Intro 3c**, [DSGE] **Intro 3d**,  
[DSGE] **Intro 9a**, [DSGE] **Intro 9b**, [DSGE] **dsgc**  
**postestimation**, [DSGE] **dsgen postestimation**,  
[DSGE] **Glossary**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf add**, [TS] **irf**  
**cgraph**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **irf ctable**, [TS] **irf**  
**describe**, [TS] **irf drop**, [TS] **irf graph**, [TS] **irf**  
**ograph**, [TS] **irf rename**, [TS] **irf set**, [TS] **irf table**,  
[TS] **ivlpirf**, [TS] **lpirf**, [TS] **var intro**,  
[TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **Glossary**
- impurity measure, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- imputation
- binary, [MI] **mi impute logit**
  - by groups, [MI] **mi impute**
  - categorical, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**ologit**
  - chained equations, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi**  
**impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi**  
**impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi**  
**impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi**  
**impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
  - conditional, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**,  
[MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**,  
[MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**,  
[MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**,  
[MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**,  
[MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**,  
[MI] **Glossary**
  - continuous, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**regress**
    - with a limited range, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi**  
**impute truncreg**
  - count data, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**poisson**
  - diagnostics, [MI] **mi impute**
  - interval regression, [MI] **mi impute intreg**
  - interval-censored data, [MI] **mi impute intreg**
  - linear regression, [MI] **mi impute regress**
  - logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute logit**
  - method, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute usermethod**
  - iterative, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**,  
[MI] **mi impute mvn**
  - monotone, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
  - multivariate, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi**  
**impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
  - proper, [MI] **Intro substantive**
  - univariate, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
- modeling, [MI] **mi impute**
- monotone, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**,  
[MI] **mi impute monotone**
- multinomial logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**
- multiple, [MI] **Intro substantive**
- multivariate,
- chained equations, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**chained**
  - monotone, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**,  
[MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**,  
[MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
  - normal, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
- negative binomial regression, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**
- on subsamples, [MI] **mi impute**
- ordered logistic regression, [MI] **mi impute ologit**
- overdispersed count data, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**
- passive, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**,  
[MI] **mi impute regress**
- perfect prediction, [MI] **mi impute**
- Poisson regression, [MI] **mi impute poisson**
- predictive mean matching, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi**  
**impute pmm**
- recommended number of, [MI] **Intro substantive**,  
[MI] **mi estimate**
- regression, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute regress**  
semiparametric, [MI] **mi impute pmm**
- step, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**
- transformations, [MI] **mi impute**
- truncated regression, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
- univariate, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**
- user-defined, [MI] **mi impute usermethod**
- impute, *mi* subcommand, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**, [MI] **mi impute**  
**usermethod**
- imputed data, [MI] **Glossary**
- imputed variables, see variables, multiple-imputation  
imputed
- intest, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**

- in *range* qualifier, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**
- in `smcl`, `display` directive, [P] **display**
- in-out
- group, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**
  - predictor, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**
  - term, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- `inbase()` function, [M-5] **inbase()**
- incidence, [ST] **Glossary**
- rate, [ST] **Glossary**
  - study, see **cohort study**
- incidence-rate ratio, [R] **reri**
- epidemiological tables, [R] **Epitab**
- estimation,
- Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayes: gnbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: meglm**, [BAYES] **bayes: menbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: mepoisson**, [BAYES] **bayes: poisson**, [BAYES] **bayes: tnbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: tpoisson**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtpoisson**, [BAYES] **bayes: zinb**, [BAYES] **bayes: zip**
- displaying exponentiated coefficients, [FMM] **estat eform**, [R] **eform\_option**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eform**, [SEM] **Example 34g**
- multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**, see also **incidence-rate ratio**, **estimation**, **Bayesian**
- negative binomial regression, [FMM] **fmn: nbreg**, [ME] **menbreg**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **zinb**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, see also **incidence-rate ratio**, **estimation**, **Bayesian**
- panel data, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- Poisson regression, [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**, [FMM] **fmn: poisson**, [FMM] **fmn: tpoisson**, [FMM] **Example 2**, [LASSO] **dspoisson**, [LASSO] **popoisson**, [LASSO] **xpopoisson**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [R] **cpoisson**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **heckpoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zip**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, see also **incidence-rate ratio**, **estimation**, **Bayesian**
- postestimation, [R] **contrast**, [R] **expoisson postestimation**, [R] **lincom**
- negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg postestimation**, [R] **tnbreg postestimation**, [R] **zinb postestimation**
- Poisson regression, [R] **poisson postestimation**, [R] **tpoisson postestimation**, [R] **zip postestimation**
- survival analysis, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **stsum**
- `include_bitmap`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
- `include` command, [P] **include**
- included covariates, see **covariate selection**
- inclusion
- map, see **variable-inclusion map**
  - probability, [BMA] **Glossary**
- inclusion coefficients, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- income distributions, [R] **Inequality**
- incomplete
- beta function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - gamma function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - observations, see **dropout**
- increment operator, [M-2] **op\_increment**, [P] **macro**
- independence of irrelevant alternatives, [CM] **Glossary**
- assumption, [FMM] **fmn: mlogit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**
  - relaxing assumption, [CM] **Intro 8**, [CM] **cmclogit**, [CM] **cmmixlogit**, [CM] **cmmprobit**, [CM] **cmrprobit**, [CM] **cmxtmixlogit**, [CM] **nlogit**
  - test for, [CM] **nlogit**, [R] **hausman**, [R] **suest**
- independence test, [R] **correlate**, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- independent
- a posteriori, [BAYES] **Glossary**
  - a priori, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- independent and identically distributed, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [TS] **Glossary**
- independent and identically distributed sampling
- assumption, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [SP] **Glossary**
- index of probit and logit, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **predict**, [R] **probit postestimation**
- index search, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
- `indexnot()` function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **indexnot()**
- indicator variables, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **xi**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**, see also **factor variables**
- indirect effects, see **effects**, **indirect**
- indirect impacts, [SP] **spivregress postestimation**, [SP] **spregress postestimation**, [SP] **spxtregress postestimation**
- indirect standardization, [R] **dstdize**
- individual conditional expectation, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph ice**
- individualized average treatment effect, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- individual-level design, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, **cluster**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- individual-level treatment effect, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ERM] **Glossary**
- ineligible missing values, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
- inequality measures, [R] **Inequality**
- inertia, [MV] **Glossary**, see also **total inertia**

- inertia, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
- inference, [LASSO] **Lasso inference intro**,  
[LASSO] **Glossary**
- infile command, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**
- infix command, [D] **infix (fixed format)**
- influence statistics, see delta  $\chi^2$  influence statistic, see delta beta influence statistic, see delta deviance influence statistic, see DFBETA, see LMAX value
- influential predictor, see predictor, important
- `%infmt`, [D] **infile (fixed format)**
- information, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [IRT] **Glossary**  
criteria, see Akaike information criterion, see Bayesian information criterion, see consistent Akaike information criterion, see corrected Akaike information criterion, see deviance information criterion, see Hannan–Quinn information criterion
- fraction, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- matrix, [P] **matrix get**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **Maximize**
- matrix test, [R] **regress postestimation**
- ratio, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- informative missingness, [ERM] **Glossary**
- informative prior, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **bmaregress**
- inheritance, [M-2] **class**, [P] **class**
- init, ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- init, ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
- initial values, [DSGE] **Glossary**, see also starting values
- initialization, class, [P] **class**
- initialize, java subcommand, [P] **Java utilities**
- inlist() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- inner fence, [R] **lv**
- innovation accounting, [BAYES] **bayesirf**, [TS] **irf**
- input command, [D] **input**
- input data  
from a file, see import data, see read data from disk  
interactively, [D] **edit**, [D] **input**, see also edit data, see also import data
- input, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix define**
- input, obtaining from console in programs, see console, obtaining input from
- input/output functions, [M-4] **IO**
- inrange() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- in-sample predictions, see replicated outcome
- in-sample  $R^2$ , [LASSO] **Glossary**
- insert, jdbc subcommand, [D] **jdbc**
- insert, odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- insobs command, [D] **insobs**
- inspect command, [D] **inspect**
- install,  
net subcommand, [R] **net**  
ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- installation  
of community-contributed commands (updating),  
[R] **ado update**
- of official updates, [R] **update**, [U] **29 Using the internet to keep up to date**
- of SJ, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [U] **3.5 Updating and adding features from the web**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**
- instance, [M-6] **Glossary**  
class, [P] **class**  
.instancemv built-in class function, [P] **class**
- instance-specific variable, [P] **class**
- instrument, [ERM] **Glossary**, [IRT] **Glossary**
- instrumental-variables, [ERM] **Intro 3**, [ERM] **Glossary**, [SP] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
- endogenous, [ERM] **Intro 3**
- estimator, [XT] **Glossary**
- regression  
control-function, [R] **cfprobit**, [R] **cfregress**
- finite mixture models, [FMM] **fmm: ivregress**
- generalized method of moments, [R] **gmm**
- linear, [ERM] **eregress**, [LASSO] **Lasso inference intro**, [LASSO] **poivregress**, [LASSO] **xpoivregress**, [R] **ivregress**
- local-projection IRFs, [TS] **ivlpirf**
- panel-data models, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtvar**
- Poisson, [R] **ivpoisson**
- probit, [ERM] **eprobit**, [R] **ivfprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**
- quantile, [R] **ivqregress**
- spatial autoregressive models, [SP] **spivregress**
- structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var ivsvar**
- system of equations, [R] **reg3**
- tobit, [ERM] **eintreg**, [R] **ivtobit**
- with survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- int, [D] **Data types**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- int() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**
- integ command, [R] **dydx**
- integer truncation function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**
- integrals, numeric, see numerical integration
- integrated autoregressive moving-average model, [TS] **estat acplot**, [TS] **psdensity**
- integrated process, [TS] **Glossary**
- integration, numeric, see numerical integration
- intensity, color, adjustment, [G-4] **colorstyle**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- intensitystyle*, [G-4] **Glossary**

- interaction, [CM] [margins](#), [R] [anova](#), [R] [contrast](#), [R] [fvvar](#), [R] [margins](#), [R] [margins, contrast](#), [R] [margins, pwcompare](#), [R] [marginsplot](#), [R] [pwcompare](#), [R] [set emptycells](#), [R] [xi](#), [U] [11.4.3 Factor variables](#), [U] [13.5.3 Factor variables and time-series operators](#), [U] [20.19 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects](#), [U] [26.2 Estimation with factor variables](#)
- effects, [PSS-5] [Glossary](#)
- expansion, [R] [xi](#)
- plots, [R] [marginsplot](#)
- test for additive relative risk, [R] [reri](#)
- intercept, [PSS-5] [Glossary](#), [SEM] [Intro 4](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- interface, query subcommand, [R] [query](#)
- interim analysis, [ADAPT] [Glossary](#)
- interim look, [ADAPT] [Glossary](#)
- internal consistency test, [MV] [alpha](#)
- internal covariates, [ST] [Glossary](#)
- International Components for Unicode, [D] [unicode](#)
- internet,
- commands to control connections to, [R] [netio](#)
  - installation of updates from, [R] [ado update](#), [R] [net](#), [R] [sj](#), [R] [update](#), [U] [29 Using the internet to keep up to date](#)
  - search, [R] [net search](#)
  - Stata, [U] [3.2.1 The Stata website \(www.stata.com\)](#)
  - Stata Journal, [U] [3.4 The Stata Journal](#)
  - Stata Press, [U] [3.3 Stata Press](#)
- interpolation, [D] [ipolate](#)
- interquartile range, [R] [qreg](#)
- interquartile range, [R] [dtable](#), [R] [lv](#), [R] [table](#), [R] [table summary](#), [R] [tabstat](#)
- generating variable containing, [D] [egen](#)
  - making dataset of, [D] [collapse](#)
  - summarizing, [D] [pctile](#)
- interrater agreement, [R] [kappa](#)
- interrupt command execution, [U] [10 Keyboard use](#)
- interval
- censored, see [censored](#)
  - data, [XT] [Glossary](#), see also [interval regression hypothesis test](#), [BAYES] [Glossary](#), see also [Bayesian hypothesis testing](#), [interval regression](#)
  - extended, [ERM] [Intro 2](#), [ERM] [eintreg](#), [ERM] [Example 1b](#), [ERM] [Example 1c](#)
  - finite mixture model, [FMM] [fmm: intreg](#)
  - linear model, [R] [intreg](#), see also [interval regression](#), [extended](#)
  - random-effects, [ERM] [eintreg](#), [XT] [xtintreg](#)
  - structural equation modeling, [SEM] [Example 44g](#)
  - survey data, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - survival model, [ST] [stintcox](#), [ST] [stintreg](#), [ST] [stmgintcox](#)
  - test, see [interval hypothesis test](#)
  - variable, [ERM] [Glossary](#), see also [censored interval](#), [bayestest](#) subcommand, [BAYES] [bayestest interval](#)
- interval-censored data, see [case I interval-censored data](#), see [case II interval-censored data](#)
- intervention effects, see [effect size](#)
- intracluster correlation, [ME] [Glossary](#), [PSS-2] [power onemean, cluster](#), [PSS-2] [power twomeans, cluster](#), [PSS-2] [power oneproportion, cluster](#), [PSS-2] [power twoproportions, cluster](#), [PSS-2] [power logrank, cluster](#), [PSS-5] [Glossary](#), [R] [icc](#), [R] [prtest](#), [R] [ztest](#), see also [estat icc](#) command
- intracluster correlation, see [correlation](#), [intracluster](#)
- intreg command, [R] [intreg](#), [R] [intreg postestimation](#)
- inv() function, [FN] [Matrix functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
- invariance, [IRT] [Glossary](#)
- invbinomial() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- invbinomialtail() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- invcauchy() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- invcauchytail() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- invchi2() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- invchi2tail() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- invcloglog() function, [FN] [Mathematical functions](#), [M-5] [logit\(\)](#)
- invdunnettprob() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- inverse
- cumulative
    - beta distribution, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
    - binomial function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
    - $\chi^2$  distribution function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
    - exponential distribution, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
    - F distribution function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
  - incomplete gamma function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
  - inverse Gaussian function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
  - Weibull distribution, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)

- inverse (*continued*)
- Gaussian distribution,
    - cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - density, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - hyperbolic tangent transformation, see Fisher's  $z$  transformation
  - matrix, [M-5] **\_invmat()**, [M-4] **Solvers**, [M-5] **invsym()**, [M-5] **cholinv()**, [M-5] **luinv()**, [M-5] **qrinv()**, [M-5] **pinv()**, [M-5] **solve\_tol()**
  - noncentral
    - beta distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - $\chi^2$  distribution function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - $F$  distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - normal distribution function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - of matrix, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix svd**
  - reverse cumulative
    - beta distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - binomial function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - $\chi^2$  distribution function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - exponential distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - $F$  distribution function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - incomplete gamma function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - inverse Gaussian function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - noncentral  $\chi^2$  distribution function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - $t$  distribution function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - Weibull distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - inverse-distance matrix, see **spatial weighting matrix**
  - inverse-probability weighting, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
  - inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
  - inverse-variance method, [META] **Glossary**
  - invexponential() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invexponentialtail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invF() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - \_invfft() function, [M-5] **fft()**
  - invfft() function, [M-5] **fft()**
  - invFtail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invgammap() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invgammatail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invHilbert() function, [M-5] **Hilbert()**
  - invibeta() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invibetatail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invigaussian() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invigaussiантаil() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invlaplace() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invlaplacetail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invlogistic() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invlogistictail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invlogit() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **logit()**
  - invnbinomial() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invnbinomialtail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invnchi2() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invnchi2tail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invnF() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invnFtail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invnibeta() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invnormal() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invnt() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invnttail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - invorder() function, [M-5] **invorder()**
  - invpoisson() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

- invpoisontail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- \_invsym() function, [M-5] **invsym()**
- invsym() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **invsym()**, [P] **matrix define**
- invt() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invtokens() function, [M-5] **invtokens()**
- invttail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invtkyprob() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invvech() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **vec()**, [P] **matrix define**
- invvecp() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- invweibull() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invweibullph() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invweibullphtail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- invweibulltail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- I/O functions, [M-4] **IO**
- ipolate command, [D] **ipolate**
- ips, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- IPW, see **inverse-probability weighting**
- ipw, stteffects subcommand, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipw**
- ipw, teffects subcommand, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**
- IPWRA, see **inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment**
- ipwra, stteffects subcommand, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipwra**
- ipwra, teffects subcommand, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**
- IQR, see **instrumental-variables regression quantile**, see **interquartile range**
- iqr(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- iqreg command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- ir command, [R] **Epitab**
- irecode() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- IRF, see **impulse-response functions**
- DSGE model, [BAYES] **bayes: dsge postestimation**
- vector autoregressive model, [BAYES] **bayes: var postestimation**
- irf, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **ivlpirf**, [TS] **lpirf**
- add command, [TS] **irf add**
- cgraph command, [TS] **irf cgraph**
- create command, [TS] **irf create**
- ctable command, [TS] **irf ctable**
- describe command, [TS] **irf describe**
- drop command, [TS] **irf drop**
- graph command, [TS] **irf graph**
- ograp command, [TS] **irf ograph**
- rename command, [TS] **irf rename**
- set command, [TS] **irf set**
- table command, [TS] **irf table**
- .irf file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- iri command, [R] **Epitab**
- IRLS, see **iterated, reweighted least squares**
- IRR, see **incidence-rate ratio**
- irr, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**
- IRT, see **item response theory**
- irt
- 1pl command, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 1pl postestimation**
- 2pl command, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl postestimation**
- 3pl command, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl postestimation**
- command, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **Control Panel**, [IRT] **irt, group()**, [IRT] **group() postestimation**, [IRT] **irt constraints**
- gpcm command, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt pcm postestimation**
- grm command, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt grm postestimation**
- hybrid command, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **irt hybrid postestimation**
- nrm command, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt nrm postestimation**
- pcm command, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt pcm postestimation**
- rsm command, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt rsm postestimation**
- irtgraph
- icc command, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irtgraph icc**
- iif command, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irtgraph iif**
- tcc command, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irtgraph tcc**
- tif command, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irtgraph tif**
- .isa built-in class function, [P] **class**
- isalias macro function, [P] **macro**
- isascii() function, [M-5] **isascii()**
- iscomplex() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
- isdiagonal() function, [M-5] **isdiagonal()**
- isfleeing() function, [M-5] **isfleeing()**
- isid command, [D] **isid**
- isleapsecond() function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- isleapyear() function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- .isofclass built-in class function, [P] **class**
- ispointer() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
- isreal() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
- isrealvalues() function, [M-5] **isrealvalues()**
- issamefile() function, [M-5] **issamefile()**
- isstring() function, [M-5] **isreal()**
- issymmetric() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **issymmetric()**, [P] **matrix define**

issymmetriconly() function, [M-5] **issymmetric()**  
 istdsize command, [R] **stdsize**  
*istmt*, [M-1] **How**, [M-6] **Glossary**  
 isview() function, [M-5] **isview()**  
 item, [IRT] **Glossary**  
   characteristic curve, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irtgraph icc**, [IRT] **Glossary**  
   information function, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irtgraph iif**, [IRT] **Glossary**  
   location, [IRT] **Glossary**  
   response function, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **Glossary**  
   response theory, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **Glossary**, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 28g**, [SEM] **Example 29g**, see also differential item functioning  
   Control Panel, [IRT] **Control Panel**  
   for multiple groups, [IRT] **irt**, **group()**  
   graph, [IRT] **irtgraph icc**, [IRT] **irtgraph tcc**, [IRT] **irtgraph iif**, [IRT] **irtgraph tif**  
   models, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**  
   models, multiple, [IRT] **irt hybrid**  
 iterated principal-factor method, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 iterated, reweighted least squares, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**  
 iterations,  
   bisection method, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
   controlling the maximum number of, [R] **set iter**  
   Newton's method, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**  
*iterlog*, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set iter**  
*ivfprobit* command, [R] **ivfprobit**, [R] **ivfprobit postestimation**  
*ivlpirf* command, [TS] **ivlpirf**, [TS] **ivlpirf postestimation**  
*ivpoisson* command, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**  
*ivprobit* command, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivprobit postestimation**  
 IVQR, see instrumental-variables regression quantile  
*ivqregress* command, [R] **ivqregress**, [R] **ivqregress postestimation**  
*ivregress* command, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**  
*ivsvar* command, [TS] **var ivsvar**, [TS] **var ivsvar postestimation**  
*ivtobit* command, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **ivtobit postestimation**  
 [iweight=*exp*] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.24.4 Importance weights**

## J

$J \times 2$  contingency table, [PSS-2] **power trend**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**

*J()* function, [M-5] **J()**, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**  
 Jaccard coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**  
*jackknife*, [SEM] **Glossary**  
   estimation, [R] **jackknife**, [SVY] **jackknife\_options**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **Variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**  
   residuals, [R] **regress postestimation**  
   standard errors, [R] **vce\_option**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **Variance estimation**, [XT] **vce\_options**  
*jackknife\_options*, [SVY] **jackknife\_options**  
*jackknife* prefix command, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **jackknife postestimation**  
 Jackson–White–Riley  
   method, [META] **Glossary**  
   statistic, [META] **estat heterogeneity (mv)**  
 Jarque–Bera statistic, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**  
 Java, [P] **Java intro**, [P] **Java integration**, [P] **Java plugin**, [P] **Java utilities**, [P] **javacall**  
 java  
   clear command, [P] **Java integration**  
   command, [P] **Java integration**  
   initialize command, [P] **Java utilities**  
   query command, [P] **Java utilities**  
   set heapmax command, [P] **Java utilities**  
   set home command, [P] **Java utilities**  
*java*, query subcommand, [R] **query**  
*java\_heapmax*, set subcommand, [P] **Java utilities**, [R] **set**  
*java\_home*, set subcommand, [P] **Java utilities**, [R] **set**  
*javacall* command, [P] **javacall**  
 JavaScript, [RPT] **dyntext**  
 JCA, see joint correspondence analysis  
*jdbc*  
   add command, [D] **jdbc**  
   connect command, [D] **jdbc**  
   describe command, [D] **jdbc**  
   exec command, [D] **jdbc**  
   insert command, [D] **jdbc**  
   list command, [D] **jdbc**  
   load command, [D] **jdbc**  
   remove command, [D] **jdbc**  
   showdbs command, [D] **jdbc**  
   showtables command, [D] **jdbc**  
 Jeffreys noninformative prior, [MI] **mi impute mvn**  
 Jeffreys prior, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **bmaregress**  
*jeffreys*, prior() suboption, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**  
 join datasets, see combine data  
 join matrix, [P] **matrix rowjoinbyname**  
 join operator, [M-2] **op\_join**

joinby command, [D] **joinby**, [U] **23 Combining datasets**  
 joining time-span records, [ST] **stsplit**  
 joint  
   correspondence analysis, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**  
   inclusion probability, [BMA] **bmastats jointness**, [BMA] **Glossary**  
   inference, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**, [BMA] **bmastats jointness**, [BMA] **Glossary**  
   noninclusion probability, [BMA] **bmastats jointness**, [BMA] **Glossary**  
   normality, see normality assumption, joint  
   posterior distribution, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**  
 Joint Photographic Experts Group format, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-3] **jpg\_options**, [G-4] **Glossary**  
 jointness, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmastats jointness**, [BMA] **Glossary**  
   measures, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**, [BMA] **bmastats jointness**, [BMA] **Glossary**  
 jointness, **bmastats** subcommand, [BMA] **bmastats jointness**  
 Jonckheere–Terpstra test for trend, [R] **nptrend**  
 JPEG, see Joint Photographic Experts Group format  
 \_jumble() function, [M-5] **sort()**  
 jumble() function, [M-5] **sort()**  
 justification of text, [G-3] **textbox\_options**  
 justificationstyle, [G-4] **Glossary**

## K

Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 Kaiser normalization, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**  
 Kalman  
   filter, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**  
   forecast, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**  
   smoothing, [TS] **dfactor postestimation**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**  
 Kao test, [XT] **xtcointtest**  
 kao, **xtcointtest** subcommand, [XT] **xtcointtest**  
 kap command, [R] **kappa**  
 Kaplan–Meier  
   product-limit estimate, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **Glossary**  
   survivor function, [ST] **Itable**, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**, [ST] **sts**  
 kappa command, [R] **kappa**  
 kapwgt command, [R] **kappa**  
 kdensity,  
   **bayesgraph** subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**  
 kdensity command, [R] **kdensity**  
 kdensity, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**  
 keep command, [D] **drop**  
 keep variables or observations, [D] **drop**  
 Kendall’s tau, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**  
 Kenward–Roger DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, Kenward–Roger  
 kernel  
   density smoothing, [R] **kdensity**  
   function, [CAUSAL] **tebalance density**, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **ivqregress**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **npregress kernel**, [R] **qreg**  
   regression, [R] **npregress kernel**  
   weighted local polynomial, [R] **lpoly**  
 kernel, **npregress** subcommand, [R] **npregress intro**, [R] **npregress kernel**  
 keyboard  
   entry, [U] **10 Keyboard use**  
   search, [U] **4 Stata’s help and search facilities**  
 Keynesian model, see New Keynesian model  
 K-fold cross-validation, [H2OML] **Glossary**, [LASSO] **Glossary**  
 kilometers, [SP] **spdistance**  
 Kim–DeMets bound, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
 Kim–DeMets design, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
 Kish design effects, [R] **loneway**, [SVY] **estat**  
 kiss32, see random-number generator  
 Kmatrix() function, [M-5] **Kmatrix()**  
 kmeans, [MV] **Glossary**  
 kmeans, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**  
 kmeans clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**  
 kmedians, [MV] **Glossary**  
 kmedians, **cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**  
 kmedians clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**  
 KMO, see Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy  
 kmo, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**  
 kmp\_blocktime, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**  
 KNN, see *k*th-nearest neighbor  
 knn, **discrim** subcommand, [MV] **discrim knn**  
 knots, [LASSO] **Glossary**, [R] **makespline**, [R] **npregress series**

- Kolmogorov–Smirnov test, [R] **ksmirnov**  
 KR-20, [MV] **alpha**  
 Kronecker direct product, [D] **cross**, [M-2] **op\_kronecker**,  
 [P] **matrix define**  
 Kruskal stress, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 Kruskal–Wallis test, [R] **kwallis**  
 ksmirnov command, [R] **ksmirnov**  
 ktau command, [R] **spearman**  
 kth-nearest neighbor, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 Kuder–Richardson Formula 20, [MV] **alpha**  
 Kulczyński coefficient similarity measure,  
 [MV] **measure\_option**  
 kurt(), egen function, [D] **egen**  
 kurtosis, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [MV] **mvtest normality**,  
 [R] **dtable**, [R] **lv**, [R] **pksum**, [R] **regress**  
**postestimation**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **summarize**,  
 [R] **table**, [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**,  
 [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **vecnorm**  
 kwallis command, [R] **kwallis**
- ## L
- L1-norm value, [R] **qreg**  
 L'Abbé plot, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **Glossary**  
 labbeplot, meta subcommand, [META] **meta labbeplot**  
 label,  
   snapshot subcommand, [D] **snapshot**  
   v1 subcommand, [D] **v1 create**  
 label  
   copy command, [D] **label**  
   data command, [D] **label**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable,**  
   **and value labels**  
   define command, [D] **label**, [U] **12.6 Dataset,**  
   **variable, and value labels**  
   dir command, [D] **label**  
   drop command, [D] **label**  
   language command, [D] **label language**,  
   [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**  
   list command, [D] **label**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable,**  
   **and value labels**  
   save command, [D] **label**  
   values command, [D] **label**, [U] **12.6 Dataset,**  
   **variable, and value labels**  
   variable command, [D] **label**, [U] **12.6 Dataset,**  
   **variable, and value labels**  
 label data, [D] **describe**, [D] **edit**, [D] **label**, [D] **label**  
**language**, [D] **notes**, [D] **varmanage**,  
 [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels**  
 in other languages, [U] **12.6.4 Labels in other**  
**languages**  
 label dim, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect**  
**label**  
 label drop, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect**  
**label**  
 label levels, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect**  
**label**  
 label list, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect**  
**label**  
 label macro function, [P] **macro**  
 label save, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect**  
**label**  
 label use, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect**  
**label**  
 label values, [P] **macro**, [U] **12.6 Dataset, variable, and**  
**value labels**, [U] **13.11 Label values**  
 labelbook command, [D] **labelbook**  
 labels,  
   axis, [G-3] **axis\_label\_options**  
   creating, [D] **edit**, [D] **varmanage**  
   editing, [D] **edit**, [D] **varmanage**  
   marker, [G-3] **marker\_label\_options**  
 ladder command, [R] **ladder**  
 ladder of powers, [R] **ladder**  
 lag coefficient, [BAYES] **Glossary**  
 lag operator, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [TS] **Glossary**,  
 [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**  
 lag polynomial, [TS] **Glossary**  
 lag-polynomial matrix, [TS] **Glossary**  
 lag-decay parameter, [BAYES] **Glossary**  
 lag-exclusion statistics, [TS] **varwle**  
 lagged values, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**,  
 [U] **13 Functions and expressions**, [U] **13.7 Explicit**  
**subscripting**, [U] **13.10.1 Generating lags, leads,**  
**and differences**  
 lag-order selection statistics, [BAYES] **bayes: var**,  
 [TS] **arfirmasoc**, [TS] **arimasoc**, [TS] **var intro**,  
 [TS] **var**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec intro**,  
 [XT] **xtvar**, [XT] **xtvar postestimation**  
 Lagrange multiplier test, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **regress**  
**postestimation time series**, [TS] **varlmar**,  
 [TS] **veclmar**, *see also* **score test**  
 lags, *see* **lagged values**, *see* **spatial lags**  
 lambda, [LASSO] **Glossary**  
 Lance and Williams's formula, [MV] **cluster**  
 language, [D] **unicode locale**  
   syntax, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11 Language syntax**  
 language, label subcommand, [D] **label language**  
 languages, multiple, [D] **label language**  
 LAPACK, [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **cholesky()**,  
 [M-5] **cholinv()**, [M-5] **cholsolve()**,  
 [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-5] **eigensystemselect()**,  
 [M-5] **fullsvd()**, [M-5] **ghessenbergd()**,  
 [M-5] **lapack()**, [M-5] **lsesolve()**,  
 [M-5] **lsglmsolve()**, [M-5] **lssolve()**, [M-5] **lud()**,  
 [M-5] **luinv()**, [M-5] **lusolve()**, [M-5] **qrd()**,  
 [M-5] **qrinv()**, [M-5] **qrsolve()**, [M-5] **\_solvemat()**,  
 [M-5] **svd()**, [M-5] **svsolve()**, [M-6] **Glossary**  
 lapack, query subcommand, [R] **query**  
 lapack\_mkl, set subcommand, [M-1] **LAPACK**, [R] **set**  
 lapack\_mkl\_cnr, set subcommand, [M-1] **LAPACK**,  
 [R] **set**

- lapack\_openblas, set subcommand, [M-1] **LAPACK**, [R] **set**
- Laplace  
density, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
distribution,  
cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- laplace() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- laplaceden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- laplacetail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- Laplacian approximation, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **metobit**, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **Estimation options**, [SEM] **Intro 12**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for gsem**
- large-strata limiting model, [META] **Glossary**
- lasso, [LASSO] **Lasso intro**, [LASSO] **Lasso inference intro**, [LASSO] **Collinear covariates**, [LASSO] **Glossary**, [U] **27.30 Lasso inference**, [LASSO] **Lasso inference intro**, [LASSO] **dslogit**, [LASSO] **dspoisson**, [LASSO] **dsgregress**, [LASSO] **Inference examples**, [LASSO] **Inference requirements**, [LASSO] **lasso inference postestimation**, [LASSO] **lasso options**, [LASSO] **poivregress**, [LASSO] **pologit**, [LASSO] **popoisson**, [LASSO] **poregress**, [LASSO] **xpoivregress**, [LASSO] **xpologit**, [LASSO] **xpipoisson**, [LASSO] **xporegress**  
options, [LASSO] **lasso options**  
postestimation, [LASSO] **bicplot**, [LASSO] **coefpath**, [LASSO] **cvplot**, [LASSO] **estimates store**, [LASSO] **lasso postestimation**, [LASSO] **lassocof**, [LASSO] **lasso fitting**, [LASSO] **lassogof**, [LASSO] **lasso inference postestimation**, [LASSO] **lassoinfo**, [LASSO] **lassoknots**, [LASSO] **lassoselect**  
prediction and model selection, [LASSO] **Collinear covariates**, [LASSO] **elasticnet**, [LASSO] **lasso**, [LASSO] **lasso postestimation**, [LASSO] **lasso examples**, [LASSO] **lasso fitting**, [LASSO] **sqrtlasso**  
selection, see **covariate selection**
- lasso command, [LASSO] **lasso**, [LASSO] **lasso postestimation**, [LASSO] **lasso examples**
- lassocof command, [LASSO] **lassocof**
- lassogof command, [LASSO] **lassogof**
- lassoinfo command, [LASSO] **lassoinfo**
- lassoknots command, [LASSO] **lassoknots**
- lassoselect command, [LASSO] **lassoselect**
- lastdayofmonth() function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- lastdowofmonth() function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- lastweekdayofmonth() function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- latent  
class, [FMM] **fmm**, [FMM] **Glossary**  
goodness-of-fit statistics, [SEM] **estat lcgof**, [SEM] **Example 51g**  
marginal means, [FMM] **estat lcmean**, [SEM] **estat lcmean**  
marginal probabilities, [FMM] **estat lcpob**, [SEM] **estat lcpob**
- class analysis, [SEM] **Intro 2**, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- class model, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 50g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- cluster model, [SEM] **Glossary**
- growth model, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 18**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- profile analysis, [SEM] **Example 52g**
- profile model, [SEM] **Example 52g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- roots, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- space, [IRT] **Glossary**
- trait, [IRT] **Glossary**, see also **item response theory models**
- variable, [FMM] **Glossary**, [SEM] **Intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- LaTeX, [R] **dtable**, [R] **etable**, [RPT] **dyntext**, [TABLES] **collect export**
- Latin-square designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**, [R] **pkshape**
- latitude, see **coordinate system**
- lattice data, [SP] **Intro**, [SP] **Glossary**, see also **area data**
- LAV, see **least absolute value**
- Lawley–Hotelling trace statistic, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
- layout, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect layout**
- lceffects, estat subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- lcgof, estat subcommand, [SEM] **estat lcgof**, [SEM] **Example 51g**
- lcmean, estat subcommand, [FMM] **estat lcmean**, [SEM] **estat lcmean**, [SEM] **Example 50g**, [SEM] **Example 53g**, [SEM] **Example 54g**
- lcpob, estat subcommand, [FMM] **estat lcpob**, [SEM] **estat lcpob**, [SEM] **Example 50g**, [SEM] **Example 53g**, [SEM] **Example 54g**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
- lcstats command, [FMM] **lcstats**, [SEM] **Example 51g**, [SEM] **Example 52g**, [SEM] **lcstats**

- LDA, see **linear discriminant analysis**
- lda, **discrim** subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda**
- ldl() function, [M-5] **ldl()**
- lead
- operator, see **forward operator**
  - values, see **lagged values**
- leap seconds, [TS] **tsset**
- learn, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- learner, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- least
- absolute
    - deviation, [R] **qreg**
    - residual, [R] **qreg**
    - value, [R] **qreg**
  - squares, see **linear regression**
    - deviations, see **linear regression**
    - generalized, see **feasible generalized least squares**
    - means, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.16.1 Obtaining estimated marginal means**
- \_leastsquare\_lapacke() function, [M-5] **lssolve()**
- leave one out, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **discrim knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- leave-one-out meta-analysis, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **Glossary**
- left eigenvectors, [M-5] **eigensystem()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- left-censored, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ERM] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**, see also **imputation**, **interval-censored data**
- \_lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- lefteigensystemselect\*() functions, [M-5] **eigensystemselect()**
- leftgeigensystem() function, [M-5] **geigensystem()**
- leftgeigensystemselect\*() function, [M-5] **geigensystem()**
- left-hand-side variable, [ERM] **Glossary**
- left-truncation, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**
- legend, [G-3] **legend\_option**, [G-3] **legend\_options**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- use with **by()**, [G-3] **by\_option**, [G-3] **legend\_option**, [G-3] **legend\_options**
- legendstyle, [G-4] **Glossary**
- length, [M-5] **abs()**, [M-5] **rows()**, [M-5] **strlen()**, [M-5] **ustrlen()**, [M-5] **udstrlen()**
- length() function, [M-5] **rows()**
- length of string function, [FN] **String functions**
- less than (or equal) operator, see **relational operators**
- letter values, [R] **lv**
- level command and value, [P] **macro**
- level, **set** subcommand, [R] **level**, [R] **set**
- levels, [U] **11.4.3 Factor variables**
- levelsof, **collect** subcommand, [TABLES] **collect levelsof**
- levelsof command, [P] **levelsof**
- Levene's robust test statistic, [R] **sdtest**
- leverage, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- leverage-versus-(squared)-residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- Levin-Lin-Chu test, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- \_LEx, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**
- lexis command, [ST] **stsplit**
- lexis diagram, [ST] **stsplit**
- lfit, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lfit**
- lfitci, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lfitci**
- Li-Racine kernel function, [R] **npregress kernel**
- libraries, [M-1] **How**, [M-3] **lmbuild**, [M-3] **mata mlib**, [M-3] **mata which**
- license, [R] **about**
- life tables, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **Glossary**
- likelihood, see **maximum likelihood estimation**
- likelihood displacement value, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
- likelihood-ratio
- $\chi^2$  of association, [R] **tabulate twoway**
  - test, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [DSGE] **Intro 8**, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [FMM] **lcstats**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **lrtest**, [SEM] **lcstats**, [SEM] **lrtest**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**, [U] **20.13.3 Likelihood-ratio tests**
- Likert summative scales, [MV] **alpha**
- limited dependent variables
- Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] **bayes: betareg**, [BAYES] **bayes: binreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: biprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: clogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: cloglog**, [BAYES] **bayes: glm**, [BAYES] **bayes: gnbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: heckoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: heckoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: hetoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: hetoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: intreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: logistic**, [BAYES] **bayes: logit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meclglog**, [BAYES] **bayes: meglm**, [BAYES] **bayes: melogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: menbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: meologit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: mlogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: mprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: nbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: ologit**, [BAYES] **bayes: oprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: poisson**, [BAYES] **bayes: probit**, [BAYES] **bayes: strreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: tnbg**, [BAYES] **bayes: tobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: tpoisson**,

## limited dependent variables

Bayesian estimation (*continued*)

[BAYES] **bayes: truncreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtlogit**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: xtlogit**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: xtmbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtologit**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: xtprobit**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: xtprobit**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: xtprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: zinb**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: ziologit**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: zioprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: zip**

beta regression, [R] **betareg**

Brier score decomposition, [R] **brier**

censored Poisson regression, [R] **cpoisson**

## choice model

conditional logit, [CM] **cmlogit**  
 mixed logit, [CM] **cmmlmixlogit**, [CM] **cmxtmixlogit**  
 multinomial probit, [CM] **cmmprobit**  
 nested logistic, [CM] **nlogit**  
 panel data, [CM] **cmxtmixlogit**  
 rank-ordered logistic, [CM] **cmrologit**  
 rank-ordered probit, [CM] **cmroprobit**

complementary log–log regression, [R] **cloglog**

cumulative sum, [R] **cusum**

extended regression model, [ERM] **eintreg**,

[ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eprobit**

finite mixture model, [FMM] **fmn: betareg**,

[FMM] **fmn: cloglog**, [FMM] **fmn: glm**,  
 [FMM] **fmn: intreg**, [FMM] **fmn: logit**,  
 [FMM] **fmn: mlogit**, [FMM] **fmn: nbreg**,  
 [FMM] **fmn: ologit**, [FMM] **fmn: oprobit**,  
 [FMM] **fmn: poisson**, [FMM] **fmn: probit**,  
 [FMM] **fmn: streg**, [FMM] **fmn: tobit**,  
 [FMM] **fmn: tpoisson**, [FMM] **fmn: truncreg**,  
 [FMM] **Example 2**

generalized linear model, [R] **glm**

for binomial family, [R] **binreg**

interval regression, [R] **intreg**

item response theory, [IRT] **Control Panel**, [IRT] **irt 1pl**,

[IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**

linear regression, truncated, [R] **truncreg**

logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**

conditional, [R] **clogit**

exact, [R] **exlogistic**

multinomial, [R] **mlogit**

ordered, [R] **ologit**

skewed, [R] **scobit**

stereotype, [R] **slogit**

zero-inflated ordered, [R] **ziologit**

multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] **mecloglog**,

[ME] **meglml**, [ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **melogit**,  
 [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**,  
 [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**,  
 [ME] **metobit**

## multinomial

logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**

probit regression, [R] **mprobit**

negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**

truncated, [R] **tnbreg**

zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**

panel-data model, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eprobit**,

[ERM] **Example 9**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**,  
 [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**,  
 [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**,  
 [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtstreg**

Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**

exact, [R] **expoisson**

truncated, [R] **tpoisson**

with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivpoisson**

with sample selection, [R] **heckpoisson**

zero-inflated, [R] **zip**

probit regression, [R] **probit**

bivariate, [R] **biprobit**

heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**

multinomial, [R] **mprobit**

ordered, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **hetoprobit**,

[R] **oprobit**

with endogenous covariates, [R] **cfprobit**,

[R] **ivprobit**

with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**

zero-inflated ordered, [R] **zioprobit**

ROC analysis estimation, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**

survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**

survival analysis, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**,

[ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **stmgintcox**,  
 [ST] **streg**

tobit model, [R] **tobit**

treatment effect, [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**

## truncated

linear regression, [R] **truncreg**

negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**

Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**

## zero-inflated

negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**

ordered logistic regression, [R] **ziologit**

ordered probit regression, [R] **zioprobit**

Poisson regression, [R] **zip**

limits, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**, [M-1] **Limits**,

[R] **Limits**, [U] **6 Managing memory**

numerical and string, [P] **creturn**

system, [P] **creturn**

lincom command, [R] **lincom**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat**

**stdize**, [SEM] **lincom**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**

Lindstrom–Bates algorithm, [ME] **menl**, [ME] **Glossary**

line, definition, [G-4] **linestyle**

line, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway**  
**line**

*linealignmentstyle*, [G-4] **Glossary**

- linear
- combinations, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
    - forming, [P] **matrix score**
    - of parameters, [R] **lincom**, [U] **20.14 Obtaining linear combinations of parameters**
  - discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - DSGE, [BAYES] **bayes: dsge**, [BAYES] **bayes: dsngen**, [DSGE] **dsge**
  - filter, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**, [TS] **Glossary**
  - form, [ME] **Glossary**
  - hypothesis test after estimation, [R] **contrast**, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **test**
  - interpolation and extrapolation, [D] **ipolate**
  - logit model, [PSS-2] **power trend**
  - mixed-effects model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**, [META] **meta multilevel**
    - Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayes: mixed**
  - optimization, [M-5] **LinearProgram()**
  - prediction, see multiple imputation, prediction
  - programming, [M-5] **LinearProgram()**
  - random-effects Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayes: xtreg**
  - regression, [R] **regress**, [U] **27.3.2 Linear regression**
    - analysis of variance, [R] **anova**
    - Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayes: binreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: glm**, [BAYES] **bayes: heckman**, [BAYES] **bayes: hetregress**, [BAYES] **bayes: intreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: mvreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: qreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: regress**, [BAYES] **bayes: tobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: truncreg**
  - Bayesian model averaging, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**
  - censored outcomes, [R] **churdle**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **tobit**, [R] **truncreg**, [U] **27.3.5 Regression with censored or truncated outcomes**
  - constrained, [R] **cnsgreg**
  - control-function, [R] **cfregress**
  - elastic net, [LASSO] **elasticnet**
  - errors-in-variables, [R] **eivreg**
  - extended regression model, [ERM] **Intro 2**, [ERM] **eintreg**, [ERM] **eregress**, [ERM] **Example 1a**, [ERM] **Example 2a**, [ERM] **Example 2b**, [ERM] **Example 2c**
  - finite mixture model, [FMM] **fmm**, [FMM] **fmm: glm**, [FMM] **fmm: intreg**, [FMM] **fmm: ivregress**, [FMM] **fmm: regress**, [FMM] **fmm: tobit**, [FMM] **fmm: truncreg**, [FMM] **Example 1a**, [FMM] **Example 1b**, [FMM] **Example 1c**, [FMM] **Example 1d**
  - generalized linear model, see generalized linear model
  - generalized method of moments, [R] **gmm**
  - Heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**, [XT] **xheckman**
  - heteroskedastic errors, see heteroskedastic linear regression
  - imputation, see imputation, regression
  - instrumental-variable, [LASSO] **poivregress**, [LASSO] **xpoivregress**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**
  - lasso, [LASSO] **Lasso inference intro**, [LASSO] **dsregress**, [LASSO] **Inference examples**, [LASSO] **lasso**, [LASSO] **poivregress**, [LASSO] **poregress**, [LASSO] **sqrtlasso**, [LASSO] **xpoivregress**, [LASSO] **xporegress**
  - multilevel, [META] **meta multilevel**
  - multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **metobit**
  - multivariate, [META] **meta meregress**, [META] **meta mvregress**, [MV] **mvreg**
  - ordinary least-squares, [R] **regress**
  - panel data, [BAYES] **bayes: xtreg**, [ERM] **eintreg**, [ERM] **eregress**, [ERM] **Example 7**, [ERM] **Example 8a**, [ERM] **Example 8b**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xheckman**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **xttobit**, [XT] **xtvar**, see also panel data
  - power and sample size, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**
  - quantile, [R] **ivqregress**, [R] **qreg**
  - random-coefficients model, see random-coefficients model
  - robust, [R] **rreg**
  - seemingly unrelated, [R] **sureg**
  - spatial autoregressive model, [SP] **spivregress**, [SP] **spregress**, [SP] **spxtregress**
  - stochastic frontier, [R] **frontier**
  - structural equation modeling, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 6**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - three-stage least-squares, [R] **reg3**
  - time series, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**
  - treatment effects, [CAUSAL] **etregress**, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**
  - truncated outcomes, see linear regression, censored outcomes
    - with indicator-variable sets, [R] **areg**
  - splines, [R] **makespline**
  - test, see estimation, test after
  - trend, [PSS-2] **power trend**
- linear**, **churdle** subcommand, [R] **churdle**
- linear-by-linear test for trend, [R] **nptrend**

- linearization, see *linearized variance estimator*  
 log likelihood, [ME] **Glossary**  
 method, [ME] **menl**, [ME] **Glossary**
- linearized  
 model, [DSGE] **Glossary**  
 variance estimator, [SVY] **Variance estimation**,  
 [SVY] **Glossary**
- LinearProgram()** function, [M-5] **LinearProgram()**
- linegap**, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- linepalette**, **palette** subcommand, [G-2] **palette**  
*linepatternstyle*, [G-4] **Glossary**
- lines  
 adding, [G-2] **graph twoway lfit**,  
 [G-3] *added\_line\_options*, [G-4] **Glossary**  
 alignment, [G-4] *linealignmentstyle*  
 appearance, [G-3] *fcline\_options*, [G-3] *line\_options*,  
 [G-4] *linestyle*  
 connecting points, [G-3] *cline\_options*,  
 [G-3] *connect\_options*, [G-4] *connectstyle*  
 dashed, [G-4] *linepatternstyle*  
 dotted, [G-4] *linepatternstyle*  
 fitted connecting, [G-3] *fcline\_options*  
 grid, [G-3] *axis\_Label\_options*, [G-4] *linestyle*  
 long, in do-files and ado-files, [P] **#delimit**,  
 [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**  
 patterns, [G-4] *linepatternstyle*  
 suppressing, [G-4] *linestyle*  
 thickness, [G-4] *linewidthstyle*
- linesize**, set subcommand, [R] **log**, [R] **set**  
*linestyle*, [G-4] **Glossary**  
*linewidthstyle*, [G-4] **Glossary**
- link data, [D] **fralias**, [D] **frget**, [D] **frlink**, [D] **frunalias**
- link function, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **Glossary**,  
 [XT] **Glossary**  
 beta regression, [BAYES] **bayes: betareg**,  
 [FMM] **fmm: betareg**, [R] **betareg**  
 generalized linear model, [BAYES] **bayes: glm**,  
 [FMM] **fmm: glm**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**  
 with panel data, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**,  
 [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**,  
 [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtrg**  
 multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] **meglm**  
 structural equation modeling, [SEM] **Methods and**  
**formulas for gsem**
- link test, [R] **linktest**
- link, net subcommand, [R] **net**
- linkage, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster**  
**linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- linkages, [D] **fralias**, [D] **frget**, [D] **frlink**, [D] **frunalias**
- linktest** command, [R] **linktest**
- list  
 data, [D] **edit**, [D] **list**  
 estimation results, see *results*, *listing*  
 macro expanded functions, [P] **macro lists**  
 manipulation, [P] **macro lists**  
 strings, [U] **12.4.13 How to see the full contents of a**  
**strL or a str# variable**  
 subscripts, see *subscripts*  
 values of a variable, [P] **levelsof**
- list,  
 cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**  
 estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **discrim**  
**knn postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**  
**postestimation**, [MV] **discrim logistic**,  
 [MV] **discrim qda postestimation**  
 char subcommand, [P] **char**  
 constraint subcommand, [R] **constraint**  
 creturn subcommand, [P] **creturn**  
 duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates**  
 ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**,  
 [R] **Stored results**  
 forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast list**  
 jdbc subcommand, [D] **jdbc**  
 label subcommand, [D] **label**  
 macro subcommand, [P] **macro**  
 matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**  
 notes subcommand, [D] **notes**  
 odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**  
 program subcommand, [P] **program**  
 return subcommand, [P] **return**, [R] **Stored results**  
 scalar subcommand, [P] **scalar**  
 snapshot subcommand, [D] **snapshot**  
 sreturn subcommand, [P] **return**, [R] **Stored results**  
 ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**  
 sts subcommand, [ST] **sts list**  
 sysdir subcommand, [P] **sysdir**  
 timer subcommand, [P] **timer**  
 vl subcommand, [D] **vl list**
- list** command, [D] **list**
- list** macro function, [P] **macro lists**
- liststruct()** function, [M-5] **liststruct()**
- listwise deletion, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**,  
 [MI] **Glossary**
- llc**, **xtunitroot** subcommand, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- Lmatrix()** function, [M-5] **Lmatrix()**
- LMAX** value, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
- lmbuild** command, [M-3] **lmbuild**
- LME**, see *linear mixed-effects model*
- LMR**, see *Lo-Mendell-Rubin adjusted likelihood-ratio test*
- ln()** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
- ln1m()** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**,  
 [M-5] **exp()**
- ln1p()** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**,  
 [M-5] **exp()**
- lncauchyden()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
 [M-5] **normal()**
- lnfactorial()** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**,  
 [M-5] **factorial()**

- lgamma() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**
- lnigammaden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- lnigaussianden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- lniwishartden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- lnlaplaceden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- lnmvnormalden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- lnnormal() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- lnnormalden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- lnskew0 command, [R] **Inskew0**
- lnwishartden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- Lo–Mendell–Rubin adjusted likelihood-ratio test, [FMM] **lcstats**, [SEM] **lcstats**
- load,  
   bcal subcommand, [D] **bcal**  
   jdbc subcommand, [D] **jdbc**  
   odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- load data, see import data, see input data interactively, see read data from disk, see use data
- loading, [MV] **Glossary**
- loading plot, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
- loadingplot command, [MV] **discrim lda**  
   **postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- loadings, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **canon postestimation**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- local  
   independence, [IRT] **Glossary**  
   linear, [R] **lpoly**  
   polynomial, [R] **lpoly**  
   polynomial smoothing, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**  
   projection, [TS] **ivlpirf**, [TS] **lpirf**
- local  
   ++ command, [P] **macro**  
   – command, [P] **macro**  
   command, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3.1 Local macros**, [U] **18.3.9 Advanced local macro manipulation**
- local,  
   ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**  
   return subcommand, [P] **return**  
   sreturn subcommand, [P] **return**
- .local class prefix operator, [P] **class**
- local-constant kernel regression, [R] **npregress kernel**
- locale, [D] **unicode**, [D] **unicode locale**, [D] **Glossary**, [P] **Glossary**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**  
   collation, [D] **unicode collator**
- locale\_functions, set subcommand, [P] **set locale\_functions**, [R] **set**
- locale\_ui, set subcommand, [P] **set locale\_ui**, [R] **set**
- localization, [D] **unicode locale**
- local-linear kernel regression, [R] **npregress kernel**
- locally weighted smoothing, [R] **lowess**
- location,  
   data containing, [SP] **Intro 5**  
   measures of, see measures of location  
   specifying in graphs, [G-4] **clockposstyle**, [G-4] **compassdirstyle**, [G-4] **ringposstyle**
- locksplitters, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- log  
   files, see log command  
   printing, [R] **translate**
- hazard-rate, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**
- hazard-ratio, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power cox**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**
- likelihood, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [FMM] **fmh**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
- odds-ratio, [META] **meta summarize**
- predictive-score, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**, [BMA] **bmapredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**, [BMA] **bmastats lps**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- risk-ratio, [META] **meta summarize**
- scales, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**
- transformations, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **Inskew0**
- log  
   close command, [R] **log**  
   command, [R] **log**, [R] **view**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**, [U] **16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files**  
   off command, [R] **log**  
   on command, [R] **log**  
   query command, [R] **log**  
   using command, [R] **log**  
   .log file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- log() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
- log–log plot, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**
- log–log survival plot, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**
- log10() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **exp()**

- `log1m()` function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
- `log1p()` function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **exp()**
- logarithms, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **exp()**, [M-5] **matexpsym()**
- logical operators, [M-2] **op\_colon**, [M-2] **op\_logical**, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
- logistic
  - density,
    - mean  $\mu$ , scale  $s$ , [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - standard, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - discriminant analysis, [MV] **discrim logistic**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - distribution,
    - cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - regression, [FMM] **fmm**
    - power and sample size, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power logistic**, [PSS-2] **power logistic onebin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic twobin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic general**
    - regression imputation, see **imputation**, **logistic regression**
- logistic and logit regression, [LASSO] **Lasso inference intro**, [LASSO] **dslogit**, [LASSO] **elasticnet**, [LASSO] **Inference examples**, [LASSO] **lasso**, [LASSO] **pologit**, [LASSO] **xpologit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [U] **27.4.1 Logistic, probit, and complementary log–log regression**
- Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] **bayes: logistic**, [BAYES] **bayes: logit**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtlogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: ziologit**
- complementary log–log, [FMM] **fmm: cloglog**, [R] **cloglog**
- conditional, [BAYES] **bayes: clogit**, [CM] **cmclogit**, [CM] **cmrologit**, [R] **clogit**, [U] **27.4.2 Conditional logistic regression**
- exact, [R] **exlogistic**
- finite mixture model, [FMM] **fmm: logit**
  - multinomial, [FMM] **fmm: mlogit**
- fixed-effects, [R] **clogit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xmlogit**, [XT] **xtstreg**
- fractional polynomial, [R] **fp**
- generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
- generalized linear model, [FMM] **fmm: glm**, [R] **glm**
- item response theory, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**
  - multinomial, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**
- mixed, [CM] **cmmixlogit**, [CM] **cmxtmixlogit**
- mixed-effects, [ME] **melogit**, see also **ordered logistic regression**
  - Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayes: melogit**
  - multinomial, [BAYES] **bayes: mlogit**, [CM] **cmclogit**, [FMM] **fmm: mlogit**, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **mlogit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - nested, [CM] **logit**
  - ordered, [BAYES] **bayes: ziologit**, [FMM] **fmm: ologit**, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **ziologit**
  - polytomous, see **logistic and logit regression**, **multinomial**
  - population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtstreg**
  - random-effects, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xmlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtstreg**
  - rank-ordered, [CM] **cmrologit**
  - skewed, [R] **scobit**
  - stereotype, [R] **slogit**
  - structural equation modeling, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 33g**, [SEM] **Example 34g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
    - multinomial, [SEM] **Example 37g**, [SEM] **Example 41g**
  - survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - zero-inflated ordered, [BAYES] **bayes: ziologit**, [R] **ziologit**
- logistic command, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logistic postestimation**
- `logistic()` function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- logistic,
  - discrim** subcommand, [MV] **discrim logistic**
  - power** subcommand, [PSS-2] **power logistic**, [PSS-2] **power logistic onebin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic twobin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic general**
- `logisticden()` function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- `logisticstail()` function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- logit command, [R] **logit**, [R] **logit postestimation**
- `logit()` function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **logit()**
- logit regression, see **logistic and logit regression**
- log-linear model, [BAYES] **bayes: glm**, [BAYES] **bayes: poisson**, [BAYES] **bayes: tpoisson**, [BAYES] **bayes: zip**, [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [FMM] **fmm: glm**, [FMM] **fmm: poisson**, [FMM] **fmm: tpoisson**, [FMM] **Example 2**, [R] **cpoisson**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **glm**, [R] **heckpoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **poisson**, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zip**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- loglogistic survival regression, [BAYES] **bayes: streg**, [FMM] **fmm: streg**, [SEM] **Example 48g**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **streg**
- `logmsg`, `set` subcommand, [R] **log**, [R] **set**
- lognormal survival regression, [BAYES] **bayes: streg**, [FMM] **fmm: streg**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **streg**

- logrank,
  - gsdesign subcommand, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**
  - power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-2] **power logrank, cluster**
- log-rank test, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [ST] **sts test cluster randomized design**, [PSS-2] **power logrank, cluster**
- logtype, set subcommand, [R] **log**, [R] **set**
- LOHL, [M-5] **byteorder()**
- loneway command, [R] **loneway**
- long, [D] **Data types**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- long data format, [D] **Glossary**
  - conversion to wide, [D] **reshape**
- long lines in ado-files and do-files, [P] **#delimit**, [U] **18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files**
- long, reshape subcommand, [D] **reshape**
- long strings, see **string variables**, **long**
- longitude, see **coordinate system**
- longitudinal
  - data, [D] **assertnested**, [ERM] **Glossary**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [XT] **Glossary**, see also **panel data studies**, see **cohort study**
  - survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [TABLES] **Example 7**
- long-memory process, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **Glossary**
- LOO, see **leave one out**
- look, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- lookfor command, [D] **lookfor**
- lookup,
  - icd10 subcommand, [D] **icd10**
  - icd10cm subcommand, [D] **icd10cm**
  - icd10pcs subcommand, [D] **icd10pcs**
  - icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
  - icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9p**
- loop, [M-2] **do**, [M-2] **for**, [M-2] **while**, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**, [P] **while**
  - continuing, [M-2] **continue**
  - endless, see **endless loop**
  - exiting, [M-2] **break**
  - use of semicolons in, [M-2] **Semicolons**
- looping, [P] **Glossary**
- Lorenz curve, [R] **Inequality**
- loss, [MV] **Glossary**
- lost to follow up, see **follow-up**, **loss to**
- Lotus 1-2-3, importing data from, see **spreadsheets**
- lower
  - ASCII, see **plain ASCII**
  - asymptote, [IRT] **Glossary**
  - one-sided
    - confidence interval, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
    - test, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also **one-sided test (power)**
    - one-tailed test, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also **one-sided test (power)**
  - lowercase-string functions, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **strupper()**, [M-5] **ustrupper()**, see also **titlecase**
  - \_lowertriangle() function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**
  - lowertriangle() function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**
  - lower-triangular matrix, see **triangular matrix**
  - lowess, see **locally weighted smoothing**
    - smoothing, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**, [R] **lowess**
  - lowess command, [R] **lowess**
  - lowess, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lowess**
  - lowest-level group, [ME] **Glossary**
  - lpirf command, [TS] **lpirf**, [TS] **lpirf postestimation**
  - lpoly command, [R] **lpoly**
  - lpoly, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**
  - lpolyci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**
- LPS, see **log predictive-score**
- lps, bmastats subcommand, [BMA] **bmastats lps**
- L-R plots, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- LRECLs, [D] **infile (fixed format)**
- lroc command, [R] **lroc**
- lrtest command, [R] **lrtest**, [SEM] **Example 10**, [SEM] **Example 39g**, [SEM] **lrtest**
- ls command, [D] **dir**
- \_lse\_lapacke() function, [M-5] **lsesolve()**
- lsens command, [R] **lsens**
- \_lsesolve() function, [M-5] **lsesolve()**
- lsesolve() function, [M-5] **lsesolve()**
- \_lsglm\_lapacke() function, [M-5] **lsglmsolve()**
- \_lsglmsolve() function, [M-5] **lsglmsolve()**
- lsglmsolve() function, [M-5] **lsglmsolve()**
- \_lssolve() function, [M-5] **lssolve()**
- lssolve() function, [M-5] **lssolve()**
- lstat command, see **estat classification** command
- lstretch, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- ltable command, [ST] **ltable**
- LU decomposition, [M-5] **lud()**
- \_lud() function, [M-5] **lud()**
- lud() function, [M-5] **lud()**
- \_lud\_la() function, [M-5] **lud()**
- \_luinv() function, [M-5] **luinv()**
- luinv() function, [M-5] **luinv()**
- \_luinv\_la() function, [M-5] **luinv()**
- \_luinv\_lapacke() function, [M-5] **luinv()**
- \_lusolve() function, [M-5] **lusolve()**
- lusolve() function, [M-5] **lusolve()**
- \_lusolve\_la() function, [M-5] **lusolve()**
- lv command, [R] **lv**

*lval*, [M-2] **op\_assignment**, [M-6] **Glossary**  
*lvalue*, class, [P] **class**  
 lvr2plot command, [R] **regress postestimation**  
**diagnostic plots**

## M

*M*, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**  
 size recommendations, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**

*m*, [MI] **Glossary**

MA, see moving average model

ma, *tssmooth* subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth ma**

machine learning, [H2OML] **Intro**, [H2OML] **h2oml**, [H2OML] **H2O setup**, [H2OML] **h2oml gbm**, [H2OML] **h2oml gbbinclass**, [H2OML] **h2oml gbmulticlass**, [H2OML] **h2oml gbregr**, [H2OML] **h2oml rf**, [H2OML] **h2oml rfbinclass**, [H2OML] **h2oml rfmulticlass**, [H2OML] **h2oml rfregress**, [H2OML] **h2oml postestimation**, [H2OML] **h2omlestat aucmulticlass**, [H2OML] **h2omlestat confmatrix**, [H2OML] **h2omlestat cvsummary**, [H2OML] **h2omlestat gridsummary**, [H2OML] **h2omlestat hitratio**, [H2OML] **h2omlestat metrics**, [H2OML] **h2omlestat threshmetric**, [H2OML] **h2omlexplore**, [H2OML] **h2omlgof**, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph ice**, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph pdp**, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph pcurve**, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph roc**, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph scorehistory**, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph shapvalues**, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph varimp**, [H2OML] **h2omlpostestframe**, [H2OML] **h2omlselect**, [H2OML] **h2omltree**, [H2OML] **DOT extension**, [H2OML] **encode\_option**, [H2OML] **metric\_option**, [H2OML] **H2O option mapping**, [H2OML] **H2O reproducibility**, [U] **27.36 H2O machine learning**

machine precision, [M-5] **epsilon()**, [M-6] **Glossary**

macro

dir command, [P] **macro**

drop command, [P] **macro**

list command, [P] **macro**

shift command, [P] **macro**

macro functions, [P] **char**, [P] **display**, [P] **macro**, [P] **macro lists**, [P] **setser**

macro substitution, [M-1] **Ado**, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3 Macros** class, [P] **class**

macros, [D] **vl**, [D] **vl create**, [D] **vl drop**, [D] **vl list**, [D] **vl rebuild**, [D] **vl set**, [P] **creturn**, [P] **macro**, [P] **scalar**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **Glossary**, [U] **18.3 Macros**, see also  $e()$  stored results

macval() macro expansion function, [P] **macro**

MAD, see minimum absolute deviation

mad(), *egen* function, [D] **egen**

Mahalanobis

distance, [MV] **Glossary**

transformation, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **Glossary**

main effects, [MV] **manova**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**

main equation, [ERM] **Glossary**

majority-vote rule, [H2OML] **Glossary**

makecns command, [P] **makecns**

makespline command, [R] **makespline**

`_makesymmetric()` function, [M-5] **makesymmetric()**

`makesymmetric()` function, [M-5] **makesymmetric()**

man command, [R] **help**

manage, window subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window manage**

MANCOVA, see multivariate analysis of variance

manifest variables, [SEM] **Glossary**

manifold hypothesis, [H2OML] **Glossary**

manipulation,

graph, [G-2] **graph manipulation**

matrix, [M-4] **Manipulation**

Mann–Whitney two-sample statistics, [R] **ranksum**

MANOVA, see multivariate analysis of variance

manova command, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **manova postestimation**

manova, estat subcommand, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**

manovatest command, [MV] **manova postestimation**

Mantel–Cox method, [ST] **stmc**

Mantel–Haenszel

method, [META] **Glossary**, [ST] **stmh**

test, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **Epitab**, [ST] **stir**

map strings to numbers, [D] **destring**, [D] **encode**, [D] **label**, see also `real()` function, see also `strtoreal()` function

maps, [M-5] **asarray()**, [M-5] **AssociativeArray()**

MAR, see missing at random, see missing values

margin of error, see confidence-interval half-width

marginal

distribution, Bayesian, [BAYES] **Intro**,

[BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**,

[BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **bmaregress**

effects, [CM] **margins**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.16 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins**, [U] **20.20 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**

homogeneity, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**

homogeneity, test of, [R] **symmetry**

inference, [BMA] **BMA commands**,

[BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**,

[BMA] **bmastats jointness**, [BMA] **bmastats**

**models**, [BMA] **Glossary**

- marginal (*continued*)
- likelihood, Bayesian, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **bayestest model**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **bmaregress**
  - means, [CM] **margins**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **pwcompare**, [U] **20.16 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins**
  - posterior distribution, Bayesian, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ess**, [BAYES] **bayesstats grubin**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **bayestest interval**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmacoefsample**
  - proportion, see proportions, marginal
- margins command, [CM] **Intro 1**, [CM] **margins**, [ERM] **Intro 7**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins** **postestimation**, [R] **margins**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.16 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins**
- margins, size of, [G-4] *marginstyle*
- margins test, [CM] **margins**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**
- marginsplot command, [R] **marginsplot**, [U] **20.20 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts**
- marginstyle*, [G-4] **Glossary**
- mark command, [P] **mark**
- Markdown, [R] **dtable**, [R] **etable**, [RPT] **Dynamic documents intro**, [RPT] **Dynamic tags**, [RPT] **dyndoc**, [RPT] **dyntext**, [RPT] **markdown**, [RPT] **Glossary**, [TABLES] **collect export**, [U] **21.2 The dynamic document commands**
- markdown command, [RPT] **markdown**
- marker labels, [G-3] *marker\_label\_options*, [G-4] *markertlabelstyle*
- markertlabelstyle*, [G-4] **Glossary**
- markers, [G-3] *marker\_options*, [G-4] **Glossary**, see also marker labels
- resizing, [G-3] *scale\_option*
  - shape of, [G-4] *symbolstyle*
  - size of, [G-4] *markersizestyle*
- markersizestyle*, [G-4] **Glossary**
- markerstyle*, [G-4] **Glossary**
- markin command, [P] **mark**
- marking observations, [P] **mark**
- markout command, [P] **mark**
- Markov chain, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [TS] **mswitch**
- Markov chain Monte Carlo, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmacoefsample**, [BMA] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**
- convergence of, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Bayesian postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ess**, [BAYES] **bayesstats grubin**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
- mixing of, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Bayesian postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ess**, [BAYES] **bayesstats grubin**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- model composition, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- model parameter sample, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmacoefsample**
- model sample, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**
- parameter trace files, [MI] **mi ptrace**
- replicates, [BAYES] **bayespredict**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- sample size, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmacoefsample**
- sampling, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**, [BAYES] **Bayesian postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmacoefsample**
- standard error, see Monte Carlo standard error
- Markov-switching model, [TS] **mswitch**
- marksample command, [P] **mark**
- Marquardt algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**
- martingale residual, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stintcox postestimation**, [ST] **stintreg postestimation**, [ST] **stmgintcox postestimation**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
- mass, [MV] **Glossary**
- Mata, see matrices (via Mata matrix language)
- mata
- clear command, [M-3] **mata clear**
  - describe command, [M-3] **mata describe**
  - drop command, [M-3] **mata drop**
  - help command, [M-3] **mata help**
  - invocation command, [M-3] **mata**
  - matdescribe command, [M-3] **mata matsave**
  - matsave command, [M-3] **mata matsave**
  - matus command, [M-3] **mata matsave**
  - memory command, [M-3] **mata memory**
  - mllib add command, [M-3] **mata mllib**
  - mllib create command, [M-3] **mata mllib**

- `mata` (*continued*)
- `mllib` index command, [M-3] **mata mllib**
  - `mllib` query command, [M-3] **mata mllib**
  - `mosave` command, [M-3] **mata mosave**
  - query command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
  - rename command, [M-3] **mata rename**
  - `set` `matacache` command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
  - `set` `matafavor` command, [M-3] **mata set**, [M-5] **favorspeed()**, [R] **set**
  - `set` `matalibs` command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
  - `set` `matalnum` command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
  - `set` `matamofirst` command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
  - `set` `metaoptimize` command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
  - `set` `metasolve10` command, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
  - `set` `metastrict` command, [M-1] **Ado**, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
  - `stata` command, [M-3] **mata stata**
  - `which` command, [M-3] **mata which**
- `mata`, `clear` subcommand, [D] **clear**
- `mata`, query subcommand, [R] **query**
- `.mata` source code file, [M-1] **Source**, [M-3] **lmbuild**, [M-3] **mata mllib**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- Mata views onto frames, [D] **frames intro**
- `matafromsp`, `spmatrix` subcommand, [SP] **spmatrix matafromsp**
- `matched`
- 2x2 tables, [PSS-2] **power mcc**
  - case-control data, [R] **clogit**, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **sttccc**
  - case-control study, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**
  - study, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- `matched-pairs` test, [R] **signrank**, [R] **ttest**, [R] **ztest**
- `matching`
- 1:*M*, [PSS-2] **power**
  - coefficient, [MV] **Glossary**
  - coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**
  - configuration, [MV] **Glossary**
  - estimator, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**, [CAUSAL] **teffects nnmatch**, [CAUSAL] **teffects psmatch**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- `matcproc` command, [P] **makecns**
- `matdescribe`, `mata` subcommand, [M-3] **mata matsave**
- `_matexpSYM()` function, [M-5] **matexpSYM()**
- `matexpSYM()` function, [M-5] **matexpSYM()**
- mathematical functions, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-4] **Mathematical**, [M-4] **Scalar**, [M-4] **Solvers**, [M-4] **Standard**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13.3 Functions**
- `matlist` command, [P] **matlist**
- `_matlogSYM()` function, [M-5] **matexpSYM()**
- `matlogSYM()` function, [M-5] **matexpSYM()**
- `matmissing()` function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- `matname` command, [P] **matrix mkmat**
- `_matpowersym()` function, [M-5] **matpowersym()**
- `matpowersym()` function, [M-5] **matpowersym()**
- `mat_put_rr` command, [P] **matrix get**
- matrices (via Mata matrix language), [M-4] **Intro**, [M-6] **Glossary**, see also *matrices (via Stata commands)*
- error messages, [M-5] **error()**, see also *traceback log for Mata information*, [M-1] **Intro**, [M-3] **Intro**
  - functions
    - alphabetical list, [M-5] **Intro**
    - I/O, [M-4] **IO**
    - manipulation, [M-4] **Manipulation**
    - mathematical, [M-4] **Mathematical**
    - matrix, [M-4] **Matrix**
    - programming, [M-4] **Programming**
    - scalar, [M-4] **Scalar**
    - solvers, [M-4] **Solvers**
    - standard, [M-4] **Standard**
    - `stata`, [M-4] **Stata**
    - statistical, [M-4] **Statistical**
    - string, [M-4] **String**
    - utility, [M-4] **Utility**
  - language definition, [M-2] **Intro**
    - classes, [M-2] **class**
    - pointers, [M-2] **pointers**
    - structures, [M-2] **struct**
    - syntax, [M-2] **Syntax**
  - norm, [M-5] **norm()**
  - variables, moving between Mata and Stata, [D] **putmata**
  - spatial autoregression, [SP] **spmatrix matafromsp**, [SP] **spmatrix spfrommata**
- matrices (via Stata commands), [P] **matrix**, [U] **14 Matrix expressions**, see also *matrices (via Mata matrix language)*
- accessing internal, [P] **matrix get**
  - accumulating, [P] **matrix accum**
  - appending rows and columns, [P] **matrix define**
  - Cholesky decomposition, [P] **matrix define**
  - coefficient matrices, [P] **ereturn**
  - constrained estimation, [P] **makecns**
  - copying, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix get**, [P] **matrix mkmat**
  - correlation, [MV] **pca**, [P] **matrix define**
  - covariance, [MV] **pca**
  - covariance matrix of estimators, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix get**
  - cross-product, [P] **matrix accum**
  - determinant, [P] **matrix define**
  - diagonals, [P] **matrix define**
  - displaying, [P] **matlist**, [P] **matrix utility**
  - dissimilarity, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**

- matrices (via Stata commands) (*continued*)
- distances, [MV] [matrix dissimilarity](#), [P] [matrix dissimilarity](#)
  - dropping, [P] [matrix utility](#)
  - eigenvalues, [P] [matrix eigenvalues](#), [P] [matrix symeigen](#)
  - eigenvectors, [P] [matrix symeigen](#)
  - elements, [P] [matrix define](#)
  - estimation results, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [\\_estimates](#)
  - functions, [FN] [Matrix functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
  - identity, [P] [matrix define](#)
  - input, [P] [matrix define](#), [U] [14.4 Inputting matrices by hand](#)
  - inversion, [P] [matrix define](#), [P] [matrix svd](#)
  - Kronecker product, [P] [matrix define](#)
  - linear combinations with data, [P] [matrix score](#)
  - listing, [P] [matlist](#), [P] [matrix utility](#)
  - namespace and conflicts, [P] [matrix](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
  - number of rows and columns, [P] [matrix define](#)
  - operators such as addition, [P] [matrix define](#), [U] [14.7 Matrix operators](#)
  - orthonormal basis, [P] [matrix svd](#)
  - partitioned, [P] [matrix define](#)
  - performing constrained estimation, [P] [makecns](#)
  - posting estimation results, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [\\_estimates](#)
  - renaming, [P] [matrix utility](#)
  - row and column names, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [matrix define](#), [P] [matrix mkmat](#), [P] [matrix rownames](#), [U] [14.2 Row and column names](#)
  - rows and columns, [P] [matrix define](#)
  - saving matrix, [P] [matrix mkmat](#)
  - scoring, [P] [matrix score](#)
  - similarity, [MV] [matrix dissimilarity](#), [P] [matrix dissimilarity](#)
  - store variables as matrix, [P] [matrix mkmat](#)
  - submatrix extraction, [P] [matrix define](#)
  - submatrix substitution, [P] [matrix define](#)
  - subscripting, [P] [matrix define](#), [U] [14.9 Subscripting](#)
  - sweep operator, [P] [matrix define](#)
  - temporary names, [P] [matrix](#)
  - trace, [P] [matrix define](#)
  - transposing, [P] [matrix define](#)
  - variables, make into matrix, [P] [matrix mkmat](#)
  - zero, [P] [matrix define](#)
- matrix
- accum command, [P] [matrix accum](#)
  - colseq command, [P] [matrix rownames](#)
  - coljoinbyname command, [P] [matrix rowjoinbyname](#)
  - colnames command, [P] [matrix rownames](#)
  - commands, introduction, [P] [matrix](#)
  - define command, [P] [matrix define](#)
  - dir command, [P] [matrix utility](#)
  - dissimilarity command, [MV] [matrix dissimilarity](#), [P] [matrix dissimilarity](#)
  - drop command, [P] [matrix utility](#)
  - eigenvalues command, [P] [matrix eigenvalues](#)
  - glsaccum command, [P] [matrix accum](#)
  - input command, [P] [matrix define](#)
  - list command, [P] [matrix utility](#)
  - opaccum command, [P] [matrix accum](#)
  - rename command, [P] [matrix utility](#)
  - roweq command, [P] [matrix rownames](#)
  - rowjoinbyname command, [P] [matrix rowjoinbyname](#)
  - rownames command, [P] [matrix rownames](#)
  - score command, [P] [matrix score](#)
  - svd command, [P] [matrix svd](#)
  - symeigen command, [P] [matrix symeigen](#)
  - vecaccum command, [P] [matrix accum](#)
- matrix,
- bayesgraph subcommand, [BAYES] [bayesgraph](#)
  - clear subcommand, [D] [clear](#)
  - confirm subcommand, [P] [confirm](#)
  - ereturn subcommand, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [return](#)
  - graph subcommand, [G-2] [graph matrix](#)
  - return subcommand, [P] [return](#)
- matrix types, [M-2] [Declarations](#)
- matrix model parameter, [BAYES] [Glossary](#), see also [Bayesian](#), [model parameters](#)
- matrix programming language, see [matrices \(via Mata matrix language\)](#)
- matrix() function, [FN] [Programming functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
- matsave, mata subcommand, [M-3] [mata matsave](#)
- matuniform() function, [FN] [Matrix functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
- matuse, mata subcommand, [M-3] [mata matsave](#)
- max(), egen function, [D] [egen](#)
- max() function, [FN] [Mathematical functions](#), [M-5] [minmax\(\)](#)
- maxbezierpath, set subcommand, [R] [set](#)
- maxbyte() function, [FN] [Programming functions](#)
- maxdb, set subcommand, [R] [db](#), [R] [set](#)
- maxdouble() function, [FN] [Programming functions](#), [M-5] [mindouble\(\)](#)
- maxfloat() function, [FN] [Programming functions](#)
- maximization, [M-5] [LinearProgram\(\)](#), [M-5] [moptimize\(\)](#), [M-5] [optimize\(\)](#)
- maximization technique explained, [R] [Maximize](#), [R] [ml](#)
- maximize, ml subcommand, [R] [ml](#)
- maximum
- creating dataset of, [D] [collapse](#)
  - function, [D] [egen](#), [FN] [Mathematical functions](#), [FN] [Programming functions](#), [M-5] [mindouble\(\)](#), [M-5] [minindex\(\)](#), [M-5] [minmax\(\)](#)
  - information, [ADAPT] [Glossary](#)
  - length of string, [M-1] [Limits](#)

maximum (*continued*)

likelihood, [SEM] **Intro 4**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for gsem**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**  
 estimation, [R] **Maximize**, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**  
 estimation, nonparametric, [ST] **stintcox**,  
 [ST] **stmgintcox**, [ST] **Glossary**  
 factor method, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 restricted, [ME] **menl**, [ME] **mixed**  
 with missing values, [SEM] **Example 26**,  
 [SEM] **Glossary**  
 limits, [R] **Limits**  
 number of observations, [D] **memory**, [U] **6 Managing memory**  
 number of variables, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**,  
 [U] **6 Managing memory**  
 pseudolikelihood estimation, [SVY] **ml for svy**,  
 [SVY] **Variance estimation**  
 restricted likelihood, [ME] **menl**, [ME] **mixed**  
 sample size, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
 size of dataset, [U] **6 Managing memory**  
 size of matrix, [M-1] **Limits**  
 value dissimilarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 value to be stored, [FN] **Programming functions**,  
 [M-5] **mindouble()**  
 values, reporting, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [R] **dtable**,  
 [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**

**maxindex()** function, [M-5] **minindex()**  
**maxint()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**  
**maxiter**, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set iter**  
**maxlong()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**  
**max\_memory**, set subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**  
**max\_preservemem**, set subcommand, [P] **preserve**, [R] **set**  
**maxvar**, set subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**  
**mband**, graph **twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway mband**

MC3, see Markov chain Monte Carlo model composition  
 MCA, see multiple correspondence analysis  
**mca** command, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**,  
 [MV] **mca postestimation plots**  
 MCAGHQ, see quadrature, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite  
**mcaplot** command, [MV] **mca postestimation plots**  
**mcaprojection** command, [MV] **mca postestimation plots**

MCAR, see missing completely at random  
**mcc** command, [R] **Epitab**  
**mcc**, power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power mcc**  
**mcci** command, [R] **Epitab**  
 MCE, see Monte Carlo error  
 McFadden’s choice model, [CM] **emlogit**  
 MCMC, see Markov chain Monte Carlo  
 McNemar’s test, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**,  
 [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **Epitab**  
 MCSE, see Monte Carlo standard error

MDES, see minimum detectable effect size  
**mdev()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**  
 MDS, see multidimensional scaling  
**mds** command, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation**,  
 [MV] **mds postestimation plots**  
**mdsconfig** command, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**  
**mdslong** command, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **mdslong**  
**mdsmat** command, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **mdsmat**  
**mdsshepard** command, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**  
**mdy()** function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**  
**mdyhms()** function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**  
**mean** command, [R] **mean**, [R] **mean postestimation**  
 mean contrasts, see contrasts  
**mean()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**  
**mean()** function, [M-5] **mean()**  
 mean model size, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmastats mszie**, [BMA] **Glossary**  
 mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see quadrature, mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite  
 means, [ADAPT] **gsdesign**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**  
 across variables, not observations, [D] **egen**  
 arithmetic, geometric, and harmonic, [R] **ameans**  
 confidence interval and standard error, [R] **ci**  
 control-group, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**  
 correlated, see means, paired  
 creating  
 dataset of, [D] **collapse**  
 variable containing, [D] **egen**  
 displaying, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [R] **ameans**, [R] **dtable**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**, [XT] **xtsum**  
 estimating, [R] **mean**, [U] **27.2 Means, proportions, and related statistics**  
 experimental-group, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**  
 graphing, [R] **grmeanby**  
 independent, see means, two-sample  
 marginal, [CM] **margins**, [R] **margins**  
 multiple-sample, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**  
 one-sample, [ADAPT] **gsdesign onemean**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**  
 cluster randomized design, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, **cluster**

- means (*continued*)
  - paired, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**
  - pairwise comparisons of, [R] **pwmean**
  - pharmacokinetic data, [R] **pksumm**
  - robust, [R] **rreg**
  - survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - testing equality of, *see* equality test of means
  - two-sample, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**
    - cluster randomized design, [PSS-2] **power twomeans, cluster**
- means,
  - ci subcommand, [R] **ci**
  - cii subcommand, [R] **ci**
  - mvtest subcommand, [MV] **mvtest means**
- meanvariance() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- measure, [MV] **Glossary**
- measured with error, [ERM] **Glossary**
- measurement
  - component, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - error, [ERM] **Intro 3**, [ERM] **Glossary**, [MV] **alpha**, [R] **vwls**, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 1**, [SEM] **Example 27g**
  - model, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 1**, [SEM] **Example 3**, [SEM] **Example 20**, [SEM] **Example 27g**, [SEM] **Example 30g**, [SEM] **Example 31g**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - variables, [SEM] **Glossary**, *see also* indicator variables
- measures, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- measures of
  - association, [R] **tabulate twoway**
  - central tendency, *see* measures of location
  - dispersion, *see* percentiles, displaying, *see* standard deviations, displaying, *see* variance, displaying, *see* interquartile range, *see* range of data
  - inequality, [R] **Inequality**
  - location, [R] **dtable**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate, summarize()**, [XT] **xtsum**, *see also* means, *see also* medians
  - spread, *see* measures of dispersion
- mecloglog command, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**
- median command, [R] **ranksum**
- median(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- median probability model, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmastats models**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- median regression, [R] **ivqregress**, [R] **qreg**
- median test, [R] **ranksum**
- medianlinkage,
  - clusterstat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- median-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clusterstat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- medians,
  - creating
    - dataset of, [D] **collapse**
    - variable containing, [D] **egen**
  - displaying, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [D] **pcfile**, [R] **centile**, [R] **dtable**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**
  - graphing, [R] **grmeanby**
  - testing equality of, *see* equality test of medians
- mediate command, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**
- mediation model, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 42g**
- mediator, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- MEFF, *see* misspecification effects
- MEFT, *see* misspecification effects
- meglm command, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meglm postestimation**
- meintreg command, [ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **meintreg postestimation**
- melogit command, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**
- member
  - function, [M-2] **class**
  - program, [P] **class**
  - variable, [M-2] **class**, [P] **class**
- memory
  - requirements, estimating for flongsep, [MI] **mi convert**
  - settings, [P] **creturn**
  - utilization, [M-1] **Limits**, [M-3] **mata memory**
- memory,
  - mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata memory**
  - query subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **query**
- memory,
  - clearing, [D] **clear**
  - determining and resetting limits, [D] **describe**, [D] **memory**
  - managing, [U] **6 Managing memory**
  - reducing utilization, [D] **compress**, [D] **encode**, [D] **recast**, [P] **discard**
- memory command, [D] **memory**, [U] **6 Managing memory**
- menbreg command, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **menbreg postestimation**
- menl command, [ME] **menl**, [ME] **menl postestimation**
- menu, window subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window menu**
- menus, programming, [P] **Dialog programming**, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**, [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**

- meologit command, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meologit postestimation**
- meoprobit command, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meoprobit postestimation**
- mepoisson command, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **mepoisson postestimation**
- meprobit command, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**
- mereregress, meta subcommand, [META] **meta mereregress**, [META] **meta me postestimation**
- merge command, [D] **merge**, [U] 23 **Combining datasets**
- merge data, see *combine data*
- merge, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi merge**
- \_merge variable, [D] **merge**
- merged-explicit* options, [G-4] **Concept: repeated options**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- merged-implicit* options, [G-4] **Concept: repeated options**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- Mersenne Twister, see *random-number generator*
- messages and return codes, see *error messages and return codes*
- mestreg command, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **mestreg postestimation**
- meta
- bias command, [META] **meta bias**
  - clear command, [META] **meta update**
  - command, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta data**
  - esize command, [META] **meta esize**
  - forestplot command, [META] **meta forestplot**
  - funnelplot command, [META] **meta funnelplot**
  - galbraithplot command, [META] **meta galbraithplot**
  - labbeplot command, [META] **meta labbeplot**
  - mereregress command, [META] **meta mereregress**, [META] **meta me postestimation**
  - multilevel command, [META] **meta multilevel**
  - mvregress command, [META] **meta mvregress**
  - query command, [META] **meta update**
  - regress command, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta regress postestimation**, [META] **meta mvregress postestimation**
  - set command, [META] **meta set**
  - summarize command, [META] **meta summarize**
  - trimfill command, [META] **meta trimfill**
  - update command, [META] **meta update**
- meta data, [META] **meta data**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **Glossary**
- meta settings, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta data**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **Glossary**
- meta-analysis, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta data**, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **meta trimfill**, [META] **meta mvregress**
- inverse-variance method, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta funnelplot**
- Mantel–Haenszel method, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta funnelplot**
- common-effect, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **meta trimfill**
- inverse-variance method, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta funnelplot**
- Mantel–Haenszel method, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta funnelplot**
- cumulative, see *cumulative meta-analysis*
- effect-size
- binary outcomes, log odds-ratio, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**
  - binary outcomes, log risk-ratio, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**
  - binary outcomes, Peto’s log odds-ratio, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**
  - binary outcomes, risk difference, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**
  - continuous outcomes, Cohen’s *d*, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**
  - continuous outcomes, Glass’s  $\Delta$ , [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**
  - continuous outcomes, Hedges’s *g*, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**
  - continuous outcomes, mean difference, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**
- fixed-effects, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **meta trimfill**, [META] **meta mvregress**
- inverse-variance method, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta funnelplot**
- Mantel–Haenszel method, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta funnelplot**

meta-analysis (*continued*)

random-effects, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **meta trimfill**, [META] **meta meregress**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta mvregress**

DerSimonian–Laird method, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **meta trimfill**

empirical Bayes method, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **meta trimfill**

Hedges method, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **meta trimfill**

Hunter–Schmidt method, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **meta trimfill**

Jackson–White–Riley method, [META] **meta mvregress**

maximum likelihood method, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **meta trimfill**, [META] **meta meregress**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta mvregress**

restricted maximum likelihood method, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **meta trimfill**, [META] **meta meregress**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta mvregress**

Sidik–Jonkman method, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbeplot**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **meta trimfill**

meta-regression, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta regress postestimation**, [META] **meta meregress**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta mvregress**, [META] **Glossary**

method, [M-2] **class**, [SEM] **Glossary**

methodological heterogeneity, [META] **Intro**, [META] **Glossary**

metobit command, [ME] **metobit**, [ME] **metobit postestimation**

metric scaling, [MV] **Glossary**, *see also* multidimensional scaling

metric scoring, [H2OML] **Glossary**

metrics, h2omlestat subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlestat metrics**

Metropolis–Hastings

algorithm, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmacoefsample**

sampling, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmacoefsample**

mfp prefix command, [R] **mfp**, [R] **mfp postestimation**

MGARCH, *see* multivariate GARCH model

mgarch

ccc command, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch ccc postestimation**

dcc command, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc postestimation**

dvech command, [TS] **mgarch dvech**, [TS] **mgarch dvech postestimation**

vcc command, [TS] **mgarch vcc**, [TS] **mgarch vcc postestimation**

MH

algorithm, *see* Metropolis–Hastings algorithm

sampling, *see* Metropolis–Hastings sampling

mhodds command, [R] **Epitab**

mi

add command, [MI] **mi add**

append command, [MI] **mi append**

command, [MI] **Intro**, [MI] **Styles**, [MI] **Workflow**

convert command, [MI] **mi convert**

copy command, [MI] **mi copy**, [MI] **Styles**

describe command, [MI] **mi describe**

- mi (continued)
- erase command, [MI] **mi erase**, [MI] **Styles**
  - estimate command, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test**
  - estimate postestimation, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **mi test**
  - expand command, [MI] **mi expand**
  - export
    - ice command, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export ice**
    - nhanes1 command, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**
  - extract command, [MI] **mi extract**, [MI] **mi replace0**
  - fvset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
  - import
    - flong command, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import flong**
    - flongsep command, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import flongsep**
    - ice command, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import ice**
    - nhanes1 command, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import nhanes1**
    - wide command, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import wide**
  - impute command, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute intreg**, [MI] **mi impute logit**, [MI] **mi impute mlogit**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi impute nbreg**, [MI] **mi impute ologit**, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MI] **mi impute poisson**, [MI] **mi impute regress**, [MI] **mi impute truncreg**, [MI] *mi impute usermethod*
  - merge command, [MI] **mi merge**
  - misstable command, [MI] **mi misstable**
  - passive command, [MI] **mi passive**
  - predict command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi predict**
  - predictnl command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi predict**
  - ptrace command, [MI] **mi ptrace**
  - query command, [MI] **mi describe**
  - register command, [MI] **mi set**
  - rename command, [MI] **mi rename**
  - replace0 command, [MI] **mi replace0**
  - reset command, [MI] **mi reset**
  - reshape command, [MI] **mi reshape**
  - select command, [MI] **mi select**, see also *mi extract* command
  - set command, [MI] **mi set**
  - st command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
  - stjoin command, [MI] **mi stsplit**
  - streset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
  - stset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
  - stsplit command, [MI] **mi stsplit**
  - svyset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
  - test command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test**
  - testtransform command, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test**
  - tsset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
  - unregister command, [MI] **mi set**
  - unset command, [MI] **mi set**
  - update command, [MI] **mi update**, [MI] **noupdate option**
  - varying command, [MI] **mi varying**
  - xeq command, [MI] **mi xeq**
  - xtset command, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- mi data, [MI] **Glossary**
- mi() function, see *missing()* function
- MICE, see *multivariate imputation, chained equations*
- Microsoft
  - Access, importing data from, [D] **odbc**
  - Excel, [M-5] **xl()**
    - dates, [D] **Datetime values from other software**
    - exporting data to, [D] **import excel**, [U] **22 Entering and importing data**
    - importing data from, [D] **import excel**, [D] **odbc**, [U] **22 Entering and importing data**
    - writing results to, [R] **dtable**, [R] **etable**, [RPT] **putexcel**, [RPT] **putexcel advanced**, [TABLES] **collect export**, [U] **21.3 The putdocx, putpdf, and putexcel commands**
  - Office, [M-5] **\_docx\*()**, [M-5] **xl()**, [R] **dtable**, [R] **etable**, [RPT] **docx2pdf**, [RPT] **Dynamic documents intro**, [RPT] **dyndoc**, [RPT] **html2docx**, [RPT] **markdown**, [RPT] **putdocx intro**, [RPT] **putdocx begin**, [RPT] **putdocx collect**, [RPT] **putdocx pagebreak**, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**, [RPT] **putdocx table**, [TABLES] **collect export**, [U] **21.2 The dynamic document commands**, [U] **21.3 The putdocx, putpdf, and putexcel commands**
  - Windows, [P] **Automation**
  - Word, [M-5] **\_docx\*()**, [R] **dtable**, [R] **etable**, [RPT] **docx2pdf**, [RPT] **Dynamic documents intro**, [RPT] **dyndoc**, [RPT] **html2docx**, [RPT] **markdown**, [RPT] **putdocx intro**, [RPT] **putdocx begin**, [RPT] **putdocx collect**, [RPT] **putdocx pagebreak**, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**, [RPT] **putdocx table**, [TABLES] **collect export**, [U] **21.2 The dynamic document commands**, [U] **21.3 The putdocx, putpdf, and putexcel commands**
- midsummaries, [R] **lv**
- mild outliers, [R] **lv**
- miles, [SP] **spdistance**
- Mills's ratio, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**
- MIMIC models, see *multiple indicators and multiple causes model*
- min(), *egen* function, [D] **egen**

- min() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **minmax()**
- minbyte() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- mindices, estat subcommand, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
- mindouble() function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **mindouble()**
- minfloat() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- minimization, [M-5] **LinearProgram()**, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**
- minimum
  - absolute deviation, [R] **qreg**
  - creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**
  - detectable effect size, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - detectable value, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - entropy rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - function, [D] **egen**, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **mindouble()**, [M-5] **minindex()**, [M-5] **minmax()**
  - squared deviations, [R] **areg**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **nl**, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**
  - values, reporting, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [R] **dtable**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**
- minindex() function, [M-5] **minindex()**
- minint() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- Minkowski dissimilarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**
- minlong() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- minmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- min\_memory, set subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- Minnesota
  - factor covariance, [BAYES] **Glossary**
  - prior, [BAYES] **bayes: var**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- minutes() function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- misclassification rate, [MV] **Glossary**, see also *discriminant analysis*
- missing at random, [ERM] **Glossary**, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
- missing completely at random, [ERM] **Glossary**, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **Glossary**
- missing data, [MI] **Intro substantive**, see also *missing values*
  - arbitrary pattern, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**
  - monotone pattern, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**
- missing() function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **missing()**
- missing not at random, [ERM] **Intro 4**, [ERM] **Glossary**, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **Glossary**
- missing observations, see *dropout*
- missing on observables, [ERM] **Intro 4**
- missing values, [M-5] **missing()**, [M-5] **missingof()**, [M-5] **editmissing()**, [M-5] **\_fillmissing()**, [D] **Missing values**, [R] **misstable**, [SEM] **Example 26**, [SP] **Intro 2**, [U] **12.2.1 Missing values**, [U] **13 Functions and expressions**
  - counting, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**
  - encoding and decoding, [D] **mvencode**
  - extended, [D] **mvencode**
  - hard and soft, [MI] **Glossary**
  - ineligible, [MI] **Glossary**
  - pattern of, [MI] **mi misstable**
  - replacing, [D] **merge**
- missingness, [ERM] **Glossary**
  - pattern, see *pattern of missingness*
- missingof() function, [M-5] **missingof()**
- misspecification effects, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- misstable
  - for mi data, [MI] **mi misstable**
  - nested command, [R] **misstable**
  - patterns command, [R] **misstable**
  - summarize command, [R] **misstable**
  - tree command, [R] **misstable**
- misstable, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi misstable**
- mixed
  - design, [MV] **manova**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**
  - model, see *multilevel model*
- mixed command, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**
- mixed-effects model, [ME] **Glossary**, see also *multilevel model*
- mixed-treatment studies, see *multiple-treatment studies*
- mixing of Markov chain, see *Markov chain Monte Carlo*, *mixing of*
- mkdir command, [D] **mkdir**
- \_mkdir() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- mkdir() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- mkf command, [D] **frame create**
- mkmat command, [P] **matrix mkmat**
- ML, see *maximum likelihood*
- ml
  - check command, [R] **ml**
  - clear command, [R] **ml**
  - command, [SVY] **ml** for **svy**
  - count command, [R] **ml**
  - display command, [R] **ml**
  - footnote command, [R] **ml**
  - graph command, [R] **ml**
  - init command, [R] **ml**
  - maximize command, [R] **ml**
  - model command, [R] **ml**
  - plot command, [R] **ml**
  - query command, [R] **ml**
  - report command, [R] **ml**
  - score command, [R] **ml**

- ml (*continued*)
  - search command, [R] **ml**
  - trace command, [R] **ml**
- MLE, see maximum likelihood estimation
- mleval command, [R] **ml**
- mlexp command, [R] **mlexp**, [R] **mlexp postestimation**
- mllib
  - add, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata mllib**
  - create, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata mllib**
  - index, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata mllib**
  - query, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata mllib**
  - .mllib library file, [M-1] **How**, [M-3] **lmbuild**, [M-3] **mata describe**, [M-3] **mata mllib**, [M-3] **mata set**, [M-3] **mata which**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- mlmatbysum command, [R] **ml**
- mlmatsum command, [R] **ml**
- MLMV, see maximum likelihood with missing values
- mlogit command, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **mlogit postestimation**
- mlong MI data style, [MI] **Styles**, [MI] **Glossary**
  - technical description, [MI] **Technical**
- mlsum command, [R] **ml**
- mlvecsum command, [R] **ml**
- mm() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
  - .mmat matrix file, [M-3] **mata matsave**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- mmC() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- MNAR, see missing not at random
- MNP, see outcomes, multinomial
  - .mo object code file, [M-1] **How**, [M-3] **mata mosave**, [M-3] **mata which**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- mod() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **mod()**
- mode(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see quadrature, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite
- model
  - agnostic, [H2OML] **Glossary**
  - averaging, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**
  - coefficients test, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
  - comparison, Bayesian, see Bayesian, model comparison
  - distribution, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph pmp**, [BMA] **bmastats models**, [BMA] **Glossary**
  - enumeration, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**
  - hypothesis testing, see Bayesian, hypothesis testing
  - identification, [DSGE] **Intro 6**, [SEM] **Intro 4**, [SEM] **Intro 12**
  - interpretation, [ERM] **Intro 7**
  - parameter, see Bayesian, model parameters
  - parameter sample, see Markov chain Monte Carlo, model parameter sample
  - posterior, see posterior model distribution
  - posterior probability, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayestest model**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**, [BMA] **bmagraph**, [BMA] **bmagraph pmp**, [BMA] **bmastats models**
  - prior, see prior model distribution
  - prior probability, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph pmp**, [BMA] **bmastats models**
  - probability, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph pmp**, [BMA] **bmastats models**, [BMA] **Glossary**
  - sample, see Markov chain Monte Carlo, model sample
  - selection, [BAYES] **bayeselect**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [FMM] **lcstats**, [H2OML] **Intro**, [H2OML] **h2oml**, [H2OML] **h2oml gbm**, [H2OML] **h2oml gbbinclass**, [H2OML] **h2oml gbmulticlass**, [H2OML] **h2oml gbregr**, [H2OML] **h2oml rf**, [H2OML] **h2oml rfbiclass**, [H2OML] **h2oml rfmulticlass**, [H2OML] **h2oml rfregress**, [H2OML] **h2omlestat gridsummary**, [H2OML] **h2omlexplore**, [H2OML] **h2omlgof**, [H2OML] **h2omlselect**, [H2OML] **Glossary**, [LASSO] **Lasso intro**, [LASSO] **elasticnet**, [LASSO] **lasso**, [LASSO] **sqrtlasso**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [R] **estat ic**, [R] **estimates stats**, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **stepwise**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **estat legof**, [SEM] **lcstats**, [TS] **arfimasoc**, [TS] **arimasoc**, [TS] **varsoc**, [XT] **xtvar postestimation**
  - simplification test, [SEM] **Example 8**, [SEM] **Example 10**
  - size, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph msize**, [BMA] **bmastats msize**, [BMA] **Glossary**
  - solution, [DSGE] **Glossary**
  - space, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph pmp**, [BMA] **Glossary**
  - specification test, see specification test
  - uncertainty, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- model1, bayestest subcommand, [BAYES] **bayestest model**
- model1, m1 subcommand, [R] **ml**
- model-size distribution, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **BMA postestimation**, [BMA] **bmagraph**, [BMA] **bmagraph msize**, [BMA] **bmastats msize**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- model-consistent expectation, [DSGE] **Glossary**
- model-implied covariances and correlations, [SEM] **Example 11**

- modeling
  - fractions, [FMM] **fm**: **betareg**, [R] **betareg**
  - proportions, [FMM] **fm**: **betareg**, [R] **betareg**
  - rates, [FMM] **fm**: **betareg**, [R] **betareg**
- models, **bmastats** subcommand, [BMA] **bmastats models**
- moderator, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **estat bubbleplot**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **meta meregress**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta mvregress**, [META] **Glossary**
- modern scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- modification, file, [D] **filefilter**
- modification indices, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **Example 5**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- modified MC3, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- modify
  - frames, [D] **frames modify**
- modify,
  - frames subcommand, [D] **frames modify**
- modify data, [D] **generate**, see also edit data
- modify, vl subcommand, [D] **vl create**
- modulus function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **mod()**
- modulus transformations, [R] **boxcox**
- modf() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- moments (of a distribution), [SEM] **Glossary**
- monadic operator, [M-2] **Syntax**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- monotone imputation, see imputation, monotone
- monotone-missing pattern, [MI] **mi impute monotone**, [MI] **Glossary**, [R] **misstable**
- monotonicity, see pattern of missingness
- Monte Carlo
  - error, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **Glossary**
  - simulations, [P] **frame post**, [P] **postfile**, [R] **permute**, [R] **simulate**
  - standard error, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **bmappredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**
- month() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**, [U] **25.5 Extracting components of dates and times**
- monthly() function, [D] **Datetime**, [D] **Datetime conversion**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Moore–Penrose inverse, [M-5] **\_invmat()**, [M-5] **pinv()**
- \_moptimize()** function, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize()** function, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize\_ado\_cleanup()** function, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- \_moptimize\_evaluate()** function, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize\_evaluate()** function, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize\_init()** function, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize\_init\_\***() functions, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize\_query()** function, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize\_result\_\***() functions, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- moptimize\_util\_\***() functions, [M-5] **moptimize()**
- morán, **estat moran**
- Moran’s test of residual correlation with nearby residuals, [SP] **estat moran**
- Mordor fictional location, [SP] **Intro 2**
- more command and parameter, [P] **macro**, [P] **more**, [R] **more**, [U] **7 –more– conditions**, [U] **16.1.6 Preventing —more— conditions**
- more()** function, [M-5] **more()**
- more, set subcommand, [R] **more**, [R] **set**, [U] **7 –more– conditions**
- mortality table, see life tables
- mosave, **mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata mosave**
- move, **vl** subcommand, [D] **vl set**
- moving average
  - model, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**
  - process, [TS] **Glossary**
  - smoother, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth ma**
- MPM, see median probability model
- mprobit** command, [R] **mprobit**, [R] **mprobit postestimation**
- mrreldif()** function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **reldif()**, [P] **matrix define**
- mrreldifre()** function, [M-5] **reldif()**
- mrreldifsym()** function, [M-5] **reldif()**
- msize**
  - bmagraph** subcommand, [BMA] **bmagraph msize**
  - bmastats** subcommand, [BMA] **bmastats msize**
- msofhours()** function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- msofminutes()** function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- msofseconds()** function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- mspline**, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway mspline**
- mswitch** command, [TS] **mswitch**, [TS] **mswitch postestimation**
- mt64**, see random-number generator
- MTMM, see multitrait–multimethod data and matrices
- multiarm trial, [ST] **Glossary**
- multidimensional scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- configuration plot, [MV] **Glossary**, see configuration plot

- multilevel  
 data, [MI] **mi estimate**  
 heterogeneity statistics, [META] **estat heterogeneity (me)**  
 latent variable, [SEM] **Intro 2**, [SEM] **gsem path notation extensions**  
 meta-analysis, [META] **Glossary**  
 meta-regression, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta meregress**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta me postestimation**, [META] **estat group**, [META] **estat heterogeneity (me)**, [META] **estat recovariance**, [META] **Glossary**  
 model, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayes: mecloglog**, [BAYES] **bayes: meglm**, [BAYES] **bayes: meintreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: melogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: menbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: meologit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: mepoisson**, [BAYES] **bayes: meprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: mestreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: metobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: mixed**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **menl**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **metobit**, [ME] **mixed**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 30g**, [SEM] **Example 38g**, [SEM] **Example 39g**, [SEM] **Example 40g**, [SEM] **Example 41g**, [SEM] **Example 42g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [U] **27.16 Multilevel mixed-effects models**  
 regression, [META] **meta meregress**, [META] **meta multilevel**  
 multilevel, meta subcommand, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta me postestimation**  
 multinomial  
 logistic regression, [FMM] **fmn**, [SEM] **Intro 2**, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 37g**, [SEM] **Example 41g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**  
 logistic regression imputation, see **imputation**, **multinomial logistic regression**  
 outcome model, see **outcomes**, **multinomial**  
 probit regression, [SVY] **svy estimation**  
 multiple comparisons, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tetrachoric**  
 Bonferroni's method, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tetrachoric**  
 Duncan's method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**  
 Dunnett's method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**  
 Holm's method, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**  
 multiple-range method, see **Dunnett's method subentry**  
 Scheffé's method, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **oneway**  
 Šidák's method, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **correlate**, [R] **oneway**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **roccomp**, [R] **spearman**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [R] **tetrachoric**  
 Studentized-range method, see **Tukey's method subentry**  
 Student–Newman–Keuls's method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**  
 Tukey's method, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**  
 multiple correlation, [SEM] **Glossary**  
 multiple correspondence analysis, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 multiple imputation, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **Intro**, [MI] **Styles**, [MI] **Workflow**, [U] **27.32 Multiple imputation**  
 analysis step, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi estimate postestimation**, [MI] **mi test**  
 estimation, [MI] **Estimation**  
 imputation step, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute usermethod**  
 inference, [MI] **Intro substantive**  
 pooling step, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**  
 prediction, [MI] **mi predict**  
 theory, [MI] **Intro substantive**  
 multiple indicators and multiple causes model, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 10**, [SEM] **Example 36g**, [SEM] **Glossary**  
 multiple languages, [D] **label language**  
 multiple partial correlation, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
 multiple regression, see **linear regression**  
 multiple subgroup analyses, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **Glossary**  
 multiple-range multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, **Dunnett's method**  
 multiple-endpoint studies, [META] **meta mvregress**, [META] **Glossary**  
 multiple-failure st data, [BAYES] **bayes: streg**, [FMM] **fmn: streg**, [ST] **stbase**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stfill**, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stmc**, [ST] **stmh**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stsum**

- multiple-record interval-censored data, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stintcox postestimation**, [ST] **stmgintcox**, [ST] **stmgintcox postestimation**, see also case I interval-censored data, see also case II interval-censored data
- multiple-record st data, [BAYES] **bayes: streg**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [FMM] **fm: streg**, [ST] **stbase**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stfill**, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stmc**, [ST] **stmh**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stsum**, [ST] **stvary**, see also st data
- multiple-sample  
means, see means, multiple-sample  
study, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**  
test, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**  
independent samples, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**  
means, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**
- multiple-treatment studies, [META] **meta mvregress**, [META] **Glossary**
- multiplication operator, see arithmetic operators
- multiplicative dispersion parameter, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **Glossary**
- multiplicative heteroskedastic regression, [R] **hetregress**
- multiplicative heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
- multiplicative meta-regression, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta regress postestimation**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **Glossary**
- multistage clustered sampling, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **sydescribe**, [SVY] **syset**
- multitrait–multimethod data and matrices, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 17**
- multivalued treatment effect, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **teffects multivalued**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ERM] **Glossary**
- multivariable fractional polynomial regression, [R] **mfp**
- multivariate  
analysis of variance, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **Glossary**  
Behrens–Fisher problem, [MV] **mvtest means**  
biplot, see biplot  
canonical  
correlations, [MV] **canon**  
discriminant analysis, [MV] **candisc**  
cluster analysis, see cluster analysis  
correspondence analysis, see correspondence analysis  
Cronbach’s alpha, [MV] **alpha**  
discriminant analysis, see discriminant analysis  
factor analysis, see factor analysis  
GARCH model, [TS] **mgarch**, [TS] **Glossary**  
constant conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch ccc**  
diagonal vech, [TS] **mgarch dvech**  
dynamic conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch dcc**  
varying conditional correlation, [TS] **mgarch vcc**  
heterogeneity statistics, [META] **estat heterogeneity (mv)**  
imputation, see imputation, multivariate  
imputation using chained equations, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations  
kurtosis, [MV] **mvtest normality**  
logistic variable imputation, see imputation, multivariate  
meta-analysis, [META] **Glossary**  
meta-regression, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta mvregress**, [META] **meta mvregress postestimation**, [META] **estat heterogeneity (mv)**, [META] **estat recovariance**, [META] **estat sd**, [META] **Glossary**  
multidimensional scaling, see multidimensional scaling  
normal, [MV] **mvtest normality**  
distribution, [M-5] **mvnormal()**  
distribution derivative, [M-5] **mvnormal()**  
probability, [M-5] **mvnormal()**  
normal imputation, see imputation, multivariate normal  
normal simulator, [M-5] **ghk()**, [M-5] **ghkfast()**  
principal component analysis, see principal component analysis  
regression, [META] **meta mvregress**, [MV] **mvreg**, [MV] **Glossary**, [U] **27.22 Multivariate analysis**  
Bayesian, see Bayesian regression, multivariate  
bivariate probit, [BAYES] **bayes: biprobit**, [R] **biprobit**  
imputation, see imputation, multivariate  
structural equation modeling, [SEM] **Example 12**, [SEM] **Glossary**  
three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**  
Zellner’s seemingly unrelated, [R] **nlsur**, [R] **sureg**  
skewness, [MV] **mvtest normality**  
test, [MV] **hotelling**, [MV] **mvtest**  
time series,  
dynamic stochastic general equilibrium,  
[BAYES] **bayes: dsge**, [BAYES] **bayes: dsgenl**, [DSGE] **Intro**, [DSGE] **dsge**, [DSGE] **dsgenl**  
dynamic-factor models, [TS] **dfactor**  
local-projection IRFs, [TS] **ivlpirf**, [TS] **lpirf**  
MGARCH model, see multivariate GARCH model  
state-space models, [TS] **sspace**  
structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] **var ivsvar**, [TS] **var svar**

multivariate  
 time series (*continued*)  
 vector autoregressive models, [BAYES] **bayes: var**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **varbasic**  
 vector error-correction models, [TS] **vec**

multivariate interval-censored data, [ST] **stmgtintcox**, [ST] **stmgtintcox postestimation**

mundlak, estat subcommand, [XT] **xrtreg postestimation**

Mundlak specification test, [XT] **xrtreg postestimation**

MVAGHQ, see **quadrature**, mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite

mvdecode command, [D] **mvencode**

mvencode command, [D] **mvencode**

MVN imputation, see **imputation**, multivariate normal

mvnormal() function, [M-5] **mvnormal()**

mvnormalcv() function, [M-5] **mvnormal()**

mvnormalcvderiv() function, [M-5] **mvnormal()**

mvnormalcvderivqp() function, [M-5] **mvnormal()**

mvnormalcvqp() function, [M-5] **mvnormal()**

mvnormalderiv() function, [M-5] **mvnormal()**

mvnormalderivqp() function, [M-5] **mvnormal()**

mvnormalqp() function, [M-5] **mvnormal()**

mvreg command, [MV] **mvreg**, [MV] **mvreg postestimation**

mvreg, estat subcommand, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**

mvregress, meta subcommand, [META] **meta mvregress**, [META] **meta mvregress postestimation**

mvtest, [MV] **mvtest**  
 correlations command, [MV] **mvtest correlations**  
 covariances command, [MV] **mvtest covariances**  
 means command, [MV] **mvtest means**  
 normality command, [MV] **mvtest normality**

## N

**\_n** and **\_N** built-in variables, [U] **13.4 System variables (\_variables)**, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**

name of graph, [G-3] **name\_option**

named substitutable expression, [ME] **Glossary**

nameexternal() function, [M-5] **findexternal()**

**namelists**, [M-3] **namelists**

names  
 conflicts, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **scalar matrix row and columns**, [P] **return**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix rowjoinbyname**, [P] **matrix rownames**

names, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**

namespace and conflicts, matrices and scalars, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**

naming  
 convention, [M-1] **Naming**, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**  
 groups of variables, [D] **rename group**  
 variables, [D] **rename**

NaN, [M-6] **Glossary**

NARCH, see **nonlinear autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**

NARCHK, see **nonlinear autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity with a shift**

narrative review, [META] **Intro**, [META] **Glossary**

natural  
 direct effect, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**  
 indirect effect, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**  
 log function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **exp()**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 splines, [R] **makespline**

nbetaden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

nbinomial() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

nbinomialp() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

nbinomialtail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

nbreg command, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **nbreg postestimation**

nchi2() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

nchi2den() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

nchi2tail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

n-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**

NDE, see **natural direct effect**

nearest neighbor, [MI] **mi impute pmm**, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **Glossary**

nearest-neighbor matching, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**, [CAUSAL] **teffects nnmatch**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**

needle plot, [R] **spikeplot**

**\_negate()** function, [M-5] **\_negate()**

negation matrix, [M-5] **\_negate()**

negation operator, see **arithmetic operators**

negative binomial, [SEM] **Example 39g**  
 distribution,  
 cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
 probability mass function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

- negative binomial (*continued*)
- regression, [R] **nbreg**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
    - Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayes: glm**, [BAYES] **bayes: gnbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: meglm**, [BAYES] **bayes: menbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: nbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: tnbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtbnreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: zinb**
  - finite mixture model, [FMM] **fm: glm**, [FMM] **fm: nbreg**
  - fixed-effects, [XT] **xtbnreg**
  - generalized linear model, [BAYES] **bayes: meglm**, [FMM] **fm: glm**, [R] **glm**
  - multilevel, [BAYES] **bayes: meglm**, [BAYES] **bayes: menbreg**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **menbreg**
  - population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtbnreg**
  - random-effects, [XT] **xtbnreg**
  - survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - truncated, [BAYES] **bayes: tnbreg**, [R] **tnbreg**
  - zero-inflated, [BAYES] **bayes: zinb**, [R] **zinb**
- negative effect size, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- neighbors, first- and second-order, [SP] **Intro 1**, [SP] **spmatrix create**, [SP] **Glossary**
- Nelder–Mead algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**
- Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**
- nested
- case–control data, [ST] **sttocc**
  - designs, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
  - effects, [MV] **manova**, [R] **anova**
  - logit, [CM] **nlogit**
  - model statistics, [R] **nestreg**
  - number list, [PSS-2] **power**
  - random effects, [BAYES] **bayes: mecloglog**, [BAYES] **bayes: meglm**, [BAYES] **bayes: meintreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: melogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: menbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: meologit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: mepoisson**, [BAYES] **bayes: meprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: mestreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: metobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: mixed**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **menl**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **metobit**, [ME] **mixed**, [ME] **Glossary**
  - regression, [R] **nestreg**
  - variables, [D] **assertnested**
- nested, misstable subcommand, [R] **misstable**
- nested-effects model, [SEM] **Glossary**, *see also* multilevel model
- nestreg prefix command, [R] **nestreg**
- net
- cd command, [R] **net**
  - describe command, [R] **net**
  - from command, [R] **net**
  - get command, [R] **net**
  - install command, [R] **net**
  - link command, [R] **net**
  - query command, [R] **net**
  - search command, [R] **net search**
  - set ado command, [R] **net**
  - set other command, [R] **net**
  - sj command, [R] **net**
  - net\_d**, view subcommand, [R] **view**
  - net**, view subcommand, [R] **view**
  - NetCourseNow, [U] **3.6.2 NetCourses**
  - NetCourses, [U] **3.6.2 NetCourses**
  - network, query subcommand, [R] **query**
  - .new** built-in class function, [P] **class**
  - New Classical model, [DSGE] **Intro 3b**, [DSGE] **Intro 3e**, [DSGE] **Intro 9b**
  - new()** function, [M-2] **class**
  - New Keynesian model, [DSGE] **Intro 3a**, [DSGE] **Intro 3d**, [DSGE] **Intro 9a**
  - new lines, data without, [D] **infile (fixed format)**
  - new**, **ssc** subcommand, [R] **ssc**
  - newey command, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **newey postestimation**
  - Newey–West
    - covariance matrix, [TS] **Glossary**, *see also* HAC variance estimate
    - postestimation, [TS] **newey postestimation**
    - regression, [TS] **newey**
    - standard errors, [P] **matrix accum**, [R] **glm**, [TS] **lpinf**
  - \_newline(#)**, display directive, [P] **display**
  - newsletter, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
  - Newton–Raphson algorithm, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [R] **ml**
  - Newton–Raphson method, [M-5] **solvent()**
  - Newton’s method, *see* iterations, Newton’s method
  - nextbirthday()** function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
  - nextdow()** function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
  - nextleapyear()** function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
  - nextweekday()** function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
  - Neyman allocation, [SVY] **estat**
  - nF()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - nFden()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - nFtail()** function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

- nhanes1,  
  mi export subcommand, [MI] **mi export**, [MI] **mi export nhanes1**  
  mi import subcommand, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import nhanes1**
- nibeta() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- niceness, set subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- NIE, see **natural indirect effect**
- nl command, [R] **nl**, [R] **nl postestimation**
- nl, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
- nlcom command, [R] **nlcom**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **Example 42g**, [SEM] **nlcom**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- NLME, see **nonlinear mixed-effects model**
- nlogit command, [CM] **Intro 5**, [CM] **nlogit**, [CM] **nlogit postestimation**
- nlogitgen command, [CM] **nlogit**
- nlogittree command, [CM] **nlogit**
- nlsur command, [R] **nlsur**, [R] **nlsur postestimation**
- nnmatch, teffects subcommand, [CAUSAL] **teffects nnmatch**
- nobreak command, [P] **break**
- noisily prefix, [P] **quietly**
- nominal  
  alpha, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also **significance level**  
  item, [IRT] **Glossary**  
  power, see **power**  
  response model, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **Glossary**  
  sample size, see **sample-size**  
  significance level, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see **significance level**
- nonadaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see **quadrature**, **Gauss–Hermite**
- nonbinding  
  futility boundaries, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
  futility bounds, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- noncentral  
  beta density, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
  beta distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
   $\chi^2$  distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
  *F* density, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
  *F* distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
  Student's *t* density, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
  Student's *t* distribution, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- noncentrality parameter, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-2] **power onslope**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**, [PSS-2] **power logistic**, [PSS-2] **power logistic onebin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic twobin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic general**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- nonconformities, quality control, [R] **QC**
- nonconstant variance, see **robust**, **Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance**
- noncursive model, see **nonrecursive model**
- nondirectional test, see **two-sided test (power)**
- nonignorable missing data, [ERM] **Intro 4**
- noninclusion probability, [BMA] **Glossary**
- noninferiority trial, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- noninformative prior, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [R] **bayesboot**
- nonlinear  
  autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**  
  autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity with a shift, [TS] **arch**  
  combinations of parameters, [R] **nlcom**, [U] **20.15 Obtaining nonlinear combinations of parameters**  
  combinations, predictions, and tests, [SVY] **svy postestimation**  
  DSGE, [DSGE] **dsgenl**  
  equations, [M-5] **solvenl()**  
  estimation, [TS] **arch**  
  hypothesis test after estimation, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **margins**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **margins, pwcompare**, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **testnl**  
  least squares, [R] **nl**, [SVY] **svy estimation**  
  mixed-effects model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **menl**, [ME] **Glossary**  
  power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**  
  prediction, see **multiple imputation**, **prediction regression**, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**, [ME] **menl**, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **demandsys**, [R] **nl**, [R] **nlsur**  
  smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth nl**  
  test, [R] **nlcom**, [R] **testnl**  
  time-series model, [TS] **mswitch**, [TS] **threshold**
- nonmetric scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- nonmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- nonmonotonic power, see **saw-toothed power function**
- nonnormed fit index, see **Tucker–Lewis index**

- nonparametric analysis,
  - discriminant analysis, see nonparametric methods
  - hypothesis tests,
    - agreement, [R] **kappa**
    - association, [R] **spearman**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
    - cusum, [R] **cusum**
    - equality of distributions, [R] **ksmirnov**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **ranksum**, [R] **signrank**
    - medians, [R] **ranksum**
    - proportions, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**
    - random order, [R] **runtest**
    - trend, [R] **np trend**
  - instrumental-variables quantile regression, [R] **ivqregress**
- kernel regression, [R] **npregress intro**, [R] **npregress kernel**, [R] **npregress kernel postestimation**, [U] **27.3.9 Nonparametric regression**
- percentiles, [R] **centile**
- quantile regression, [H2OML] **h2oml gbregrss**, [R] **qreg**
- ROC analysis, [R] **roc**
  - estimation, [R] **rocreg**
  - graphs, [R] **rocregplot**
  - test equality of areas, [R] **roccomp**
  - without covariates, [R] **roctab**
- series regression, [R] **npregress intro**, [R] **npregress series**, [R] **npregress series postestimation**
- smoothing, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **smooth**
- spline generation, [R] **makespline**
- survival analysis,
  - Kaplan–Meier curves, [ST] **sts graph**
  - log rank and other tests of equality, [ST] **sts test**
  - Nelson–Aalen curves, [ST] **sts graph**
  - treatment effect, [CAUSAL] **teffects nnmatch**, [CAUSAL] **teffects psmatch**
- nonparametric maximum-likelihood estimation, see maximum likelihood estimation, nonparametric
- nonparametric methods, [MV] **discrim knn**, [MV] **Glossary**
- nonpredetermined variable, [DSGE] **Glossary**
- nonrecursive model, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - stability of, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **Example 7**
- nonselection hazard, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckman postestimation**
- nonsphericity correction, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- nonstationary time series
  - first-difference stationary, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec test for unit root**, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**
- nonzero coefficients, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- nonzero null, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**
- nopreserve option, [P] **nopreserve option**
- norm, [M-5] **norm()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- norm() function, [M-5] **norm()**
- normal distribution and normality,
  - examining distributions for, [R] **Diagnostic plots**, [R] **lv**
  - generating multivariate data, [D] **drawnorm**
  - probability and quantile plots, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
  - test for, see normality test
  - transformations to achieve, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lnskew0**
- normal() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- normal,
  - density,
    - mean  $\mu$ , std. dev.  $\sigma$ , [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - natural log of mean  $\mu$ , std. dev.  $\sigma$ , [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - natural log of standard normal, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - standard normal, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - distribution,
    - cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - generating multivariate data with, [D] **corr2data**
    - inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - joint cumulative of bivariate, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - natural log of cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
    - sample from multivariate, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- normalden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- normality assumption,
  - conditional, [SEM] **Intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - joint, [SEM] **Intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- normality, mvtest subcommand, [MV] **mvtest normality**
- normality test, see normal distribution and normality
  - after VAR or SVAR, [TS] **varnorm**
  - after VEC, [TS] **vecnorm**
  - based on kurtosis, [R] **sktest**
  - based on skewness, [R] **sktest**
  - multivariate, [MV] **mvtest normality**
  - Shapiro–Francia  $W'$ , [R] **swilk**
  - Shapiro–Wilk  $W$ , [R] **swilk**
- normalization, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **Glossary**
- constraints, see model identification

- normalize, `spmatrix` subcommand, [SP] **spmatrix normalize**
- normalized residuals, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- normalized spatial weighting matrix, [SP] **Glossary**
- normally distributed random numbers, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**, [R] **set rng**, [R] **set rngstream**, [R] **set seed**
- not concave message, [R] **Maximize**
- Not Elsewhere Classified, see **Stata Blog**
- not equal operator, see **relational operators**
- not operator, see **logical operators**
- note, `spmatrix` subcommand, [SP] **spmatrix note**
- notes
- command, [D] **notes**
  - drop command, [D] **notes**
  - list command, [D] **notes**
  - renumber command, [D] **notes**
  - replace command, [D] **notes**
  - search command, [D] **notes**
- notes,
- cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster notes**
  - collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect notes**
  - estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates notes**
- notes on estimation results, [R] **estimates notes**
- notes,
- cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster notes**
  - creating, [D] **notes**, [D] **varmanage**
  - editing, [D] **notes**, [D] **varmanage**
- notifyuser, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**
- not-selected covariates, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- noupdate option, [MI] **noupdate option**
- novarabbrev command, [P] **varabbrev**
- now() function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- NPARCH, see **nonlinear power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**
- npgraph command, [R] **nregress kernel postestimation**
- NPMLE, see **maximum likelihood estimation**, **nonparametric**
- npnchi2() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- npnF() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- npnt() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- nregress
- kernel command, [R] **nregress intro**, [R] **nregress kernel**, [R] **nregress kernel postestimation**
  - series command, [R] **nregress intro**, [R] **nregress series**, [R] **nregress series postestimation**
- nproc, `estat` subcommand, [R] **rocreg postestimation**
- npntrend command, [R] **npntrend**
- NR algorithm, [R] **ml**
- NRM, see **nominal response model**
- nrm, `irt` subcommand, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt nrm postestimation**
- nt() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- ntden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- nttail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- nuisance
- covariate, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - parameter, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- NULL, [M-2] **pointers**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- null
- correlation, [PSS-2] **power**
  - hypothesis and alternative hypothesis, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**, [PSS-2] **power logistic**, [PSS-2] **power logistic onebin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic twobin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic general**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-2] **power trend**, [PSS-2] **power cox**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - mean, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**
  - mean difference, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**
  - parameter, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see **null value**
  - partial correlation, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**
  - proportion, [PSS-2] **power**
  - $R^2$ , [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**
  - slope, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**
  - standard deviation, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**
  - value, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - variance, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**
- null-terminator, see **binary 0**
- nullmat() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- number
- of clusters, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see **also cluster analysis**
  - of events, see **number of failures**

- number (*continued*)
    - of failures, [PSS-2] **power cox**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, see also survival analysis
    - to string conversion, see string functions
  - number, confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**
  - numbered styles, [G-4] *linestyle*, [G-4] *markerlabelstyle*, [G-4] *markerstyle*, [G-4] *pstyle*
  - numbers, [U] **12.2 Numbers**
    - formatting, [D] **format**, [U] **12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed**, [U] **20.9 Formatting the coefficient table**
    - mapping to strings, [D] **destring**, [D] **encode**, [D] **label**, see also `real()` function, see also `stroofreal()` function
    - missing values, see missing values
    - precision, see numerical precision
    - storing, see data types
  - numeric, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - numeric list, [P] **numlist**, [P] **syntax**, [U] **11.1.8 numlist**
  - numeric value labels, [D] **labelbook**
  - numerical integration, [M-5] **Quadrature()**, [R] **dydx**
  - numerical precision, [U] **13.12 Precision and problems therein**
  - numlabel command, [D] **labelbook**
  - numlist, [D] **Glossary**, [P] **Glossary**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**
  - numlist command, [P] **numlist**, [U] **11.1.8 numlist**
  - N-way analysis of variance, [R] **anova**
  - N-way multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] **manova**
- O**
- object, [M-2] **class**, [P] **class**
    - code, [M-1] **How**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - objective prior, see noninformative prior
  - object-oriented programming, [M-2] **class**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **class**, [P] **Glossary**
  - `.objkey` built-in class function, [P] **class**
  - `.objtype` built-in class function, [P] **class**
  - oblimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - oblimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - oblique rotation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - oblique transformation, see oblique rotation
  - O'Brien–Fleming bounds, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - O'Brien–Fleming design, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - obs parameter, [D] **describe**, [D] **obs**
  - obs, set subcommand, [D] **obs**, [R] **set**
  - observation, [CM] **Glossary**
  - observational data, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ERM] **Glossary**
  - observational study, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - observations,
    - adding, [D] **insobs**
    - built-in counter variable, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
    - complete and incomplete, [MI] **Glossary**
    - creating dataset of, [D] **collapse**
    - dropping, [D] **drop**
    - dropping duplicate, [D] **duplicates**
    - duplicating, [D] **expand**
    - duplicating, clustered, [D] **expandcl**
    - identifying duplicate, [D] **duplicates**
    - increasing number of, [D] **obs**
    - inserting, [D] **insobs**
    - marking, [P] **mark**
    - maximum number of, [D] **memory**, [U] **6 Managing memory**
    - ordering, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**
    - transposing with variables, [D] **xpose**
  - observed information matrix, [R] **ml**, [R] **vce\_option**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **vce\_options**
  - observed level of significance, see *p*-value
  - observed variables, [SEM] **Intro 4**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - Ochiai coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**
  - odbc
    - describe command, [D] **odbc**
    - exec() command, [D] **odbc**
    - insert command, [D] **odbc**
    - list command, [D] **odbc**
    - load command, [D] **odbc**
    - query command, [D] **odbc**
    - sqlfile() command, [D] **odbc**
  - ODBC data source, importing data from, [D] **odbc**, [U] **22.4 ODBC sources**, [U] **22.5 JDBC sources**
  - odbcdriver, set subcommand, [D] **odbc**, [R] **set**
  - odbcmgr, set subcommand, [D] **odbc**, [R] **set**
  - odds, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**
  - odds ratio, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **eform\_option**, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **reri**, [SEM] **estat eform**, [ST] **Glossary**
  - differences, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
  - estimation, [CM] **cmclgit**, [LASSO] **dslogit**, [LASSO] **pologit**, [LASSO] **xpologit**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **cloglog**, [R] **xlogistic**, [R] **fracreg**, [R] **glm**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **mlogit**, [R] **ologit**

- odds ratio
  - estimation (*continued*)
    - Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayes: binreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: clogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: fracreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: glm**, [BAYES] **bayes: logistic**, [BAYES] **bayes: logit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meglm**, [BAYES] **bayes: melogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meologit**, [BAYES] **bayes: ologit**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtlogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtologit**
    - finite mixture model, [FMM] **fm**: **glm**, [FMM] **fm**: **logit**
    - multilevel model, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meologit**
    - panel-data model, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
    - structural equation modeling, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **Example 33g**, [SEM] **Example 34g**
    - survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - postestimation, [R] **contrast**, [R] **xlogistic postestimation**, [R] **lincom**
- \_OEx, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**
- off,
  - cmdlog** subcommand, [R] **log**
  - log** subcommand, [R] **log**
  - timer** subcommand, [P] **timer**
- Office, Microsoft, see **Microsoft Office**
- offset variable, [ST] **Glossary**
- ograph,
  - bayesirf** subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesirf ograph**
  - irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf ograph**
- OIM, see **observed information matrix**
- OLDPLACE directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- OLE Automation, see **Stata Automation**
- ologit** command, [R] **ologit**, [R] **ologit postestimation**
- ologit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] **meologit**
- OLS regression, see **linear regression**
- omitted variables, [ERM] **Intro 3**, [ERM] **Glossary**
- omitted variables test, [R] **regress postestimation**, see also **specification test**
- on,
  - cmdlog** subcommand, [R] **log**
  - log** subcommand, [R] **log**
  - timer** subcommand, [P] **timer**
- one-parameter logistic model, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **Glossary**
- one-at-a-time Markov chain Monte Carlo sampling, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- onecorrelation, power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**
- one-hot encoding, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- one-level model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**
- onemean,
  - ciwidth** subcommand, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**
  - gsdesign** subcommand, [ADAPT] **gsdesign onemean**
  - power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power onemean, cluster**
- oneproportion,
  - gsdesign** subcommand, [ADAPT] **gsdesign oneproportion**
  - power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion, cluster**
- one-sample
  - binary data, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **Glossary**
  - confidence interval, [PSS-1] **Intro**, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth usermethod**
  - mean, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**
  - variance, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**
- correlation, see **correlation, one-sample**
- mean, see **means, one-sample**
- proportion, see **proportions, one-sample**
- standard deviation, see **standard deviations, one-sample**
- study, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**
- test, [ADAPT] **gs**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign**, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-1] **Intro**, [PSS-2] **Intro (power)**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power usermethod**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- correlation, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**
- Cox proportional hazards model, [PSS-2] **power cox**
- hazard function, [PSS-2] **power cox**
- hazard ratio, [PSS-2] **power cox**
- linear logit model, [PSS-2] **power trend**
- log hazard-ratio, [PSS-2] **power cox**
- mean, [ADAPT] **gsdesign onemean**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**
- partial correlation, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**
- proportion, [ADAPT] **gsdesign oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**
- regression coefficient, [PSS-2] **power trend**, [PSS-2] **power cox**
- $R^2$ , [PSS-2] **power rsquared**
- slope, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**
- survivor function, [PSS-2] **power cox**
- variance, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**
- variance, see **variance, one-sample**
- one-sided
  - confidence interval, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**

- one-sided (*continued*)
- test (power), [ADAPT] **gsdesign**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign onemean**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twomeans**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign oneproportion**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twoproportions**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign usermethod**, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power onemean, cluster**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans, cluster**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion, cluster**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions, cluster**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-2] **power trend**, [PSS-2] **power cox**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-2] **power logrank, cluster**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - oneslope, power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**
  - one-step-ahead forecast, see *static forecast*
  - one-tailed test, see *one-sided test (power)*
  - onevariance,
    - ciwidth subcommand, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**
    - power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**
  - one-way analysis of variance, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **kwallis**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **oneway**
  - oneway command, [R] **oneway**
  - one-way repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - oneway, power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power oneway**
  - opaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix accum**
  - opacity, [G-4] **colorstyle**, [G-4] **Glossary**
  - open, file subcommand, [P] **file**
  - OpenOffice dates, [D] **Datetime values from other software**
  - operating characteristic curve, [IRT] **Glossary**, see also *category characteristic curve*
  - operating system command, [D] **cd**, [D] **copy**, [D] **dir**, [D] **erase**, [D] **mkdir**, [D] **rmdir**, [D] **shell**, [D] **type**
  - operator,
    - arithmetic, [M-2] **op\_arith**, [M-2] **op\_colon**, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13.2.1 Arithmetic operators**
    - assignment, [M-2] **op\_assignment**, [U] **11.1.5 =exp**
    - colon, [M-2] **op\_colon**, [M-6] **Glossary**
    - column-join, [M-2] **op\_join**
    - conditional, [M-2] **op\_conditional**
    - conjugate transpose, [M-2] **op\_transpose**
    - increment (++) and decrement (--), [M-2] **op\_increment**, [P] **macro**
    - Kronecker direct-product, [M-2] **op\_kronecker**, [P] **matrix define**
    - logical, [M-2] **op\_colon**, [M-2] **op\_logical**, [U] **13.2.4 Logical operators**
    - order of evaluation, [P] **matrix define**, [U] **13.2.5 Order of evaluation, all operators**
    - range, [M-2] **op\_range**
    - relational, [M-2] **op\_colon**, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
    - row-join, [M-2] **op\_join**
    - string,
      - concatenation, [M-4] **String**, [M-5] **invtokens()**, [U] **13.2.2 String operators**
      - duplication, [M-4] **String**, [M-5] **strdup()**, [U] **13.2.2 String operators**
    - time-series, [U] **11.4.3.6 Using factor variables with time-series operators**, [U] **13.10 Time-series operators**
      - difference, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
      - lag, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
      - lead, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
      - programming, [M-5] **st\_tsrevar()**, [TS] **tsrevar**
      - seasonal lag, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
    - transpose, [M-2] **op\_transpose**
  - OPG, see *outer product of the gradient*
  - oprobit command, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **oprobit postestimation**
  - oprobit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] **meoprobit**
  - optimism bias, [H2OML] **Glossary**
  - optimization, [M-3] **mata set**, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [M-6] **Glossary**, see also *maximum likelihood estimation*
    - linear, see *linear optimization*
    - \_optimize() function, [M-5] **optimize()**
    - optimize() function, [M-5] **optimize()**
    - \_optimize\_evaluate() function, [M-5] **optimize()**
    - optimize\_evaluate() function, [M-5] **optimize()**
    - optimize\_init() function, [M-5] **optimize()**
    - optimize\_init\_\*( ) functions, [M-5] **optimize()**
    - optimize\_query() function, [M-5] **optimize()**
    - optimize\_result\_\*( ) functions, [M-5] **optimize()**
  - option, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**
  - options, [U] **11 Language syntax**
    - in a programming context, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**
    - repeated, [G-4] **Concept: repeated options**, [G-4] **Glossary**
  - or, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**
  - or operator, see *logical operators*
  - Oracle, importing data from, [D] **odbc**
  - order
    - observations, [D] **gsort**, [D] **sort**
    - of evaluation, see *operator, order of evaluation*
    - statistics, [D] **egen**, [R] **lv**
    - variables, [D] **order**, [D] **sort**
  - order command, [D] **order**

- order() function, [M-5] **sort()**
- ordered
- categorical variable, [ERM] **Glossary**
  - complementary log–log regression, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - logistic regression, [BAYES] **bayes: meologit**, [BAYES] **bayes: ologit**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtologit**, [BAYES] **bayes: ziologit**, [FMM] **fm: ologit**, [ME] **meologit**, [R] **ologit**, [R] **ziologit**, [SEM] **Example 35g**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - logistic regression imputation, see **imputation, ordered logistic regression**
  - logit, see **ordered logistic regression**
  - logit regression, [SEM] **Glossary**, see also **ordered logistic regression**
  - probit, [BAYES] **bayes: heckprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: hetprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: oprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: zioprobit**, [ERM] **Intro 2**, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **Example 6a**, [ERM] **Example 6b**, [ERM] **Example 9**, [FMM] **fm: oprobit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **zioprobit**, [SEM] **Example 35g**, [SEM] **Example 36g**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - probit regression, [SEM] **Glossary**, see also **ordered probit**
- ordinal
- exposure, [PSS-2] **power trend**
  - item, [IRT] **Glossary**
  - model, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 31g**, [SEM] **Example 32g**, [SEM] **Example 35g**, [SEM] **Example 36g**
  - outcome model, see **outcomes, ordinal**
- ordinary least squares, see **linear regression**
- ordination, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **Glossary**
- orgtype, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- orgtype() function, [M-5] **eltype()**
- orientationstyle, [G-4] **Glossary**
- original data, [MI] **Glossary**
- orthog command, [R] **orthog**
- orthogonal
- matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - polynomial, [R] **contrast**, [R] **margins, contrast**, [R] **orthog**
  - rotation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - transformation, see **orthogonal rotation**
- orthogonalized impulse–response function, [BAYES] **bayesirf**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **Glossary**
- orthonormal basis, [P] **matrix svd**
- orthpoly command, [R] **orthog**
- other, query subcommand, [R] **query**
- outcome model, [CAUSAL] **cate**, [CAUSAL] **didregress**, [CAUSAL] **eteffects**, [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**, [CAUSAL] **etregress**, [CAUSAL] **hdidregress**, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**, [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **telasso**, [CAUSAL] **xthdidregress**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ERM] **Glossary**
- outcome variable, [LASSO] **Glossary**, [SP] **Glossary**
- outcomes, binary, complementary log–log, [BAYES] **bayes: cloglog**, [FMM] **fm: fmm**, [FMM] **fm: cloglog**, [R] **cloglog**, [XT] **xtcloglog**
- generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
- glm for binomial family, [BAYES] **bayes: binreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: glm**, [FMM] **fm: fmm**, [FMM] **fm: glm**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**
- logistic, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**, [BAYES] **bayes: logistic**, [BAYES] **bayes: logit**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtlogit**, [FMM] **fm: fmm**, [FMM] **fm: logit**, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [LASSO] **dslogit**, [LASSO] **elasticnet**, [LASSO] **lasso**, [LASSO] **pologit**, [LASSO] **xpologit**, [R] **xlogistic**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, [R] **scobit**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtstreg**
- machine learning, [H2OML] **h2oml gbbinclass**, [H2OML] **h2oml rfbiclass**
- multilevel mixed-effects, [BAYES] **bayes: mecloglog**, [BAYES] **bayes: melogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meprobit**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglml**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meprobit**
- power and sample size, [ADAPT] **gsdesign oneproportion**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-2] **power trend**
- probit, [BAYES] **bayes: biprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: heckprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: hetprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: probit**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtprobit**, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **Example 3a**, [ERM] **Example 3b**, [ERM] **Example 4a**, [ERM] **Example 4b**, [ERM] **Example 5**, [ERM] **Example 6b**, [FMM] **fm: fmm**, [FMM] **fm: probit**, [LASSO] **elasticnet**, [LASSO] **lasso**, [R] **biprobit**, [R] **cfprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **probit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- regress, [R] **hetregress**
- ROC analysis, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**

outcomes

binary (*continued*)

structural equation modeling, [SEM] **Intro 5**,  
[SEM] **Example 27g**, [SEM] **Example 28g**,  
[SEM] **Example 29g**, [SEM] **Example 30g**,  
[SEM] **Example 31g**, [SEM] **Example 32g**,  
[SEM] **Example 33g**, [SEM] **Example 34g**,  
[SEM] **Example 50g**

treatment effects, [CAUSAL] **eteffects**,  
[CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**,  
[CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **teffects nnmatch**,  
[CAUSAL] **teffects psmatch**,  
[CAUSAL] **teffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **telasso**

categorical,

logistic, [BAYES] **bayes: mlogit**,  
[BAYES] **bayes: xtmlogit**, [CM] **cmlogit**,  
[CM] **cmmixlogit**, [CM] **cmxtmixlogit**,  
[CM] **nlogit**, [FMM] **fmm**, [FMM] **fmm: mlogit**,  
[IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **clomit**,  
[R] **mlogit**, [R] **slogit**, [XT] **xtmlogit**

machine learning, [H2OML] **h2oml gbmulticlass**,  
[H2OML] **h2oml rfmulticlass**

probit, [BAYES] **bayes: mprobit**,  
[BAYES] **bayes: probit**,  
[BAYES] **bayes: xtprobit**, [CM] **cmmprobit**,  
[R] **mprobit**

censored, multilevel mixed-effects,

[BAYES] **bayes: metobit**, [ME] **meintreg**,  
[ME] **metobit**

continuous, [ERM] **eintreg**, [ERM] **eregress**,  
[FMM] **fmm**, [LASSO] **dsregress**,  
[LASSO] **elasticnet**, [LASSO] **lasso**,  
[LASSO] **poivregress**, [LASSO] **poregress**,  
[LASSO] **sqrtlasso**, [LASSO] **xpoivregress**,  
[LASSO] **xporegress**, [R] **anova**, [R] **areg**,  
[R] **cfregress**, [R] **churdle**, [R] **cnsreg**, [R] **frontier**,  
[R] **glm**, [R] **heckman**, [R] **hetregress**, [R] **intreg**,  
[R] **ivqregress**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **qreg**,  
[R] **reg3**, [R] **regress**, [R] **rreg**, [R] **sureg**, [R] **tobit**,  
[R] **truncreg**, [R] **vwls**

Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayesmh**,  
[BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **bayes: dsge**,  
[BAYES] **bayes: dsge**, [BAYES] **bayes: glm**,  
[BAYES] **bayes: heckman**,  
[BAYES] **bayes: hetregress**,  
[BAYES] **bayes: intreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: qreg**,  
[BAYES] **bayes: regress**, [BAYES] **bayes: tobit**,  
[BAYES] **bayes: truncreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: var**,  
[BAYES] **bayes: xtreg**, [BMA] **bmaregress**

machine learning, [H2OML] **h2oml gbrepress**,  
[H2OML] **h2oml rfregress**

multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **meglm**,  
[ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **menl**, [ME] **metobit**,  
[ME] **mixed**

panel data, [BAYES] **bayes: xtreg**,  
[CAUSAL] **didregress**,  
[CAUSAL] **xthdidregress**, [ERM] **eintreg**,  
[ERM] **eregress**, [ERM] **Example 7**,  
[ERM] **Example 8a**, [ERM] **Example 8b**,  
[XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtddp**, [XT] **xtddpsys**,  
[XT] **xtfrontier**, [XT] **xtgls**, [XT] **xthheckman**,  
[XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtivreg**,  
[XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**,  
[XT] **xttobit**, [XT] **xtvar**

power and sample size, [ADAPT] **gsdesign onemean**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**

precision and sample size, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**

time series, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **ivlpirf**, [TS] **lpirf**, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch dveh**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**, [TS] **mswitch**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **threshold**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var ivsvar**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec**

treatment effects, [CAUSAL] **didregress**, [CAUSAL] **eteffects**, [CAUSAL] **etregress**, [CAUSAL] **hdidregress**, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **teffects nnmatch**, [CAUSAL] **teffects psmatch**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **telasso**, [CAUSAL] **xthdidregress**

count, [U] **27.8 Count outcomes**

generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**

heckpoisson, [R] **heckpoisson**

multilevel, [SEM] **Example 39g**

multilevel mixed-effects, [BAYES] **bayes: menbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: mepoisson**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**

negative binomial, [BAYES] **bayes: gnbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: nbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: tnbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtnbreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: zinb**, [FMM] **fmm**, [FMM] **fmm: nbreg**, [R] **nbreg**, [R] **tnbreg**, [R] **zinb**, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [XT] **xtnbreg**

Poisson, [BAYES] **bayes: poisson**, [BAYES] **bayes: tpoisson**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtpoisson**, [BAYES] **bayes: zip**, [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**, [FMM] **fmm**, [FMM] **fmm: poisson**, [FMM] **fmm: tpoisson**, [FMM] **Example 2**, [FMM] **Example 3**,

outcomes

count

Poisson, (*continued*)

[H2OML] **h2oml** **gbregress**,  
 [LASSO] **dspoisson**, [LASSO] **elasticnet**,  
 [LASSO] **lasso**, [LASSO] **popoisson**,  
 [LASSO] **xpopoisson**, [R] **cpoisson**,  
 [R] **expoisson**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **poisson**,  
 [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **zip**, [SEM] **Intro 5**,  
 [SEM] **Example 34g**, [SEM] **Example 53g**,  
 [SEM] **Example 54g**, [XT] **xtpoisson**

treatment effects, [CAUSAL] **eteffects**,  
 [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**, [CAUSAL] **mediate**,  
 [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**,  
 [CAUSAL] **teffects nnmatch**,  
 [CAUSAL] **teffects psmatch**,  
 [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **telasso**

fractional,

beta, [BAYES] **bayes: betareg**,  
 [FMM] **fm: betareg**, [R] **betareg**

fractional response, [BAYES] **bayes: fracreg**,  
 [R] **fracreg**, [R] **ivfprobit**

treatment effects, [CAUSAL] **eteffects**,  
 [CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects nnmatch**, [CAUSAL] **teffects psmatch**

multinomial, see categorical subentry, see ordinal subentry, see rank subentry

ordinal,

logistic, [BAYES] **bayes: ologit**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: xtologit**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: zologit**, [FMM] **fm:**  
**fm:** **ologit**, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **ologit**,  
 [R] **slogit**, [R] **zologit**, [XT] **xtologit**

multilevel mixed-effects, [BAYES] **bayes: meologit**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: meoprobit**, [ME] **meologit**,  
 [ME] **meoprobit**

probit, [BAYES] **bayes: hetoprobit**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: oprobit**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: xtoprobit**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: zioprobit**, [ERM] **eoprobit**,  
 [ERM] **Example 6a**, [ERM] **Example 9**,  
 [FMM] **fm:** **fm:** **oprobit**,  
 [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **hetoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**,  
 [R] **zioprobit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**

treatment effect, [CAUSAL] **teffects multivalued**

polytomous, see categorical subentry, see ordinal subentry, see rank subentry

rank,

logistic, [CM] **cmrologit**  
 probit, [CM] **cmroprobit**

survival, [FMM] **fm:**

competing risks, [ST] **stcrreg**

Cox, [LASSO] **elasticnet**, [LASSO] **lasso**,  
 [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stmgtintcox**

parametric, [BAYES] **bayes: streg**,  
 [FMM] **fm:** **streg**, [FMM] **Example 4**,  
 [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **streg**

power and sample size, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**,  
 [PSS-2] **power cox**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**,  
 [PSS-2] **power logrank**

treatment effects, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipw**,  
 [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipwra**,  
 [CAUSAL] **stteffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects wra**

outer

fence, [R] **lv**

product, see Kronecker direct product

product of the gradient, [R] **ml**, [R] **vce\_option**,  
 [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **vce\_options**

outfile command, [D] **outfile**

outliers,

downweighting, [R] **qreg**, [R] **rreg**

graphing, [G-2] **graph twoway lfitci**, [G-2] **graph twoway qfitci**

identifying, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **lv**, [R] **regress postestimation**

outlines, suppressing, [G-4] **linestyle**outlining regions, [G-3] **region\_options**out-of-bag observations, [H2OML] **Glossary**

out-of-sample predictions, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**,  
 [U] **20.11.3 Making out-of-sample predictions**, see simulated outcome

out-of-sample  $R^2$ , [LASSO] **Glossary**

output,

query subcommand, [R] **query**set subcommand, [P] **quietly**, [R] **set**output gap, [TS] **Glossary**

output,

coefficient table,

automatically widen, [R] **set**display settings, [R] **set showbaselevels**format settings, [R] **set cformat**controlling the scrolling of, [R] **more**, [U] **7 –more– conditions**displaying, [P] **display**, [P] **smcl**formatting numbers, [D] **format**

printing, [R] **translate**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**

recording, [R] **log**settings, [P] **creturn**suppressing, [P] **quietly**outside values, [R] **lv**overall effect size, [META] **meta**, [META] **Glossary**

overall significance level, see familywise significance level

overdispersion, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **mepoisson**,

[ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **Glossary**, see also imputation, overdispersed count data

overfitting, [H2OML] **Glossary**

- overid,
    - estat subcommand, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
    - tebalance subcommand, [CAUSAL] **tebalance overid**
  - overidentifying restrictions, [XT] **Glossary**
  - tests of, [R] **gmm postestimation**, [R] **ivpoisson postestimation**, [R] **ivregress postestimation**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**, [XT] **xtvar**, [XT] **xtvar postestimation**
  - overlap assumption, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
  - overlap, teffects subcommand, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**
  - overloading, class program names, [P] **class**
  - ovtest, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
- P**
- p charts, see **fraction defective**
  - P–P plot, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
  - pac command, [TS] **corrgram**
  - pagebreak,
    - putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx pagebreak**
    - putpdf subcommand, [RPT] **putpdf pagebreak**
  - pagenumber, putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**
  - pagesize, set subcommand, [R] **more**, [R] **set**
  - paging of screen output, controlling, [P] **more**, [R] **more**, [U] **7 –more– conditions**
  - paired
    - data, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
    - means, see **means**, **paired**
    - observations, see **paired data**
    - proportions, see **proportions**, **paired**
    - study, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**
    - test, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - paired-coordinate plots, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrowi**, [G-2] **graph twoway pccapsym**, [G-2] **graph twoway pci**, [G-2] **graph twoway pscatter**, [G-2] **graph twoway pcpik**
  - pairedmeans,
    - ciwidth subcommand, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**
    - power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**
  - pairedproportions, power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**
  - paired-sample
    - confidence interval, [PSS-1] **Intro**, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**
    - test, [PSS-1] **Intro**, [PSS-2] **Intro (power)**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**
  - pairwise
    - combinations, [D] **cross**, [D] **joinby**
    - comparisons, [MV] **Intro**, [R] **margins**, **pwcompare**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwmean**, [U] **20.18 Obtaining pairwise comparisons**
    - correlation, [R] **correlate**
  - pairwise, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
  - palette color command, [G-2] **palette**
  - palette linepalette command, [G-2] **palette**
  - palette smc1symbolpalette command, [G-2] **palette**
  - palette symbolpalette command, [G-2] **palette**
  - panel data, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [CM] **Glossary**, [D] **assertnested**, [ERM] **Glossary**, [M-5] **panelsetup()**, [M-5] **panelsum()**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [SP] **Glossary**, [U] **27.15 Panel-data models**, [XT] **xt**, [XT] **Glossary**, see also **area data**
  - panel-corrected standard error, [XT] **xtpcse**, [XT] **Glossary**
  - panels, variable identifying, [CM] **cmset**, [XT] **xtset**
  - panelsetup() function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**
  - panelstats() function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**
  - panelsubmatrix() function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**
  - panelsubview() function, [M-5] **panelsetup()**
  - panelsum() function, [M-5] **panelsum()**
  - paragraph,
    - putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**
    - putpdf subcommand, [RPT] **putpdf paragraph**
  - parallel number list, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**
  - parallel-trends assumption, [CAUSAL] **DID intro**, [CAUSAL] **didregress**, [CAUSAL] **didregress postestimation**
  - parameter
    - constraints, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **Glossary**
    - stability, [TS] **estat sbcusum**
    - trace files, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi ptrace**
  - parameterized curves, [D] **range**
  - parameters, [SEM] **Glossary**
    - combinations of, [R] **lincom**, [R] **nlcom**, [SEM] **lincom**, [SEM] **nlcom**, [U] **20.14 Obtaining linear combinations of parameters**
    - system, see **system parameters**
  - parameters, estat subcommand, [R] **demandsys postestimation**
  - parametric
    - methods, [MV] **Glossary**
    - spectral density estimation, [TS] **psdensity**
    - survival models, [BAYES] **bayes: mestreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: streg**, [FMM] **fm**, [FMM] **fm: streg**, [FMM] **Example 4**, [ME] **mestreg**, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 47g**, [SEM] **Example 48g**, [SEM] **Example 49g**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **streg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - PARCH, see **power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**
  - parsedistance, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**

- parsimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- parsing, [M-5] **tokenget()**, [M-5] **tokens()**, [M-5] **ustrsplit()**, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **numlist**, [P] **syntax**, [P] **tokenize**, [U] **18.4 Program arguments**
- partial
- autocorrelation function, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**
  - correlation, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **pcorr**
  - credit model, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **Glossary**
  - DFBETA, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
  - effects, [CM] **margins**, [R] **margins**, [R] **marginsplot**
  - likelihood displacement value, [ST] **Glossary**
  - LMAX value, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
  - regression leverage plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  - regression plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
  - residual plot, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
- partial dependence plot, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph pdp**
- partialing out, [CAUSAL] **cate**, [LASSO] **Lasso inference intro**, [LASSO] **Inference examples**, [LASSO] **Inference requirements**, [LASSO] **poivregrss**, [LASSO] **pologit**, [LASSO] **popoisson**, [LASSO] **poregress**, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- partially specified target rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- partition cluster-analysis methods, [MV] **cluster kmeans and kmedians**, [MV] **Glossary**
- partitioned matrices, [P] **matrix define**
- partitioning memory, [U] **6 Managing memory**
- Parzen kernel function, [CAUSAL] **tebalance density**, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [R] **ivqregress**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **npregress kernel**, [R] **qreg**
- passive imputation, see **imputation**, **passive**
- passive variables, see **variables**, **multiple-imputation passive**
- passive, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi passive**
- past history, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
- path (in a filesystem sense), [M-5] **pathjoin()**, [P] **creturn**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- path (in an SEM sense), [SEM] **Glossary**
- adding, [SEM] **Intro 6**
  - coefficients, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - constraining, [SEM] **Intro 4**
  - diagrams, [SEM] **Intro 2**, [SEM] **Intro 3**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - model, [SEM] **Intro 5**
  - notation, [SEM] **Intro 2**, [SEM] **Intro 3**, [SEM] **gsem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- pathasciisuffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathbasename()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathgetparent()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathisabs()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathisurl()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathjoin()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathlist()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathresolve()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathrmsuffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathsearchlist()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathsplitt()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathstatusuffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathsbsysdir()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pathsuffix()** function, [M-5] **pathjoin()**
- pattern
- matching, [M-5] **strmatch()**
  - of data, [D] **egen**
  - of missing values, [R] **misstable**
  - of missingness, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi misstable**, [MI] **Glossary**
- patterns, **misstable** subcommand, [R] **misstable**
- pause command, [P] **pause**
- pausing until key is pressed, [P] **more**, [R] **more**, [U] **7 –more– conditions**
- pc()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- PCA, see **principal component analysis**
- pca** command, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- pcamat** command, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- pcarrow**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrow**
- pcarrowi**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcarrowi**
- pcbarrow**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcbarrow**
- pccapsym**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pccapsym**
- pchart** command, [R] **QC**
- pchi** command, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
- pci**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pci**
- PCM, see **partial credit model**
- pcm**, **irt** subcommand, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt pcm postestimation**
- p-conformability**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- pcorr** command, [R] **pcorr**
- pcorr**, **power** subcommand, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**
- pccscatter**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pccscatter**
- PCSE, see **panel-corrected standard error**
- pcspike**, **graph twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway pcspike**

- pctile(), egen function, [D] **egen**  
 \_pctile command, [D] **pctile**  
 pctile command, [D] **pctile**  
 PDF, see **Portable Document Format**  
 Pdf\*() functions, [M-5] **Pdf\*()**  
 pdf\_maxtable, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [RPT] **putpdf**  
   **table**  
 pdp, h2omlgraph subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph**  
   **pdp**  
 Pearson  
   coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**  
   goodness-of-fit test, [R] **estat gof**  
   product-moment correlation coefficient, [PSS-2] **power**  
   **onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**,  
   [R] **correlate**  
   residual, [ME] **mecloglog postestimation**, [ME] **meglm**  
   **postestimation**, [ME] **melogit postestimation**,  
   [ME] **menbreg postestimation**, [ME] **mepoisson**  
   **postestimation**, [ME] **meprobit postestimation**,  
   [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **clogit**  
   **postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic**  
   **postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**  
 Pearson's  $\chi^2$  test, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
 Pearson's correlation, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also **Pearson**  
   product-moment correlation coefficient  
 Pedroni test, [XT] **xtcointtest**  
 pedroni, xtcointtest subcommand, [XT] **xtcointtest**  
 Pegdown, [RPT] **markdown**  
 penalized  
   coefficients, [LASSO] **elasticnet**, [LASSO] **lasso**,  
   [LASSO] **lassocof**, [LASSO] **Glossary**  
   estimators, [LASSO] **Glossary**  
   log-likelihood function, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **Glossary**  
 penalty  
   loadings, [LASSO] **Glossary**  
   parameter, [LASSO] **Glossary**  
 Penn World Table, importing data from, [D] **import fred**  
 percentiles,  
   create  
     dataset of, [D] **collapse**  
     variable containing, [D] **codebook**, [D] **egen**,  
     [D] **pctile**  
   displaying, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [R] **centile**,  
   [R] **dtable**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**,  
   [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**  
 perfect prediction, see **imputation**, perfect prediction  
 performance metric, [H2OML] **Glossary**  
 pergram command, [TS] **pergram**  
 \_perhapsequilc() function, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**  
 \_perhapsequilir() function, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**  
 \_perhapsequilirrc() function, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**  
 period, estat subcommand, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **ucm**  
   **postestimation**  
 periodogram, [TS] **pergram**, [TS] **psdensity**, [TS] **Glossary**  
 permname macro function, [P] **macro**  
 permutation matrix and vector, [M-1] **Permutation**,  
   [M-5] **invorder()**, [M-6] **Glossary**  
 permutation test, [M-5] **cvpermute()**, [R] **permute**  
 permute prefix command, [R] **permute**  
 person location, [IRT] **Glossary**  
 personal command, [P] **sysdir**  
 PERSONAL directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata**  
   **look for ado-files?**  
 person-time, [ST] **stptime**  
 pessimistic bias, [H2OML] **Glossary**  
 Peters test, [META] **meta bias**  
 Peto's method, [META] **Glossary**  
 pformat, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**  
 pharmaceutical statistics, [R] **pk**, [R] **pksumm**  
 pharmacokinetic data, [R] **pk**, [R] **pkcollapse**, [R] **pkcross**,  
   [R] **pkequiv**, [R] **pkexamine**, [R] **pkshape**,  
   [R] **pksumm**, [U] **27.21 Pharmacokinetic data**  
 pharmacokinetic plots, [R] **pkexamine**  
 phase function, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **Glossary**  
 Phillips curve, [TS] **Glossary**  
 Phillips–Perron test, [TS] **pperron**  
 phtest, estat subcommand, [ST] **PH plots**  
   **(right-censored)**  
 \_pi built-in variable, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**  
 pi() function, [M-5] **sin()**  
 pi, value of, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**,  
   [U] **13.4 System variables (\_variables)**  
 pie chart, [G-2] **graph pie**  
 pie, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph pie**  
 piece macro function, [P] **macro**  
 piecewise  
   cubic functions, [R] **makespline**  
   linear functions, [R] **makespline**  
 Pillai's trace statistic, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**,  
   [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 pinnable, set subcommand, [R] **set**  
 \_pinv() function, [M-5] **pinv()**  
 pinv() function, [M-5] **pinv()**  
 PIP, see **posterior inclusion probability**  
 pip, bmastats subcommand, [BMA] **bmastats pip**  
 pk, see **pharmacokinetic data**  
 pkcollapse command, [R] **pkcollapse**  
 pkcross command, [R] **pkcross**  
 pkequiv command, [R] **pkequiv**  
 pkexamine command, [R] **pkexamine**  
 .pkg filename suffix, [R] **net**  
 pkshape command, [R] **pkshape**  
 pksumm command, [R] **pksumm**  
 placebo, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
 placebo control, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
 places, [SP] **Glossary**  
 Plackett–Luce model, [CM] **cmrologit**  
 plain ASCII, [D] **Glossary**, [P] **Glossary**, [U] **29.5 Making**  
   **your own download site**

- planar coordinates, see [coordinate system](#)
- platforms for which Stata is available, [U] [5.2 Platforms](#)
- play graph recording, [G-3] [play\\_option](#)
- play, graph subcommand, [G-2] [graph play](#)
- playsnd, set subcommand, [R] [set](#)
- plot, definition, [G-4] [pstyle](#)
- plot, ml subcommand, [R] [ml](#)
- plot region, [G-3] [region\\_options](#), [G-4] [Glossary](#)
- plotregionstyle*, [G-4] [Glossary](#)
- plottypes, [G-2] [graph twoway](#), [G-4] [Glossary](#)
- base, [G-3] [advanced\\_options](#)
  - derived, [G-3] [advanced\\_options](#)
- plugin, [P] [Glossary](#)
- Java, [P] [Java intro](#), [P] [Java plugin](#), [P] [Java utilities](#), [P] [javacall](#)
  - loading, [P] [plugin](#)
- plugin option, [P] [plugin](#), [P] [program](#)
- plugins, [LASSO] [Inference examples](#), [LASSO] [lasso fitting](#), [LASSO] [Glossary](#)
- plural() function, [FN] [String functions](#)
- PLUS directory, [P] [sysdir](#), [U] [17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?](#)
- PMM imputation, see [imputation](#), [predictive mean matching](#)
- PMP, see [posterior model probability](#)
- pmp, bmargin subcommand, [BMA] [bmargin pmp](#)
- PNG, see [Portable Network Graphics](#)
- PNIE, see [pure natural indirect effect](#)
- pnorm command, [R] [Diagnostic plots](#)
- PO, see [partialing out](#)
- po, [LASSO] [Glossary](#)
- po, cate subcommand, [CAUSAL] [cate](#), [CAUSAL] [cate postestimation](#)
- Pocock bounds, [ADAPT] [Glossary](#)
- Pocock design, [ADAPT] [Glossary](#)
- point estimate, [SVY] [Glossary](#)
- point-and-click analysis, see [graphical user interface](#)
- pointers, [M-2] [pointers](#), [M-2] [ftof](#), [M-5] [findexternal\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- pointmass density, [FMM] [fmm: pointmass](#), [FMM] [Glossary](#)
- points, connecting, [G-3] [cline\\_options](#), [G-3] [connect\\_options](#), [G-4] [connectstyle](#)
- Poisson
- distribution,
    - confidence intervals, [R] [ci](#)
    - cumulative, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
    - inverse cumulative, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
    - inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
    - reverse cumulative, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
  - probability mass function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
  - regression, [R] [nbreg](#), [R] [poisson](#), [ST] [stcox](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
  - Bayesian, [BAYES] [bayes](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh](#), [BAYES] [bayes: glm](#), [BAYES] [bayes: meglm](#), [BAYES] [bayes: mepoisson](#), [BAYES] [bayes: poisson](#), [BAYES] [bayes: tpoisson](#), [BAYES] [bayes: xtpoisson](#), [BAYES] [bayes: zip](#)
  - censored, [R] [cpoisson](#)
  - elastic net, [LASSO] [elasticnet](#)
  - finite mixture model, [FMM] [fmm](#), [FMM] [fmm: poisson](#), [FMM] [Example 2](#)
  - fixed-effects, [XT] [xtpoisson](#)
  - generalized linear model, [BAYES] [bayes: glm](#), [BAYES] [bayes: meglm](#), [FMM] [fmm: glm](#), [ME] [meglm](#), [R] [glm](#)
  - gradient boosting, [H2OML] [h2oml gbregress](#)
  - lasso, [LASSO] [Lasso inference intro](#), [LASSO] [dspoison](#), [LASSO] [Inference examples](#), [LASSO] [lasso](#), [LASSO] [popoisson](#), [LASSO] [xpopoisson](#)
  - mixed-effects, [BAYES] [bayes: mepoisson](#), [ME] [mepoisson](#)
  - model, [XT] [Glossary](#)
  - population-averaged, [XT] [xtgee](#), [XT] [xtpoisson](#)
  - random-effects, [XT] [xtpoisson](#)
  - structural equation modeling, [SEM] [Example 34g](#), [SEM] [Example 39g](#), [SEM] [Example 53g](#), [SEM] [Example 54g](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
  - truncated, [BAYES] [bayes: tpoisson](#), [FMM] [fmm: tpoisson](#), [R] [tpoisson](#)
  - with sample selection, [R] [heckpoisson](#)
  - zero-inflated, [BAYES] [bayes: zip](#), [R] [zip](#)
- poisson command, [R] [nbreg](#), [R] [poisson](#), [R] [poisson postestimation](#)
- poisson() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- poissonp() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- poissontail() function, [FN] [Statistical functions](#), [M-5] [normal\(\)](#)
- poivregress command, [LASSO] [Inference examples](#), [LASSO] [lasso inference postestimation](#), [LASSO] [poivregress](#)
- polar coordinates, [D] [range](#)
- policy, estat subcommand, [DSGE] [estat policy](#)
- policy matrix, [DSGE] [estat policy](#), [DSGE] [Glossary](#)
- policyeval, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] [cate postestimation](#)
- pologit command, [LASSO] [Inference examples](#), [LASSO] [lasso inference postestimation](#), [LASSO] [pologit](#)
- polyadd() function, [M-5] [polyeval\(\)](#)
- polyderiv() function, [M-5] [polyeval\(\)](#)

- polydiv() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**  
 polyeval() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**  
 polyinteg() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**  
 polymorphism, [P] **class**  
 polymult() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**  
 polynomial, [M-5] **polyeval()**  
   basis, [R] **nprogress series**  
   fractional, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**  
   orthogonal, [R] **orthog**  
   smoothing, see **local polynomial**  
 polyroots() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**  
 polysolve() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**  
 polytomous  
   item, see **categorical item**  
   logistic regression, see **logistic and logit regression**,  
     **multinomial**  
   outcome model, see **outcomes**, **polytomous**  
 polytrim() function, [M-5] **polyeval()**  
 POMs, see **potential-outcome means**  
 pooled effect size, see **overall effect size**  
 pooled estimates, [R] **Epitab**  
 pooled estimator, [XT] **Glossary**  
 pooling step, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**,  
   [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**  
 popoissn command, [LASSO] **Inference examples**,  
   [LASSO] **lasso inference postestimation**,  
   [LASSO] **popoissn**  
 population  
   attributable risk, [R] **Epitab**  
   error, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **Example 4**  
   parameter, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**,  
     [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power**  
     **pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**,  
     [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power**  
     **pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**,  
     [PSS-2] **power twovariances**, [PSS-2] **power**  
     **onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**,  
     [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**,  
     [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-2] **power logistic**,  
     [PSS-2] **power logistic onebin**, [PSS-2] **power**  
     **logistic twobin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic general**,  
     [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**  
     **twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**,  
     [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced**  
     **designs**, see **target parameter**  
   pyramid, [G-2] **graph twoway bar**  
   size, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**,  
     [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power**  
     **logistic**, [PSS-2] **power logistic onebin**,  
     [PSS-2] **power logistic twobin**, [PSS-2] **power**  
     **logistic general**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**,  
     [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**  
   standard deviation, see **subpopulation**, **standard**  
     **deviations of**  
   standard errors, [ERM] **Intro 5**  
   population-averaged model, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**,  
     [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtpoisson**,  
     [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **Glossary**  
   populations,  
     diagnostic plots, [R] **Diagnostic plots**  
     examining, [R] **dtable**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **lv**,  
       [R] **spikeplot**, [R] **stem**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**  
     standard, [R] **dstdize**  
     testing equality of, see **distributions**, **testing equality of**  
     testing for normality, [R] **skstest**, [R] **swilk**  
   poregress command, [LASSO] **Inference examples**,  
     [LASSO] **lasso inference postestimation**,  
     [LASSO] **poregress**  
   Portable Document Format, [G-2] **graph export**,  
     [G-3] **pdf\_options**, [G-4] **Glossary**, [R] **dtable**,  
     [R] **etable**, [R] **translate**, [RPT] **docx2pdf**,  
     [RPT] **putpdf intro**, [TABLES] **collect export**  
   create, [M-5] **Pdf\***( ), [RPT] **putpdf begin**,  
     [RPT] **putpdf collect**, [RPT] **putpdf pagebreak**,  
     [RPT] **putpdf paragraph**, [RPT] **putpdf table**  
   Portable Network Graphics, [G-2] **graph export**,  
     [G-3] **png\_options**, [G-4] **Glossary**  
   portmanteau statistic, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **wntestq**,  
     [TS] **Glossary**  
   positive effect size, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
   post,  
     ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **makecns**,  
       [P] **return**  
     frame subcommand, [P] **frame post**  
   post command, [P] **postfile**  
   postclose command, [P] **postfile**  
   posterior  
     coefficient sample, [BMA] **BMA commands**,  
       [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmcoefsample**,  
       [BMA] **BMA postestimation**, [BMA] **bmagraph**  
       **coefdensity**  
     distribution, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian**  
       **commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**,  
       [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA**  
       **commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**,  
       [BMA] **bmcoefsample**, [BMA] **bmagraph**,  
       [BMA] **bmagraph coefdensity**, [BMA] **bmagraph**  
       **pmp**, [BMA] **Glossary**  
     inclusion probability, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA**  
       **commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **BMA**  
       **postestimation**, [BMA] **bmagraph**,  
       [BMA] **bmagraph coefdensity**, [BMA] **bmastats**  
       **jointness**, [BMA] **bmastats models**,  
       [BMA] **bmastats pip**, [BMA] **Glossary**  
     independence, see **independent a posteriori**  
     interval, see **credible interval**  
     mean, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**,  
       [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**,  
       [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **bayesstats**  
       **summary**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmpredict**,  
       [BMA] **bmastats**, [IRT] **irt 1pl postestimation**,

posterior

mean (*continued*)

[IRT] irt 2pl postestimation, [IRT] irt 3pl postestimation, [IRT] irt grm postestimation, [IRT] irt nrm postestimation, [IRT] irt pcm postestimation, [IRT] irt rsm postestimation, [IRT] irt hybrid postestimation, [IRT] Glossary, [ME] mecloglog postestimation, [ME] meglm postestimation, [ME] meintreg postestimation, [ME] melogit postestimation, [ME] menbreg postestimation, [ME] meologit postestimation, [ME] meoprobit postestimation, [ME] mepoisson postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] mestreg postestimation, [ME] metobit postestimation, [ME] Glossary

mean model size, [BMA] bmaregress, [BMA] bmastats msize, [BMA] Glossary

median, [BMA] bmapredict, [BMA] bmastats

mode, [BAYES] Intro, [IRT] irt 1pl postestimation, [IRT] irt 2pl postestimation, [IRT] irt 3pl postestimation, [IRT] irt grm postestimation, [IRT] irt nrm postestimation, [IRT] irt pcm postestimation, [IRT] irt rsm postestimation, [IRT] irt hybrid postestimation, [IRT] Glossary, [ME] mecloglog postestimation, [ME] meglm postestimation, [ME] meintreg postestimation, [ME] melogit postestimation, [ME] menbreg postestimation, [ME] meologit postestimation, [ME] meoprobit postestimation, [ME] mepoisson postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] mestreg postestimation, [ME] metobit postestimation, [ME] Glossary

model distribution, [BMA] bmaregress, [BMA] bmagraph pmp, [BMA] bmastats models, [BMA] Glossary

model parameter sample, [BMA] BMA commands, [BMA] bmaregress, [BMA] bmacoefsample, [BMA] Glossary

model probability, [BMA] Glossary

model sample, see Markov chain Monte Carlo, sampling

model-size distribution, [BMA] bmaregress, [BMA] bmagraph msize, [BMA] bmastats msize, [BMA] Glossary

noninclusion probability, [BMA] bmaregress, [BMA] bmagraph coefdensity, [BMA] bmastats jointness, [BMA] bmastats pip, [BMA] Glossary

odds, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayesstats ic, [BAYES] bayestest model, [BAYES] Glossary

predictive

checking, [BAYES] Glossary

distribution, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Glossary, [BMA] Intro, [BMA] BMA commands, [BMA] bmaregress, [BMA] bmapredict, [BMA] bmastats

*p*-value, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Bayesian postestimation, [BAYES] bayesstats, [BAYES] bayesstats ppvalues, [BAYES] bayespredict, [BAYES] Glossary

probabilities, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesselect, [BAYES] bayestest interval, [BAYES] bayestest model, [BMA] bmaregress, [MV] Glossary

standard deviation, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats summary, [BMA] bmaregress, [BMA] bmapredict, [BMA] bmastats

variance, [BMA] bmaregress

postest command, [R] postest

postestimation command,

Bayesian, [BAYES] bayesgraph, [BAYES] bayesstats ess, [BAYES] bayesstats grubin, [BAYES] bayesstats ic, [BAYES] bayesstats ppvalues, [BAYES] bayesstats summary, [BAYES] bayestest interval, [BAYES] bayestest model, [BAYES] bayespredict, [BAYES] bayesvarstable, [BAYES] bayesfcst compute, [BAYES] bayesfcst graph, [BAYES] bayesirf, [BAYES] bayesirf create

dynamic stochastic general equilibrium, [DSGE] estat covariance, [DSGE] estat policy, [DSGE] estat stable, [DSGE] estat steady, [DSGE] estat transition

estat, [CM] cmmprobit postestimation, [CM] cmroprobit postestimation, [CM] nlogit postestimation, [DSGE] estat covariance, [DSGE] estat policy, [DSGE] estat stable, [DSGE] estat steady, [DSGE] estat transition, [ERM] estat teffects, [FMM] estat eform, [FMM] estat lemean, [FMM] estat lcpob, [IRT] estat report, [IRT] estat greport, [ME] estat df, [ME] estat group, [ME] estat icc, [ME] estat recovariance, [ME] estat sd, [ME] estat wcorrelation, [META] estat group, [META] estat heterogeneity (me), [META] estat heterogeneity (mv), [META] estat recovariance, [META] estat sd, [MV] ca postestimation, [MV] canon postestimation, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation, [MV] procrustes postestimation, [P] estat programming, [R] bootstrap postestimation, [R] cfprobit postestimation, [R] cfregress postestimation, [R] estat, [R] estat classification, [R] estat gof, [R] estat ic, [R] estat summarize, [R] estat vce, [R] exlogistic postestimation, [R] expoisson postestimation, [R] gmm postestimation, [R] ivpoisson postestimation, [R] ivqregress postestimation, [R] ivregress postestimation, [R] poisson postestimation, [R] regress postestimation,

- postestimation command  
 estat (*continued*)  
 [R] regress postestimation time series, [R] rocreg postestimation, [SEM] estat eform, [SEM] estat eqgof, [SEM] estat eqtest, [SEM] estat framework, [SEM] estat ggof, [SEM] estat ginvariant, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] estat lcgof, [SEM] estat lmean, [SEM] estat lcpob, [SEM] estat mindices, [SEM] estat residuals, [SEM] estat scoretests, [SEM] estat sd, [SEM] estat stable, [SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] estat summarize, [SEM] estat teffects, [SP] estat moran, [SP] spivregress postestimation, [SP] sprepress postestimation, [SP] spxtregress postestimation, [ST] estat gofplot, [ST] PH plots (right-censored), [ST] stcox postestimation, [SVY] estat, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] estat aroots, [TS] estat sbcsum, [TS] estat sbknown, [TS] estat sbsingle, [TS] ucm postestimation, [XT] xtabond postestimation, [XT] xtdpd postestimation, [XT] xtdpdsys postestimation, [XT] xtgee postestimation
- extended regression model, [ERM] estat teffects
- finite mixture model, [FMM] estat eform, [FMM] estat lmean, [FMM] estat lcpob, [FMM] lcstats
- H2O machine learning, [H2OML] h2oml postestimation, [H2OML] h2omlestat, [H2OML] h2omlestat aucmulticlass, [H2OML] h2omlestat confmatrix, [H2OML] h2omlestat cvsummary, [H2OML] h2omlestat gridsummary, [H2OML] h2omlestat hitratio, [H2OML] h2omlestat metrics, [H2OML] h2omlestat threshmetric, [H2OML] h2omlexplore, [H2OML] h2omlgraph, [H2OML] h2omlgraph ice, [H2OML] h2omlgraph pdp, [H2OML] h2omlgraph prcurve, [H2OML] h2omlgraph roc, [H2OML] h2omlgraph scorehistory, [H2OML] h2omlgraph shapsummary, [H2OML] h2omlgraph shapvalues, [H2OML] h2omlgraph varimp, [H2OML] h2omlpostesfframe, [H2OML] h2omlselect, [H2OML] h2omltree
- interface, [R] postest
- item response theory, [IRT] estat report, [IRT] estat greport, [IRT] irtgraph ice, [IRT] irtgraph tcc, [IRT] irtgraph iif, [IRT] irtgraph tif
- lasso, [LASSO] bicplot, [LASSO] coefpath, [LASSO] cvplot, [LASSO] lassocoef, [LASSO] lassogof, [LASSO] lassoinfo, [LASSO] lassoknots, [LASSO] lassoselect
- multilevel, [ME] estat df, [ME] estat group, [ME] estat ic, [ME] estat recovariance, [ME] estat sd, [ME] estat wcorrelation, [META] estat group
- multiple imputation, [MI] mi predict, [MI] mi test
- multivariate, [MV] ca postestimation, [MV] canon postestimation, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation, [MV] procrustes postestimation
- panel data, [XT] xtabond postestimation, [XT] xtdpd postestimation, [XT] xtdpdsys postestimation, [XT] xtgee postestimation, [XT] xtvar postestimation
- spatial, [SP] estat moran, [SP] spivregress postestimation, [SP] sprepress postestimation, [SP] spxtregress postestimation
- standard, [CM] margins, [R] contrast, [R] estat, [R] estat gof, [R] estat ic, [R] estat summarize, [R] estat vce, [R] estimates, [R] etable, [R] hausman, [R] lincom, [R] linktest, [R] lrtest, [R] margins, [R] margins, contrast, [R] margins, pwcompare, [R] marginsplot, [R] nlcom, [R] predict, [R] predictnl, [R] pwcompare, [R] suest, [R] test, [R] testnl
- structural equation modeling, [SEM] estat eform, [SEM] estat eqgof, [SEM] estat eqtest, [SEM] estat framework, [SEM] estat ggof, [SEM] estat ginvariant, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] estat lcgof, [SEM] estat lmean, [SEM] estat lcpob, [SEM] estat mindices, [SEM] estat residuals, [SEM] estat scoretests, [SEM] estat sd, [SEM] estat stable, [SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] estat summarize, [SEM] estat teffects, [SEM] lcstats
- survey, [SVY] estat, [SVY] svy postestimation
- survival analysis, [ST] estat gofplot, [ST] PH plots (interval-censored), [ST] PH plots (right-censored), [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] stcurve, [ST] stintcox postestimation, [ST] stmgintcox postestimation
- time series, [BAYES] bayesvarstable, [BAYES] bayesfcst graph, [BAYES] bayesirf, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] estat aroots, [TS] estat sbcsum, [TS] estat sbknown, [TS] estat sbsingle, [TS] fcst compute, [TS] fcst graph, [TS] irf, [TS] psdensity, [TS] ucm postestimation, [TS] vargranger, [TS] varlmar, [TS] varnorm, [TS] varsoc, [TS] varstable, [TS] varwle, [TS] veclmar, [TS] vecnorm, [TS] vecstable
- treatment effects, [CAUSAL] tebalance box, [CAUSAL] tebalance density, [CAUSAL] tebalance overid, [CAUSAL] tebalance summarize, [CAUSAL] teoverlap
- Postestimation Selector, [R] postest
- postfile command, [P] postfile
- postlasso coefficients, [LASSO] Glossary
- PostScript, [G-2] graph export, [G-3] *eps\_options*, [G-3] *ps\_options*, [G-4] Glossary
- poststratification, [SVY] Poststratification, [SVY] Glossary
- postulated value, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-5] Glossary

- postutil  
  clear command, [P] **postfile**  
  dir command, [P] **postfile**
- potential covariates, see covariates
- potential outcome, [CAUSAL] **eteffects**,  
  [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**, [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**  
  **postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **etregress**,  
  [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance box**,  
  [CAUSAL] **tebalance density**,  
  [CAUSAL] **tebalance overid**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance**  
  **summarize**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**,  
  [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**,  
  [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**,  
  [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **teffects**  
  **nnmatch**, [CAUSAL] **teffects postestimation**,  
  [CAUSAL] **teffects psmatch**, [CAUSAL] **teffects**  
  **ra**, [CAUSAL] **telasso**, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**,  
  [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ERM] **Intro 7**,  
  [ERM] **eintreg**, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eprobit**,  
  [ERM] **eregress**, [ERM] **Glossary**
- potential spillover effects, see spillover effects
- potential-outcome means, [CAUSAL] **eteffects**,  
  [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**,  
  [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**,  
  [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**,  
  [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **teffects**  
  **multivalued**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**,  
  [CAUSAL] **telasso**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**,  
  [ERM] **Intro 5**, [ERM] **Intro 7**, [ERM] **predict**  
  **treatment**, [ERM] **Glossary**
- survival time, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipw**,  
  [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects**  
  **ra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects wra**
- poverty indices, [R] **Inequality**
- power, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [M-2] **op\_arith**,  
  [M-2] **op\_colon**, [M-5] **matpowersym()**,  
  [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**, [U] **19.3 The**  
  **power, precision, and sample-size commands**,  
  [U] **27.33 Power, precision, and sample-size**  
  **analysis**
- actual, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- and sample-size analysis, [ADAPT] **Glossary**,  
  [PSS-1] **Intro**, [PSS-2] **Intro (power)**, [PSS-2] **GUI**  
  **(power)**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power**  
  **usermethod**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**,  
  [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power**  
  **pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**,  
  [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power**  
  **pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**,  
  [PSS-2] **power twovariances**, [PSS-2] **power**  
  **onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**,  
  [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**,  
  [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**,  
  [PSS-2] **power rsquared**, [PSS-2] **power pccorr**,  
  [PSS-2] **power logistic**, [PSS-2] **power logistic**  
  **onebin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic twobin**,  
  [PSS-2] **power logistic general**, [PSS-2] **power**  
  **cmh**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-2] **power trend**,  
  [PSS-2] **power cox**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**,  
  [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced**  
  **designs**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**  
  curve, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power usermethod**,  
  [PSS-2] **power graph**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- function, [PSS-2] **Intro (power)**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- graphical output, see power curve
- regress, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**,  
  [PSS-2] **power rsquared**, [PSS-2] **power pccorr**
- tabular output, [PSS-2] **power table**
- transformations, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**
- user-defined, [PSS-2] **power usermethod**
- power  
  cmh command, [PSS-2] **power cmh**  
  command, [PSS-1] **Intro**, [PSS-2] **Intro (power)**,  
  [PSS-2] **GUI (power)**, [PSS-2] **power**,  
  [PSS-2] **power usermethod**, [PSS-2] **power graph**,  
  [PSS-2] **power table**  
  cox command, [PSS-2] **power cox**  
  exponential command, [PSS-2] **power exponential**  
  logistic command, [PSS-2] **power logistic**,  
  [PSS-2] **power logistic onebin**, [PSS-2] **power**  
  **logistic twobin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic general**  
  logrank command, [PSS-2] **power logrank**,  
  [PSS-2] **power logrank cluster**  
  mcc command, [PSS-2] **power mcc**  
  onecorrelation command, [PSS-2] **power**  
  **onecorrelation**  
  onemean command, [PSS-2] **power onemean**,  
  [PSS-2] **power onemean cluster**  
  oneproportion command, [PSS-2] **power**  
  **oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**,  
  **cluster**  
  oneslope command, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**  
  onevariance command, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**  
  oneway command, [PSS-2] **power oneway**  
  pairedmeans command, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**  
  pairedproportions command, [PSS-2] **power**  
  **pairedproportions**  
  pccorr command, [PSS-2] **power pccorr**  
  repeated command, [PSS-2] **power repeated**  
  rsquared command, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**  
  trend command, [PSS-2] **power trend**  
  twocorrelations command, [PSS-2] **power**  
  **twocorrelations**  
  twomeans command, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**,  
  [PSS-2] **power twomeans cluster**  
  twoproportions command, [PSS-2] **power**  
  **twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**,  
  **cluster**  
  twovariances command, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**  
  twoway command, [PSS-2] **power twoway**
- power, raise to, see arithmetic operators

- pperron command, [TS] **pperron**
- ppvalues, bayesstats subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesstats ppvalues**
- pragma, [M-2] **pragma**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- pragma unset, [M-2] **pragma**
- pragma unused, [M-2] **pragma**
- prais command, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **prais postestimation**
- Prais–Winsten regression, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **prais postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtpcse**
- prcurve, h2omlgraph subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph prcurve**
- precision, see numerical precision
- and sample-size analysis, [PSS-1] **Intro**, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **GUI (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth usermethod**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- curve, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, **graph**
- determination, [PSS-3] **ciwidth usermethod**
- graphical output, see precision curve
- of a confidence interval, see confidence-interval precision
- tabular output, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, **table**
- precision–recall curve, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph prcurve**
- predetermined variable, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
- predict command, [P] **–predict**
- predict command, [CAUSAL] **stteffects postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **teffects postestimation**, [ERM] **Intro 4**, [ERM] **Intro 7**, [ERM] **eintreg predict**, [ERM] **eoprobit predict**, [ERM] **eprobit predict**, [ERM] **eregress predict**, [ERM] **predict advanced**, [ERM] **predict treatment**, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **–estimates**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **Example 14**, [SEM] **Example 28g**, [SEM] **predict after gsem**, [SEM] **predict after sem**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.11 Obtaining predicted values**
- predict, estat subcommand, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**
- predict, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi predict**
- prediction interval, [META] **Glossary**
- predictions, [LASSO] **Lasso inference intro**, [LASSO] **Glossary**, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, see multiple imputation, prediction
- obtaining after estimation, [MI] **mi predict**, [P] **–predict**
- standard error of, [R] **glm**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
- predictive
- distribution, see posterior predictive distribution, see prior predictive distribution
- inference, [BAYES] **bayesstats ppvalues**, [BAYES] **bayespredict**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- margins, [SVY] **Glossary**, [U] **20.16 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins**
- mean matching imputation, see imputation, predictive mean matching
- modeling, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- outcome, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- predictive modeling, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- predictnl command, [R] **predictnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- predictnl, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi predict**
- predictor importance, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- predictor,
- always included, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- important, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph varmap**, [BMA] **bmastats pip**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- in–out, see in–out predictor
- influential, see predictor, important
- strong, see predictor, important
- weak, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph varmap**, [BMA] **bmastats pip**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- predictor-inclusion
- map, see variable-inclusion map
- summary, see variable-inclusion summary
- predictors, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- prefix command, [BAYES] **bayes**, [D] **by**, [D] **frame prefix**, [D] **statsby**, [D] **Glossary**, [FMM] **fm**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [R] **bayesboot**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **fp**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **mfp**, [R] **nestreg**, [R] **permute**, [R] **simulate**, [R] **stepwise**, [R] **xi**, [SVY] **svy**, [TABLES] **collect get**, [TS] **rolling**, [U] **11.1.10 Prefix commands**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**
- Pregibon delta beta influence statistic, see delta beta influence statistic
- preprocessor command, [P] **#delimit**, [R] **#review**
- preserve command, [D] **frames intro**, [P] **preserve**
- preserve data, [D] **snapshot**, [P] **preserve**
- prevalence, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **Glossary**
- data, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **Glossary**
- prevalence studies, see case–control data
- prevented fraction, [R] **Epitab**
- preview, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect preview**
- previousbirthday() function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- previousdow() function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- previousleapyear() function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- previousweekday() function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- prewhiten, [XT] **Glossary**

- primary sampling unit, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- primary study, [META] **Intro**, [META] **Glossary**
- priming values, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **Glossary**
- principal
- component analysis, [MV] **pca**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - factor method, [MV] **Glossary**, see also *communality*, see also *factor analysis*
  - factors analysis, [MV] **factor**
- print command, [R] **translate**
- print, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph print**
- print graphs, [G-3] **pr\_options**, [G-3] **ps\_options**
- printcolor, set subcommand, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**
- printf() function, [M-5] **printf()**
- printing graphs, [G-2] **graph print**
- settings, [G-2] **graph set**
- printing, logs (output), [R] **translate**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
- prior
- distribution, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**
  - independence, see *independent a priori*
  - mean model size, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmastats msize**, [BMA] **Glossary**
  - model distribution, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph pmp**, [BMA] **bmastats models**, [BMA] **Glossary**
  - model probability, [BMA] **Glossary**
  - model-size distribution, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph msize**, [BMA] **bmastats msize**, [BMA] **Glossary**
  - odds, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ic**, [BAYES] **bayestest model**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
  - predictive distribution, [BAYES] **bayespredict**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
  - probabilities, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayestest model**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - tightness, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- private, [M-2] **class**
- probability
- of a type I error, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - of a type II error, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - of confidence-interval width, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - determination, [PSS-1] **Intro**, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth usermethod**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth graph**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - of unit circle inclusion, [BAYES] **Glossary**
  - weight, see *sampling weight*
- probit command, [R] **probit**, [R] **probit postestimation**
- probit regression, [R] **probit**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayes**: **biprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **heckoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **heckprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **hetoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **hetprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **meoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **meprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **mprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **oprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **probit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **xtoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **xtprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **zioprobit**
- bivariate, [BAYES] **bayes**: **biprobit**, [R] **biprobit**
- extended regression model, [ERM] **Intro 2**, [ERM] **eprobit**, [ERM] **Example 3a**, [ERM] **Example 3b**, [ERM] **Example 4a**, [ERM] **Example 5**
- finite mixture model, [FMM] **fmn: oprobit**, [FMM] **fmn: probit**
- generalized estimating equations, [XT] **xtgee**
- generalized linear model, [FMM] **fmn: glm**, [R] **glm**
- heteroskedastic, [BAYES] **bayes**: **hetoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **hetprobit**, [R] **hetprobit**
- multilevel, [BAYES] **bayes**: **meoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **meprobit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meprobit**
- multinomial, [BAYES] **bayes**: **mprobit**, [CM] **cmmprobit**, [R] **mprobit**
- ordered, [BAYES] **bayes**: **heckoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **hetoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **oprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **xtoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes**: **zioprobit**, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **Example 3b**, [ERM] **Example 6a**, [ERM] **Example 6b**, [FMM] **fmn: oprobit**, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **hetoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**, [R] **zioprobit**, [SEM] **Example 35g**
- population-averaged, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- random-effects, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eprobit**, [ERM] **Example 9**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- rank-ordered, [CM] **cmroprobit**
- structural equation modeling, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 35g**
- two-equation, see *probit regression*, bivariate with endogenous covariates, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

- probit regression (*continued*)  
 with sample selection, [BAYES] **bayes: heckprobit**,  
 [BAYES] **bayes: heckprobit**, [ERM] **eoprobit**,  
 [ERM] **eprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**, [R] **heckprobit**,  
 [SVY] **svy estimation**  
 zero-inflated ordered, [R] **zioprobit**
- procedure codes, [D] **icd**, [D] **icd9p**, [D] **icd10pcs**
- processors, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- procoverlay command, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- procrustes command, [MV] **procrustes**,  
 [MV] **procrustes postestimation**
- Procrustes rotation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Procrustes transformation, see Procrustes rotation
- product, [M-2] **op\_arith**, [M-2] **op\_colon**,  
 [M-2] **op\_kronecker**, [M-5] **cross()**,  
 [M-5] **crossdev()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- production  
 frontier model, [R] **frontier**, [XT] **xtfrontier**  
 function, [XT] **Glossary**
- product-moment correlation, [PSS-2] **power**  
**onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**,  
 [R] **correlate**  
 between ranks, [R] **spearman**
- profile likelihood function, [ST] **Glossary**
- profile log likelihood, [ST] **stintcox**
- profile log pseudolikelihood, [ST] **stmgintcox**
- profile plots, [R] **marginplot**
- profiles, estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**
- program  
 define command, [P] **plugin**, [P] **program**,  
 [P] **program properties**  
 dir command, [P] **program**  
 drop command, [P] **program**  
 list command, [P] **program**
- program properties, [P] **program properties**
- programmer's commands and utilities, [MI] **mi select**,  
 [MI] **Styles**, [MI] **Technical**
- programming, [P] **syntax**  
 Bayesian user-defined evaluator, [BAYES] **bayesmh**  
**evaluators**  
 ciwidth methods, [PSS-3] **ciwidth usermethod**  
 cluster analysis, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**  
 cluster subcommands, [MV] **cluster programming**  
**subroutines**  
 cluster utilities, [MV] **cluster programming**  
**subroutines**  
 dialog, [P] **Dialog programming**  
 estat, [P] **estat programming**  
 estimation commands, [P] **Estimation command**  
 functions, [FN] **Programming functions**,  
 [M-4] **Programming**  
 gsdesign methods, [ADAPT] **gsdesign usermethod**  
 limits, [R] **Limits**  
 linear, [M-5] **LinearProgram()**  
 Mac, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**,  
 [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**,  
 [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**  
 matrix, see matrices (via Mata matrix language), see  
 matrices (via Stata commands)  
 menus, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window menu**  
 multiple-imputation method, [MI] **mi impute**  
**usermethod**  
 power methods, [PSS-2] **power usermethod**  
 rotations, [MV] **rotate**  
 spatial weighting matrix, [SP] **spmatrix userdefined**  
 use, [M-1] **Ado**  
 Windows, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window**  
**fopen**, [P] **window manage**, [P] **window menu**,  
 [P] **window push**, [P] **window stopbox**
- programs, clear subcommand, [D] **clear**
- programs,  
 adding comments to, [P] **comments**  
 community-contributed, see ado-files  
 debugging, [P] **trace**  
 dropping, [P] **discard**  
 looping, [P] **continue**
- Project Manager, [P] **Project Manager**
- projection, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **cate**  
**postestimation**
- projection matrix, diagonal elements of, [R] **binreg**  
**postestimation**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **glm**  
**postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**,  
 [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **regress**  
**postestimation**, [R] **rreg postestimation**
- projection plot, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [G-2] **graph**  
**twoway contourline**, [G-2] **graph twoway heatmap**
- projmanager command, [P] **Project Manager**
- promax power rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**,  
 [MV] **Glossary**
- promax rotation, [MV] **rotate**
- propensity score, [CAUSAL] **stteffects postestimation**,  
 [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**  
**advanced**, [CAUSAL] **teffects postestimation**,  
 [CAUSAL] **teffects psmatch**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- propensity-score matching, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**,  
 [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**,  
 [CAUSAL] **teffects psmatch**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- proper imputation method, [MI] **Intro substantive**
- proper values, [M-5] **eigensystem()**
- properties, [P] **program properties**
- properties macro function, [P] **macro**
- proportion command, [R] **proportion**, [R] **proportion**  
**postestimation**
- proportion, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **mediate**  
**postestimation**
- proportion predictor importance, [H2OML] **Glossary**

- proportional
- hazards model, [ST] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, see also Cox proportional hazards model, see survival analysis
  - odds assumption, [FMM] **fmf: ologit**, [R] **ologit** relaxed, [R] **slogit**
  - odds model, [BAYES] **bayes: ologit**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtologit**, [FMM] **fmf: ologit**, [R] **ologit**
  - sampling, [D] **sample**, [D] **splitsample**, [R] **bootstrap**
- proportions, [ADAPT] **gsdesign**, [PSS-2] **power**
- confidence intervals for, [R] **ci**
  - control-group, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**
  - correlated, see proportions, paired
  - discordant, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**
  - estimating, [R] **proportion**, [U] **27.2 Means, proportions, and related statistics**
  - experimental-group, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**
  - independent, see proportions, two-sample
  - marginal, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - of exposed cases, [PSS-2] **power mcc**
  - of exposed controls, [PSS-2] **power mcc**
  - one-sample, [ADAPT] **gsdesign oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**
    - cluster randomized design, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion, cluster**
  - paired, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**
  - stratified test, [PSS-2] **power cmh**
  - survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
  - test of marginal homogeneity, [PSS-2] **power mcc**
  - testing equality of, [R] **bitest**, [R] **prtest**
  - two-sample, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**
    - cluster randomized design, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions, cluster**
- proportions,
- ci** subcommand, [R] **ci**
  - cii** subcommand, [R] **ci**
- proposal distribution, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- prospective study, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **Epitab**, see also cohort study
- protected, [M-2] **class**
- proximity, [MV] **Glossary**
- data, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
  - matrix, [MV] **mdsmat**, [MV] **Glossary**, see also distance matrix
  - measure, [MV] **Glossary**
- PrSS analysis, see precision and sample-size analysis
- prtest** command, [R] **prtest**
- prtesti** command, [R] **prtest**
- pruning, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- PS, see PostScript
- psdensity** command, [TS] **psdensity**
- pseudo confidence interval, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **Glossary**
- pseudo  $R^2$ , [R] **Maximize**
- pseudocovergence, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- pseudofunctions, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Programming functions**, [FN] **Random-number functions**
- pseudoguessing parameter, [IRT] **irt 3pl**
- pseudoinverse, [M-5] **\_invmat()**, [M-5] **pinv()**
- pseudolikelihood, [SVY] **Glossary**
- pseudosigmas, [R] **lv**
- psi** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**
- psmatch**, **teffects** subcommand, [CAUSAL] **teffects psmatch**
- PSS analysis, see power and sample-size analysis
- PSS Control Panel, [PSS-2] **GUI (power)**, [PSS-3] **GUI (ciwidth)**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- psstyle**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- PSU, see primary sampling unit
- .ptrace** file, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **mi ptrace**
- ptrace**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi ptrace**
- ptrends**, **estat** subcommand, [CAUSAL] **didregress postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **hdidregress postestimation**
- public, [M-2] **class**
- publication bias, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **meta trimfill**, [META] **Glossary**
- pure natural indirect effect, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- push**, **window** subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window push**
- put**, **frame** subcommand, [D] **frame put**
- putdocx**
- append** command, [RPT] **putdocx begin**
  - begin** command, [RPT] **putdocx begin**, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**
  - clear** command, [RPT] **putdocx begin**
  - collect** command, [RPT] **putdocx collect**
  - command**, [RPT] **putdocx intro**, [RPT] **putdocx collect**, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**, [RPT] **putdocx table**
  - describe** command, [RPT] **putdocx begin**, [RPT] **putdocx table**
  - image** command, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**
  - pagebreak** command, [RPT] **putdocx pagebreak**
  - pagenumber** command, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**
  - paragraph** command, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**
  - save** command, [RPT] **putdocx begin**
  - sectionbreak** command, [RPT] **putdocx pagebreak**

- putdocx (*continued*)  
 table command, [RPT] **putdocx table**  
 text command, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**  
 textblock append command, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**  
 textblock begin command, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**  
 textblock end command, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**  
 textfile command, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**  
 putdocx, query subcommand, [R] **query**
- putexcel  
 clear command, [RPT] **putexcel**, [RPT] **putexcel advanced**  
 command, [RPT] **putexcel**, [RPT] **putexcel advanced**  
 describe command, [RPT] **putexcel**, [RPT] **putexcel advanced**  
 set command, [RPT] **putexcel**, [RPT] **putexcel advanced**
- putmata command, [D] **putmata**
- putpdf  
 begin command, [RPT] **putpdf begin**  
 clear command, [RPT] **putpdf begin**  
 collect command, [RPT] **putpdf collect**  
 command, [RPT] **putpdf intro**, [RPT] **putpdf begin**, [RPT] **putpdf collect**, [RPT] **putpdf pagebreak**, [RPT] **putpdf paragraph**, [RPT] **putpdf table**  
 describe command, [RPT] **putpdf begin**, [RPT] **putpdf table**  
 image command, [RPT] **putpdf paragraph**  
 pagebreak command, [RPT] **putpdf pagebreak**  
 paragraph command, [RPT] **putpdf paragraph**  
 save command, [RPT] **putpdf begin**  
 sectionbreak command, [RPT] **putpdf pagebreak**  
 table command, [RPT] **putpdf table**  
 text command, [RPT] **putpdf paragraph**
- putpdf, query subcommand, [R] **query**
- p*-value, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [SEM] **Glossary**  
 for bootstrap statistics, [R] **wildbootstrap**
- pwcompare command, [R] **pwcompare**, [R] **pwcompare postestimation**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.18 Obtaining pairwise comparisons**
- pwcorr command, [R] **correlate**
- pwd command, [D] **cd**
- pwd() function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- pweight, see **sampling weight**  
 [pweight=*exp*] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.24.3 Sampling weights**
- pwf command, [D] **frame pwf**
- pwf, frame subcommand, [D] **frame pwf**
- pwmean command, [R] **pwmean**, [R] **pwmean postestimation**
- pyramid, population, [G-2] **graph twoway bar**
- PyStata, [P] **PyStata intro**, [P] **PyStata integration**, [P] **PyStata module**, [P] **Glossary**
- Python, [P] **PyStata intro**, [P] **PyStata integration**, [P] **PyStata module**
- python  
 clear command, [P] **PyStata integration**  
 command, [P] **PyStata integration**  
 describe command, [P] **PyStata integration**  
 drop command, [P] **PyStata integration**  
 query command, [P] **PyStata integration**  
 script command, [P] **PyStata integration**  
 search command, [P] **PyStata integration**  
 set exec command, [P] **PyStata integration**  
 set userpath command, [P] **PyStata integration**  
 which command, [P] **PyStata integration**
- python, query subcommand, [R] **query**
- python: command, [P] **PyStata integration**
- python\_exec, set subcommand, [P] **PyStata integration**, [R] **set**
- python\_userpath, set subcommand, [P] **PyStata integration**, [R] **set**
- ## Q
- Q–Q plot, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
- Q statistic, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta meregress**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta mvregress**, [META] **Glossary**, see also **portmanteau statistic**
- qc charts, see **quality control charts**
- qchi command, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
- QDA, see **quadratic discriminant analysis**
- qda, discrim subcommand, [MV] **discrim qda**
- qfit, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway qfit**
- qfitci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway qfitci**
- qladder command, [R] **ladder**
- QML, see **quasimaximum likelihood**
- qnorm command, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
- qofd() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- qqplot command, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
- QR decomposition, [M-5] **qrd()**, [ME] **Glossary**
- qrd() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- qrdp() function, [M-5] **qrd()**
- qreg command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- \_qrinv() function, [M-5] **qrinv()**
- qrinv() function, [M-5] **qrinv()**
- \_qrsolve() function, [M-5] **qrsolve()**
- qrsolve() function, [M-5] **qrsolve()**
- quad precision, [M-5] **mean()**, [M-5] **quadcross()**, [M-5] **runningsum()**, [M-5] **sum()**
- quadchk command, [XT] **quadchk**

- quadcolsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
- quadcorrelation() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- quadcross() function, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- quadcrossdev() function, [M-5] **quadcross()**
- quadmeanvariance() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- quadrant() function, [M-5] **sign()**
- quadratic discriminant analysis, [MV] **discrim qda**, [MV] **Glossary**
- quadratic terms, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- quadrature, [IRT] **Glossary**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
- adaptive Simpson, [M-5] **Quadrature()**
- Gauss–Hermite, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **irt, group()**, [IRT] **Glossary**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **metobit**, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **Estimation options**, [SEM] **Intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for gsem**, [XT] **quadchk**
- Gauss–Kronrod, [M-5] **Quadrature()**
- mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **irt, group()**, [IRT] **Glossary**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **metobit**, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **Estimation options**, [SEM] **Intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for gsem**, [XT] **quadchk**
- mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **irt, group()**, [IRT] **Glossary**, [ME] **me**, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **metobit**, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **Estimation options**, [SEM] **Intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for gsem**
- nonadaptive Gauss–Hermite, see quadrature, Gauss–Hermite
- Quadrature() function, [M-5] **Quadrature()**
- QuadratureVec() function, [M-5] **Quadrature()**
- quadrowsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
- \_quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**
- quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**
- quadsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**
- quadvariance() function, [M-5] **mean()**
- qualitative dependent variables, [U] **27.4 Binary outcomes**, [U] **27.6 Ordinal outcomes**, [U] **27.7 Categorical outcomes**, [U] **27.15.3 Discrete outcomes with panel data**
- Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayes: binreg**, [BAYES] **bayes: biprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: clogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: cloglog**, [BAYES] **bayes: glm**, [BAYES] **bayes: heckprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: heckprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: hetoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: hetoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: hetoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: logistic**, [BAYES] **bayes: logit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meclglog**, [BAYES] **bayes: melogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meologit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meoprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: mlogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: meprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: ologit**, [BAYES] **bayes: oprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: probit**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtlogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtprobit**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtprobit**
- Brier score decomposition, [R] **brier**
- choice model
- conditional logit, [CM] **cmlogit**
- mixed logit, [CM] **cmmixlogit**, [CM] **cmxtmixlogit**
- multinomial probit, [CM] **cmmprobit**
- nested logistic, [CM] **nlogit**
- panel data, [CM] **cmxtmixlogit**
- rank-ordered logistic, [CM] **cmrologit**
- rank-ordered probit, [CM] **cmrprobit**
- complementary log–log regression, [R] **cloglog**
- cumulative sum, [R] **cusum**
- extended regression model, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eprobit**
- finite mixture model, [FMM] **fmm: cloglog**, [FMM] **fmm: glm**, [FMM] **fmm: logit**, [FMM] **fmm: mlogit**, [FMM] **fmm: ologit**, [FMM] **fmm: oprobit**, [FMM] **fmm: probit**
- generalized linear model, [R] **glm**
- for binomial family, [R] **binreg**
- item response theory, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **irt, group()**
- logistic regression, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**
- conditional, [R] **clogit**
- exact, [R] **xlogistic**
- multinomial, [R] **mlogit**
- ordered, [R] **ologit**
- skewed, [R] **scobit**
- stereotype, [R] **slogit**
- multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] **meclglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **meprobit**

qualitative dependent variables (*continued*)

- multinomial
  - logistic regression, [R] **mlogit**
  - probit regression, [R] **mprobit**
- panel-data model, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eprobit**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- probit regression, [R] **probit**
  - bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
  - heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
  - multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
  - ordered, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **hetoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
  - with endogenous covariates, [R] **cfprobit**, [R] **ivprobit**
  - with sample selection, [R] **heckprobit**
- ROC analysis estimation, [R] **rocfit**, [R] **rocreg**
- survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- quality control charts, [R] **QC**, [R] **serrbar**
- quantile command, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
- quantile–normal plots, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
- quantile plot, [R] **ivqregress postestimation**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- quantile plots, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
- quantile–quantile plots, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
- quantile regression, [H2OML] **h2oml gbregr**, [R] **qreg**
  - Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayes: qreg**
  - with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivqregress**
- quantiles, see **percentiles**
- quantiles, estat subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
- quarter() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- quarterly() function, [D] **Datetime**, [D] **Datetime conversion**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- quartimax rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- quartimin rotation, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
- quasimaximum likelihood, [SEM] **Glossary**
- query
  - command, [R] **query**
  - graphics command, [G-2] **set graphics**, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [G-2] **set scheme**, [R] **query**
  - interface command, [R] **query**
  - java command, [R] **query**
  - lapack command, [R] **query**
  - mata command, [R] **query**
  - memory command, [D] **memory**, [R] **query**
  - network command, [R] **query**
  - other command, [R] **query**
  - output command, [R] **query**
  - putdocx command, [R] **query**
  - putpdf command, [R] **query**
  - python command, [R] **query**
  - rng command, [R] **query**
  - sort command, [R] **query**
  - trace command, [R] **query**
  - unicode command, [R] **query**
  - update command, [R] **query**
- query,
  - cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
  - estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates store**
  - file subcommand, [P] **file**
  - forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast query**
  - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph query**
  - icd10cm subcommand, [D] **icd10cm**
  - icd10pcs subcommand, [D] **icd10pcs**
  - icd10 subcommand, [D] **icd10**
  - icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
  - icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9p**
  - java subcommand, [P] **Java utilities**
  - log subcommand, [R] **log**
  - meta subcommand, [META] **meta update**
  - mi subcommand, [MI] **mi describe**
  - ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
  - net subcommand, [R] **net**
  - odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
  - python subcommand, [P] **PyStata integration**
  - translator subcommand, [R] **translate**
  - transmap subcommand, [R] **translate**
  - update subcommand, [R] **update**
  - webuse subcommand, [D] **webuse**
- query autolevels, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**
- query cell, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**
- query column, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**
- query composite, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**
- query \_cons, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**
- query header, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**
- query html, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**
- query layout, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**
- query notes, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**
- query putdocx, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**
- query putpdf, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**
- query row, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**

query showbase, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**

query showempty, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**

query showomit, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**

query stars, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**

query table, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**

query tex, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**

query title, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect query**

querybreakintr() function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**

quietly prefix, [P] **quietly**

quit Mata, [M-3] **end**

quit Stata, see **exit** command

quotes  
to delimit strings, [U] **18.3.5 Double quotes**  
to expand macros, [P] **macro**, [U] **18.3.1 Local macros**

## R

r()  
function, [FN] **Programming functions**  
stored results, [P] **discard**, [P] **return**, [R] **Stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands**, [U] **18.10.1 Storing results in r()**

r(functions) macro function, [P] **macro**

r(macros) macro function, [P] **macro**

r(matrices) macro function, [P] **macro**

r(scalars) macro function, [P] **macro**

R chart, see **range** chart

R dates, [D] **Datetime values from other software**

R statistic, [META] **estat heterogeneity (mv)**

ra, stteffects subcommand, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ra**

ra, teffects subcommand, [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**, [ERM] **Example 2a**, [ERM] **Example 2b**

radians, [FN] **Mathematical functions**

raise to a power function, [U] **13.2.1 Arithmetic operators**

Ramsey test, [R] **regress postestimation**

random  
g, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmastats models**, [BMA] **bmastats msize**, [BMA] **bmastats pip**, [BMA] **Glossary**

coefficient, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **Glossary**

effects, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [ME] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also **random-effects** model

linear form, [BAYES] **Glossary**

parameters, [BAYES] **Glossary**

variable, [BAYES] **Glossary**

forest  
classification, [H2OML] **h2oml rf**, [H2OML] **h2oml rfbiclass**, [H2OML] **h2oml rfmulticlass**

regression, [H2OML] **h2oml rf**, [H2OML] **h2oml rfregress**

intercept, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [ME] **Glossary**, [SEM] **Example 38g**

model, [BMA] **Intro**

model parameter, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmacoefsample**

numbers, normally distributed, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**, [R] **set rng**, [R] **set rngstream**, [R] **set seed**, [D] **generate**

order, test for, [R] **runtest**

sample, [D] **sample**, [D] **splitsample**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **rwgen**, [U] **22.3 If you run out of memory**

slope, [SEM] **Example 38g**

utility model, [CM] **Intro 8**

variates, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [R] **set rng**, [R] **set rngstream**, [R] **set seed**, [M-5] **runiform()**

walk, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **tsfilter cf**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **Glossary**

random-coefficients model, [U] **27.15.1 Continuous outcomes with panel data**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **Glossary**

random-effects meta-analysis model, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta galbraithplot**, [META] **meta labbleplot**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **meta trimfill**, [META] **meta meregress**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta mvregress**, [META] **Glossary**, see also **meta-analysis** **random-effects**

random-effects meta-regression, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta meregress**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta mvregress**, [META] **Glossary**

random-effects model, [BAYES] **bayes: xtrc**, [ERM] **eintreg**, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eprobit**, [ERM] **eregress**, [ERM] **Example 7**, [ERM] **Example 8a**, [ERM] **Example 8b**, [ERM] **Example 9**, [ERM] **Glossary**, [ME] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**, [R] **loneway**, [SEM] **Example 38g**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SP] **spxtregress**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtcloglog**, [XT] **xtddpd**, [XT] **xtddpdsys**, [XT] **xtgee**, [XT] **xheckman**, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtintreg**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmlogit**, [XT] **xtnbreg**, [XT] **xtologit**, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtpoisson**, [XT] **xtprobit**, [XT] **xtrc**, [XT] **xregar**, [XT] **xtstreg**, [XT] **xttobit**, [XT] **Glossary**

- random-effects model (*continued*)
  - multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] **me**, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **menl**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **metobit**, [ME] **mixed**
- random-effects substitutable expression, [ME] **Glossary**
- random-intercepts multilevel meta-regression, [META] **Glossary**
- randomized controlled trial, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [META] **Intro**, [META] **Glossary**
- randomized controlled trial study, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- random-number
  - function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**, [R] **set rng**, [R] **set rngstream**, [R] **set seed**, [D] **generate**
  - generator, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**, [R] **set seed**
  - generator setting, [R] **set rng**, [R] **set rngstream**
  - seed, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmcoefsample**, [BMA] **bmpredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**, [MI] **mi impute**, [R] **set seed**
- random-order test, [R] **runtest**
- range
  - chart, [R] **QC**
  - of data, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**, [R] **dtable**, [R] **lv**, [R] **stem**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**, [XT] **xtsum**
  - operators, [M-2] **op\_range**
  - plots, [G-3] **rcap\_options**
  - spikes, [G-3] **rspike\_options**
  - subscripts, see **subscripts**
  - vector, [M-5] **range()**
- range command, [D] **range**
- range() function, [M-5] **range()**
- range() function, [M-5] **range()**
- rank, [M-5] **rank()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - correlation, [R] **spearman**
  - data, [CM] **cmrologit**
- rank(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- rank() function, [M-5] **rank()**
- rank-order statistics, [D] **egen**, [R] **signrank**, [R] **spearman**
- rank-ordered alternatives, [CM] **Glossary**
- rank-ordered logistic regression, see **outcomes**, **rank**
- ranks of observations, [D] **egen**
- ranksum command, [R] **ranksum**
- Rao's canonical-factor method, [MV] **factor**
- rarea, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rarea**
- Rasch models, see **item response theory**
- raster image format, see **image format**
- rate ratio, [R] **Epitab**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **stsum**, see also **risk ratio**, see **incidence-rate ratio**
- rating scale model, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **Glossary**
- ratio command, [R] **ratio**, [R] **ratio postestimation**
- rational expectations, [DSGE] **Glossary**
- ratios,
  - estimating, [R] **ratio**, [U] **27.2 Means, proportions, and related statistics**
  - sample sizes, see **allocation ratio**
  - survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- raw data, [U] **12 Data**
- .raw file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- raw residuals, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
- rbar, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rbar**
- rbeta() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- rbinomial() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- rc (return codes), see **error messages and return codes**
- \_rc built-in variable, [P] **capture**, [U] **13.4 System variables (\_variables)**
- rcap, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rcap**
- rcapsym, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rcapsym**
- rcauchy() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- rchart command, [R] **QC**
- rchi2() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- r-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**
- r-conformability, [M-5] **normal()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- rconnected, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rconnected**
- RCT, see **randomized controlled trial study**
- rdiscrete() function, [M-5] **runiform()**
- Re() function, [M-5] **Re()**
- read
  - console input in programs, see **console**, **obtaining input from**
  - data, [M-5] **\_docx\*()**, [M-5] **xl()**
  - data from disk, see **import data**
- read, file subcommand, [P] **file**
- real, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- real() function, [FN] **String functions**
- real number to string conversion, [D] **destring**, [D] **encode**, [FN] **String functions**
- real part, [M-5] **Re()**
- realization, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- rebuild, vl subcommand, [D] **vl rebuild**
- recast command, [D] **recast**

- receiver operating characteristic analysis, [R] **roc**,  
[U] **27.4.3 ROC analysis**  
area under ROC curve, [R] **lroc**  
machine learning, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph roc**  
nonparametric analysis without covariates, [R] **roctab**  
parametric analysis without covariates, [R] **rocfitt**  
regression models, [R] **rocreg**  
ROC curves after **rocfitt**, [R] **rocfitt postestimation**  
ROC curves after **rocreg**, [R] **rocregplot**  
test equality of ROC areas, see **equality test of ROC areas**
- reciprocal averaging, [MV] **ca**
- recode, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect recode**
- recode command, [D] **recode**
- recode data, [D] **recode**
- recode data autocode() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- recode() function, [FN] **Programming functions**,  
[U] **26.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables**
- reconstructed correlations, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- record I/O versus stream I/O, [U] **22 Entering and importing data**
- recording sessions, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
- recovariance, estat subcommand, [ME] **estat recovariance**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [META] **estat recovariance**
- recruitment, see **accrual period**
- recruitment period, see **accrual period**
- rectangle kernel function, [CAUSAL] **tebalance density**, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**, [R] **ivqregress**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **npregress kernel**, [R] **qreg**
- rectangularize dataset, [D] **fillin**
- recursion, [P] **Glossary**
- recursive  
estimation, [TS] **rolling**  
model, [ERM] **Glossary**, [SEM] **Glossary**  
regression analysis, [TS] **rolling**, [TS] **Glossary**  
system requirement and solution, [ERM] **Triangularize**
- red, green, and blue (RGB) values, [G-4] **colorstyle**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- redisplay graph, [G-2] **graph display**
- reduced form, [DSGE] **Glossary**
- reduced model, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- reexpression, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lnskew0**
- .ref built-in class function, [P] **class**
- reference  
group, see **control group**  
prior, see **noninformative prior**  
value, see **null value**
- references, class, [M-2] **class**, [P] **class**
- reflection, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **Glossary**
- .ref\_n built-in class function, [P] **class**
- reg3 command, [R] **reg3**, [R] **reg3 postestimation**
- regcapture() function, [FN] **String functions**
- regcapturenamed() function, [FN] **String functions**
- regexp() function, [FN] **String functions**
- regexpmatch() function, [FN] **String functions**
- regexpr() function, [FN] **String functions**
- regexreplace() function, [FN] **String functions**
- regexreplaceall() function, [FN] **String functions**
- regexprs() function, [FN] **String functions**
- regime-switching model, [TS] **mswitch**
- regions  
appearance, [G-4] **areastyle**  
outlining, [G-3] **region\_options**  
shading, [G-3] **region\_options**
- register, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi set**
- registered variables, see **variables, multiple-imputation registered**
- regress command, [R] **regress**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **wildbootstrap**, [SP] **estat moran**
- regress, meta subcommand, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta regress postestimation**
- regressand, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
- regression, [SEM] **Glossary**  
accessing coefficients and standard errors, [P] **matrix get**, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**  
adjustment, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**  
Bayesian, see **Bayesian regression**  
Bayesian model averaging, see **Bayesian model averaging regression**  
coefficient sample, see **posterior coefficient sample coefficient**,  
accessing, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**  
combinations of, [R] **lincom**, [R] **nlcom**  
power for, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**, [PSS-2] **power logistic**, [PSS-2] **power logistic onebin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic twobin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic general**, [PSS-2] **power trend**, [PSS-2] **power cox**  
tests of, [R] **lrtest**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**
- competing risks, [ST] **stcrreg**
- constrained, [R] **cnsreg**
- control functions  
linear regression, [R] **cfregress**  
probit regression, [R] **cfprobit**
- creating orthogonal polynomials for, [R] **orthog**
- diagnostic plots, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**

regression (*continued*)

diagnostics, [ME] **mecloglog** postestimation, [ME] **meglm** postestimation, [ME] **meintreg** postestimation, [ME] **melogit** postestimation, [ME] **menbreg** postestimation, [ME] **menl** postestimation, [ME] **mepoisson** postestimation, [ME] **meprobit** postestimation, [ME] **mestreg** postestimation, [ME] **metobit** postestimation, [ME] **mixed** postestimation, [META] **meta me** postestimation, [META] **meta mvregress** postestimation, [R] **binreg** postestimation, [R] **clogit** postestimation, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **estat gof**, [R] **glm** postestimation, [R] **logistic** postestimation, [R] **poisson** postestimation, [R] **predict**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **regress** postestimation, [R] **regress** postestimation **diagnostic plots**, [R] **regress** postestimation **time series**, [ST] **estat gofplot**, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**, [ST] **stcox** postestimation, [ST] **sterreg** postestimation, [ST] **stintcox** postestimation, [ST] **stintreg** postestimation, [ST] **stmgintcox** postestimation, [ST] **streg** postestimation, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy** postestimation

fixed-effects, see **fixed-effects model**

fractional polynomial, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**

function, estimating, [R] **lpoly**

graphing, [R] **logistic** postestimation, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lsens**, [R] **marginsplot**, [R] **regress** postestimation **diagnostic plots**

hurdle, [R] **churdle**

indicator variables, with, [R] **anova**, [R] **areg**, [R] **xi**, [U] **26.2.5 Specifying indicator (dummy) variables as factor variables**, [XT] **xtrreg**

instrumental variables, [FMM] **fmf: ivregress**, [LASSO] **poivregress**, [LASSO] **xpoivregress**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivfprobit**, [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivqregress**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [SP] **spivregress**, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xthtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtvar**

linear, see **linear regression**

random-effects, see **random-effects model**

scoring, [MV] **factor** postestimation

spatial autoregressive models, [SP] **spivregress**, [SP] **spregress**, [SP] **spxtregress**

system, see **system estimators**

truncated, [FMM] **fmf: truncreg**, [R] **truncreg**

regressor, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**

regular expressions, [FN] **String functions**

regular variables, see **variables, multiple-imputation regular**  
regularized estimator, [LASSO] **Glossary**

rejection region, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**

relational operators, [M-2] **op\_colon**, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**

relative

difference function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **reldif()**

efficiency, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **Glossary**

risk, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **rerl**

variance increase, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **Glossary**

relative excess risk due to interaction, [R] **rerl**

relative risk, see **risk ratio**

relative-risk ratio, [BAYES] **bayes: mlogit**, [BAYES] **bayes: xtmlogit**, [FMM] **fmm: mlogit**, [R] **eform\_option**, [R] **lincom**, [R] **mlogit**, [SEM] **estat eform**, [XT] **xtmlogit**

**reldif()** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **reldif()**

release marker, [P] **version**

releases, compatibility of Stata programs across, [P] **version**

reliability, [MV] **alpha**, [MV] **factor**, [R] **brier**, [R] **eivreg**, [R] **heckpoisson**, [R] **icc**, [R] **intreg**, [R] **loneway**, [R] **poisson**, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Intro 12**, [SEM] **Example 24**, [SEM] **gsem model description options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option reliability()**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [ST] **Survival analysis**, [ST] **Discrete**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **streg**

theory, see **survival analysis**

remainder function, see **modulus function**

**remap**, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect remap**

**REML**, see **restricted maximum likelihood**

remove

directories, [D] **rmdir**

files, [D] **erase**, [M-5] **unlink()**

**remove**, jdbc subcommand, [D] **jdbc**

**r\_En**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**

rename,

**bayesirf** subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesirf**

**char** subcommand, [P] **char**

**cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**

**collect** subcommand, [TABLES] **collect rename**

**frame** subcommand, [D] **frame rename**

**graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph rename**

**irf** subcommand, [TS] **irf rename**

**mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata rename**

**matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix utility**

**mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi rename**

rename collection, [TABLES] **collect rename**

rename command, [D] **rename**, [D] **rename group**

rename for mi data, [MI] **mi rename**

rename graph, [G-2] **graph rename**

rename variables, [D] **rename**, [D] **rename group**, [MI] **mi rename**

- renamevar, cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**
- renumber, notes subcommand, [D] **notes**
- reorder data, [D] **gsort**, [D] **order**, [D] **sort**
- reorganize data, [D] **reshape**, [D] **xpose**
- repair, *ssd* subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
- repeated DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, *repeated*
- repeated measures, [MV] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**
- repeated options, [G-4] **Concept: repeated options**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- repeated, power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power repeated**
- repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [R] **anova**
- repeated-measures MANOVA, [MV] **manova**
- repeating and editing command, [R] **#review**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- repeating command, [D] **by**, [P] **continue**, [P] **foreach**, [P] **forvalues**
- replace command, [D] **generate**, [MI] **mi passive**, [MI] **mi xeq**
- replace, notes subcommand, [D] **notes**
- replace option, [U] **11.2 Abbreviation rules**
- replace0, *mi* subcommand, [MI] **mi replace0**
- replay,
  - estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates replay**
  - graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph replay**
- replay() function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **\_estimates**
- replay graphs, [G-2] **graph replay**
- replay models, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [U] **20.3 Replaying prior results**
- replicate-weight variable, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- replicated
  - data, [BAYES] **Glossary**
  - outcome, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayesstats ppvalues**, [BAYES] **bayespredict**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **bmpredict**, [BMA] **bmstats**
- replicating
  - clustered observations, [D] **expandl**
  - observations, [D] **expand**
- replication method, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Variance estimation**
- report,
  - datasignature subcommand, [D] **datasignature**
  - duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
  - estat subcommand, [IRT] **estat report**
  - fvset subcommand, [R] **fvset**
  - m1 subcommand, [R] **m1**
  - report generation, [G-2] **graph export**, [RPT] **Dynamic documents intro**, [RPT] **dyndoc**, [RPT] **putdocx intro**, [RPT] **putdocx begin**, [RPT] **putdocx collect**, [RPT] **putdocx pagebreak**, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**, [RPT] **putdocx table**, [RPT] **putexcel**, [RPT] **putexcel advanced**, [RPT] **putpdf intro**, [RPT] **putpdf begin**, [RPT] **putpdf collect**, [RPT] **putpdf pagebreak**, [RPT] **putpdf paragraph**, [RPT] **putpdf table**, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**, [U] **13.6 Accessing results from Stata commands**, [U] **21 Creating reports**
  - reporting bias, [META] **Glossary**, see also publication bias
  - reporting options, [SEM] **gsem reporting options**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
  - repost, *ereturn* subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return \_request (macname)**, display directive, [P] **display**
  - RERI, see relative excess risk due to interaction
  - reri command, [R] **rerl**
  - resampling, [D] **sample**, [D] **splitsample**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **bstat**, [R] **jackknife**, [R] **permutate**, [R] **rwgen**, [R] **wildbootstrap**, [SVY] **Glossary**
  - reserved names, [U] **11.3 Naming conventions**
  - reserved words, [M-2] **reswords**
  - reset,
    - frames subcommand, [D] **frames reset**
    - mi* subcommand, [MI] **mi reset**
    - translator subcommand, [R] **translate**
  - RESET test, [R] **regress postestimation**
  - reset\_id, *sets* subcommand, [P] **setset**
  - reshape
    - command, [D] **reshape**
    - error command, [D] **reshape**
    - for *mi* data, [MI] **mi reshape**
    - long command, [D] **reshape**
    - wide command, [D] **reshape**
  - reshape data, [D] **reshape**, see also transpose data
  - reshape\_favor, *set* subcommand, [D] **reshape**, [R] **set**
  - reshape, *mi* subcommand, [MI] **mi reshape**
  - residual, [R] **predict**, [ST] **stintcox postestimation**, [ST] **stmintcox postestimation**, see also Anscombe residual, see also Cox–Snell residual, see also deviance residual, see also martingale residual, see also Pearson residual
    - covariance, see error covariance
    - DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, residual
    - error covariance, see error covariance
    - graph, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**
    - heterogeneity, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta bias**, [META] **Glossary**
    - Moran’s test of residual correlation, [SP] **estat moran**
    - programming to obtain, [P] **\_predict**
    - serial correlation in, [R] **runtest**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **veclmar**

- residual (*continued*)
- structural equation modeling, [SEM] [estat gof](#), [SEM] [estat residuals](#), [SEM] [Example 4](#), [SEM] [Methods and formulas for sem](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
- residuals, [estat](#) subcommand, [MV] [factor postestimation](#), [MV] [pca postestimation](#), [SEM] [Intro 7](#), [SEM] [estat residuals](#), [SEM] [Methods and formulas for sem](#)
- residual-versus-fitted plot, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
- residual-versus-predictor plot, [R] [regress postestimation diagnostic plots](#)
- resistant smoothers, [R] [smooth](#)
- response, [H2OML] [Glossary](#)
- restore,
- [estimates](#) subcommand, [H2OML] [h2omlest](#), [LASSO] [estimates store](#), [R] [estimates store](#)
  - [h2omlest](#) subcommand, [H2OML] [h2omlest](#)
  - `_return` subcommand, [P] `_return`
  - [snapshot](#) subcommand, [D] [snapshot](#)
- `restore` command, [D] [frames intro](#), [P] [preserve](#)
- restore data, [D] [snapshot](#), [P] [preserve](#)
- restricted cubic splines, [R] [makespline](#)
- restricted maximum likelihood, [ME] [menl](#), [ME] [mixed](#), [ME] [Glossary](#)
- results macro function, [P] [macro](#)
- results, `clear` subcommand, [D] [clear](#)
- Results window, clearing, [R] [cls](#)
- results,
- accessing, [R] [Stored results](#), [SEM] [Intro 7](#), [U] [13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors](#), [U] [13.6 Accessing results from Stata commands](#), [U] [18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs](#), [U] [18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands](#)
  - clearing, [H2OML] [h2omlest](#), [M-5] [st\\_rclear\(\)](#), [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [\\_estimates](#), [P] [\\_return](#), [P] [return](#), [R] [estimates store](#)
  - listing, [H2OML] [h2omlest](#), [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [\\_estimates](#), [P] [\\_return](#), [P] [return](#), [R] [estimates store](#), [R] [Stored results](#)
  - saving, [P] [\\_estimates](#), [P] [frame post](#), [P] [postfile](#), [P] [\\_return](#), [R] [estimates save](#)
  - stored, hidden or historical, [M-5] [st\\_global\(\)](#), [M-5] [st\\_matrix\(\)](#), [M-5] [st\\_numscalar\(\)](#)
  - storing, [H2OML] [h2omlest](#), [M-5] [st\\_global\(\)](#), [M-5] [st\\_local\(\)](#), [M-5] [st\\_matrix\(\)](#), [M-5] [st\\_numscalar\(\)](#), [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [return](#), [R] [estimates store](#), [U] [18.10 Storing results](#)
- retrospective study, [PSS-2] [power](#), [PSS-3] [ciwidth](#), [PSS-5] [Glossary](#)
- return
- codes, see error messages and return codes
  - results, see results, listing
  - value, [P] [class](#)
- `_return`
- `dir` command, [P] `_return`
  - `drop` command, [P] `_return`
  - `hold` command, [P] `_return`
  - `restore` command, [P] `_return`
- return
- `add` command, [P] [return](#)
  - `clear` command, [P] [return](#)
  - `list` command, [P] [return](#), [R] [Stored results](#)
  - `local` command, [P] [return](#)
  - `matrix` command, [P] [return](#)
  - `scalar` command, [P] [return](#)
- `return` and `return(exp)` statement, [M-2] [return](#)
- `return()` function, [FN] [Programming functions](#)
- `reventries`, `set` subcommand, [R] [set](#)
- reverse causation, [ERM] [Intro 3](#), [ERM] [Glossary](#)
- reversed scales, [G-3] [axis\\_scale\\_options](#)
- `#review` command, [R] [#review](#), [U] [10 Keyboard use](#), [U] [15 Saving and printing output—log files](#)
- `revkeyboard`, `set` subcommand, [R] [set](#)
- `revorder()` function, [M-5] [invorder\(\)](#)
- `rexponential()` function, [FN] [Random-number functions](#), [M-5] [runiform\(\)](#)
- `rfbinclass`, `h2oml` subcommand, [H2OML] [h2oml rfbiclass](#)
- `rfmulticlass`, `h2oml` subcommand, [H2OML] [h2oml rfmulticlass](#)
- `rfregress`, `h2oml` subcommand, [H2OML] [h2oml rfregress](#)
- `rgamma()` function, [FN] [Random-number functions](#), [M-5] [runiform\(\)](#)
- RGB values, see red, green, and blue (RGB) values
- `rhypergeometric()` function, [FN] [Random-number functions](#), [M-5] [runiform\(\)](#)
- ridge prior, [MI] [mi impute mvn](#)
- `rigaussian()` function, [FN] [Random-number functions](#), [M-5] [runiform\(\)](#)
- right eigenvectors, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- right-censored, [CAUSAL] [Glossary](#), [ERM] [Glossary](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
- right-censoring, see imputation, interval-censored data
- right-hand-side variable, [ERM] [Glossary](#), see also covariate
- rightmost* options, [G-4] [Concept: repeated options](#), [G-4] [Glossary](#)
- right-truncation, [CAUSAL] [Glossary](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
- ringposstyle*, [G-4] [ringposstyle](#), [G-4] [Glossary](#)
- risk
- difference, [ADAPT] [Glossary](#), [BAYES] [bayes: binreg](#), [META] [Intro](#), [META] [meta summarize](#), [PSS-2] [power](#), [PSS-2] [power twoproportions](#), [PSS-2] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS-5] [Glossary](#), [R] [binreg](#), [R] [Epitab](#)

risk (*continued*)

- factor, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **Epitab**, [ST] **Glossary**
- pool, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
- ratio, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [BAYES] **bayes: binreg**, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **binreg**, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **veri**, *see also* relative risk
- `rlaplace()` function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- `rline`, `graph` twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rline**
- `rlogistic()` function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- `rm` command, [D] **erase**
- `_rmcoll` command, [P] **\_rmcoll**
- `_rmdcoll` command, [P] **\_rmdcoll**
- `rmdir` command, [D] **rmdir**
- `_rmdir()` function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- `rmdir()` function, [M-5] **chdir()**
- `rmexternal()` function, [M-5] **findexternal()**
- RMSEA, *see* root mean squared error of approximation
- `rmsg`, `set` subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **error**, [P] **rmsg**, [R] **set**, [U] **8 Error messages and return codes**
- `rnbinomial()` function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- `rng`, `query` subcommand, [R] **query**
- `rng`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set rng**
- `rngstate()` function, [M-5] **runiform()**
- `rngstate`, `set` subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set seed**
- `rngstream`,
  - `clear` subcommand, [D] **clear**
  - `set` subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set rngstream**
- `rnormal()` function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**
- robust
  - regression, [R] **betareg**, [R] **regress**, [R] **rreg**
  - standard errors, [XT] **Glossary**, *see also* robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
  - test for equality of variance, [R] **sdtest**
- robust, [SEM] **Glossary**
- robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors, [CAUSAL] **teffects nnmatch**, [CAUSAL] **teffects psmatch**
- robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, [P] **\_robust**, [R] **vce\_option**, [SVY] **Variance estimation**, [XT] **vce\_options**
- ARCH, [TS] **arch**
- ARFIMA, [TS] **arfima**
- ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] **arima**
- beta regression, [R] **betareg**
- between-effects models, instrumental variables, [XT] **xtivreg**
- censored Poisson regression, [R] **cpoisson**
- choice model
  - conditional logit, [CM] **cmlogit**
  - mixed logit, [CM] **emmixlogit**, [CM] **cmxtmixlogit**
  - multinomial probit, [CM] **cmmprobit**
  - nested logit, [CM] **nlogit**
  - rank-ordered logistic, [CM] **cmrologit**
  - rank-ordered probit, [CM] **cmroprobit**
- competing-risks regression, [ST] **sterreg**
- complementary log–log regression, [R] **cloglog**
- Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stmintcox**
- dynamic stochastic general equilibrium, [DSGE] **dsge**, [DSGE] **dsgenl**
- dynamic-factor model, [TS] **dfactor**
- exponential regression hurdle, [R] **churdle**
- finite mixture models, [FMM] **fmm**
- first-differenced estimator, [XT] **xtivreg**
- fixed-effects models,
  - instrumental variables, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtmlogit**
  - linear, [XT] **xtreg**
  - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
- fractional response regression, [R] **fracreg**
  - with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivfprobit**
- GARCH, [TS] **arch**, *see also* MGARCH subentry
- generalized linear models, [R] **glm**
  - for binomial family, [R] **binreg**
- generalized method of moments, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivpoisson**
- Heckman selection model, [R] **heckman**, [XT] **xheckman**
- heckpoisson regression, [R] **heckpoisson**
- hurdle regression, [R] **churdle**
- instrumental-variables regression, [LASSO] **poivregress**, [LASSO] **xpoivregress**, [R] **ivregress**, [XT] **xtivreg**
- interval regression, [ERM] **eintreg**, [R] **intreg**
- linear dynamic panel-data estimation, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdsys**, [XT] **xtvar**
- linear regression, [ERM] **eregress**, [LASSO] **dsregress**, [LASSO] **poregress**, [LASSO] **xporegress**, [R] **regress**
  - constrained, [R] **cnsreg**
  - heteroskedastic, [R] **hetregress**
  - hurdle, [R] **churdle**
  - seemingly unrelated, [R] **sureg**
  - three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**
  - truncated, [R] **truncreg**
  - with indicator-variable sets, [R] **areg**
- local projection, [TS] **ivlpirf**, [TS] **lpirf**
- logistic regression, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **irt**, **group()**, [LASSO] **dslogit**, [LASSO] **pologit**, [LASSO] **xpologit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, *see also* logit regression subentry
  - conditional, [R] **clogit**

- robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
- logistic regression (*continued*)
- multinomial, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **mlogit**
  - ordered, [IRT] **irt grm**, [IRT] **irt pcm**, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **ologit**
  - skewed, [R] **scobit**
  - stereotype, [R] **slogit**
  - zero-inflated ordered, [R] **ziologit**
- logit regression, [IRT] **irt 1pl**, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [IRT] **irt, group()**, [LASSO] **dslogit**, [LASSO] **pologit**, [LASSO] **xpologit**, [R] **logistic**, [R] **logit**, *see also* logistic regression subentry
- Markov-switching model, [TS] **mswitch**
- maximum likelihood estimation, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexp**
- MGARCH, [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch dveh**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**
- multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] **mecloglog**, [ME] **meglm**, [ME] **meintreg**, [ME] **melogit**, [ME] **menbreg**, [ME] **meologit**, [ME] **meoprobit**, [ME] **mepoisson**, [ME] **meprobit**, [ME] **mestreg**, [ME] **metobit**, [ME] **mixed**
- multinomial
- logistic regression, [IRT] **irt nrm**, [IRT] **irt hybrid**, [R] **mlogit**
  - probit regression, [R] **mprobit**
- negative binomial regression, [R] **nbreg**
- truncated, [R] **tnbreg**
  - zero-inflated, [R] **zinb**
- Newey–West regression, [TS] **newey**
- nonlinear
- demand systems, [R] **demandsys**
  - least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**
  - system of equations, [R] **nlstur**
- nonparametric series regression, [R] **npregress series**
- ordered probit regression, [ERM] **eoprobit**
- parametric survival models, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **streg**
- Poisson regression, [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**, [LASSO] **dspoisson**, [LASSO] **popoisson**, [LASSO] **xpoisson**, [R] **poisson**
- censored, [R] **cpoisson**
  - truncated, [R] **tpoisson**
  - with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivpoisson**
  - zero-inflated, [R] **zip**
- population-averaged models, [XT] **xtgee**
- complementary log–log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
  - logit, [XT] **xtlogit**
  - negative binomial, [XT] **xtnbreg**
  - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
  - probit, [XT] **xtprobit**
- Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] **prais**
- probit regression, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [R] **probit**
- bivariate, [R] **biprobit**
  - heteroskedastic, [R] **hetprobit**
  - multinomial, [R] **mprobit**
  - ordered, [R] **heckoprobit**, [R] **hetoprobit**, [R] **oprobit**
  - with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivprobit**
  - with sample selection, [R] **heckoprobit**
  - zero-inflated ordered, [R] **zioprobit**
- quantile regression, [R] **qreg**
- with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivqregress**
- random-effects model
- complementary log–log, [XT] **xtcloglog**
  - Hausman–Taylor estimator, [XT] **xhtaylor**
  - instrumental variables, [XT] **xtivreg**
  - linear, [XT] **xthekman**, [XT] **xtreg**
  - logistic, [XT] **xtlogit**, [XT] **xtmlogit**, [XT] **xtologit**
  - parametric survival, [XT] **xtstreg**
  - Poisson, [XT] **xtpoisson**
  - probit, [XT] **xtoprobit**, [XT] **xtprobit**
- spatial autoregressive models, [SP] **spregress**
- state-space model, [TS] **sspace**
- stochastic frontier model, [R] **frontier**
- structural equation modeling, [SEM] **Intro 8**, [SEM] **sem option method()**
- structural vector autoregression, [TS] **var ivsvar**
- threshold regression model, [TS] **threshold**
- tobit model, [R] **tobit**
- with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivtobit**
- treatment effect, [CAUSAL] **didregress**, [CAUSAL] **eteffects**, [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**, [CAUSAL] **etregress**, [CAUSAL] **hdidregress**, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **telasso**, [CAUSAL] **xthdidregress**
- survival-time data, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects wra**
- truncated
- negative binomial regression, [R] **tnbreg**
  - Poisson regression, [R] **tpoisson**
  - regression, [R] **truncreg**
- unobserved-components model, [TS] **ucm**
- VAR, [TS] **var**
- with endogenous covariates,
- fractional response regression, [R] **ivfprobit**
  - Poisson regression, [R] **ivpoisson**
  - probit regression, [R] **ivprobit**
  - quantile regression, [R] **ivqregress**
  - tobit regression, [R] **ivtobit**

- robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance  
(*continued*)  
with endogenous regressors,  
control-function linear regression, [R] **cfregress**  
control-function probit regression, [R] **cfprobit**  
instrumental-variables regression,  
[LASSO] **poivre**, [LASSO] **xpoivre**,  
[R] **ivregress**  
zero-inflated  
negative binomial regression, [R] **zinb**  
ordered logistic regression, [R] **ziologit**  
ordered probit regression, [R] **zioprobit**  
Poisson regression, [R] **zip**
- robust, other methods of, [R] **rreg**, [R] **smooth**  
**\_robust** command, [P] **\_robust**
- robvar command, [R] **sdtest**
- ROC, see receiver operating characteristic analysis
- roc, **h2omlgraph** subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph**  
**roc**
- roccomp command, [R] **roc**, [R] **roccomp**
- rocfits command, [R] **rocfits**, [R] **rocfits postestimation**
- rocgold command, [R] **roc**, [R] **roccomp**
- rocplot command, [R] **rocfits postestimation**
- rocreg command, [R] **rocreg**, [R] **rocreg postestimation**,  
[R] **rocregplot**
- rocregplot command, [R] **rocregplot**
- roctab command, [R] **roc**, [R] **roctab**
- Rogers and Tanimoto similarity measure,  
[MV] **measure\_option**
- roh, [R] **loneway**
- rolling command, [TS] **rolling**
- rolling regression, [TS] **rolling**, [TS] **Glossary**
- root mean squared error of approximation, [SEM] **estat\_****of**,  
[SEM] **Example 4**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas**  
**for sem**
- root node, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- rootograms, [R] **spikeplot**
- roots of polynomials, [M-5] **polyeval()**
- rotate command, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca**  
**postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**
- rotate, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **canon postestimation**
- rotatecompare, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **canon**  
**postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**,  
[MV] **pca postestimation**
- rotated  
factor loadings, [MV] **factor postestimation**  
principal components, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- rotatemat command, [MV] **rotatemat**
- rotation, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca**  
**postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**,  
[MV] **Glossary**  
Bentler's invariant pattern simplicity, see Bentler's  
invariant pattern simplicity rotation  
biqartimax, see biqartimax rotation  
biqartimin, see biqartimin rotation  
Comrey's tandem 1, see Comrey's tandem 1 and 2  
rotations  
Comrey's tandem 2, see Comrey's tandem 1 and 2  
rotations  
covarimin, see covarimin rotation  
Crawford–Ferguson, see Crawford–Ferguson rotation  
equamax, see equamax rotation  
factor parsimony, see factor parsimony rotation  
minimum entropy, see minimum entropy rotation  
oblimax, see oblimax rotation  
oblimin, see oblimin rotation  
oblique, see oblique rotation  
orthogonal, see orthogonal rotation  
parsimax, see parsimax rotation  
partially specified target, see partially specified target  
rotation  
Procrustes, see Procrustes rotation  
promax, see promax rotation  
quartimax, see quartimax rotation  
quartimin, see quartimin rotation  
toward a target, see toward a target rotation  
varimax, see varimax rotation
- round() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**,  
[M-5] **trunc()**
- roundoff error, [M-5] **epsilon()**, [M-5] **edittozero()**,  
[M-5] **edittoint()**, [U] **13.12 Precision and**  
**problems therein**
- row  
of matrix, selecting, [M-5] **select()**  
operators for data, [D] **egen**  
stripes, [M-5] **st\_matrix()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- roweq macro function, [P] **macro**
- roweq, **matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**
- roweqnumb macro function, [P] **macro**
- roweqnumb() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**
- rowfirst(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- rowfullnames macro function, [P] **macro**
- row-join operator, [M-2] **op\_join**
- rowjoinbyname, **matrix** subcommand, [P] **matrix**  
**rowjoinbyname**
- rowlast(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- rowlfnames macro function, [P] **macro**
- row-major order, [M-6] **Glossary**
- rowmax(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- rowmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- rowmaxabs() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- rowmean(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- rowmedian(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- rowmin(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- rowmin() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- rowminmax() function, [M-5] **minmax()**
- rowmiss(), **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- rowmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**
- rownames macro function, [P] **macro**

rownames, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix rownames**  
 rownfreeparms macro function, [P] **macro**  
 rownfreeparms() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**  
 rownlfs macro function, [P] **macro**  
 rownonmiss(), egen function, [D] **egen**  
 rownonmissing() function, [M-5] **missing()**  
 rownumb macro function, [P] **macro**  
 rownumb() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**  
 rowpctile(), egen function, [D] **egen**  
 rows() function, [M-5] **rows()**  
 rows of matrix  
   appending to, [P] **matrix define**  
   names, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **matrix define**, [P] **matrix rowjoinbyname**, [P] **matrix rownames**  
   operators, [P] **matrix define**  
 rowscalefactors() function, [M-5] **\_equilrc()**  
 rowsd(), egen function, [D] **egen**  
 rowshape() function, [M-5] **rowshape()**  
 rowsof macro function, [P] **macro**  
 rowsof() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**  
 rowsum() function, [M-5] **sum()**  
 rowtotal(), egen function, [D] **egen**  
 rowvarlist macro function, [P] **macro**  
 rowvector, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**  
 Roy's  
   largest root test, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**  
   union-intersection test, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**  
 rpcap, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rpcap**  
 rpoisson() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**  
 rpspike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rpspike**  
 rr, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**  
 rreg command, [R] **rreg**, [R] **rreg postestimation**  
 rscatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rscatter**  
 rseed() function, [M-5] **runiform()**  
 RSM, see rating scale model  
 rsm, irt subcommand, [IRT] **irt rsm**, [IRT] **irt rsm postestimation**  
 rspike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway rspike**  
 $R^2$ , [LASSO] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [SEM] **estat eqgof**, see also coefficient of determination  
 rsquared, power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**

rt() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**  
 Rubin's combination rules, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**  
 run command, [R] **do**, [U] **16 Do-files**  
 runiform() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**, [R] **set seed**  
 runiformint() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**  
 \_runningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**  
 runningsum() function, [M-5] **runningsum()**  
 runttest command, [R] **runttest**  
 Russell and Rao coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 rvalue, class, [P] **class**  
 rvfplot command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**  
 RVI, see relative variance increase  
 rvppplot command, [R] **regress postestimation diagnostic plots**  
 rweibull() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**  
 rweibullph() function, [FN] **Random-number functions**, [M-5] **runiform()**  
 rwgen  
   bayes command, [R] **rwgen**  
   bsample command, [R] **rwgen**

## S

s() function, [FN] **Programming functions**  
 s() stored results, [FN] **Programming functions**, [P] **return**, [R] **Stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**, [U] **18.10.3 Storing results in s()**  
 s(macros) macro function, [P] **macro**  
 s1color scheme, [G-4] **Scheme s1**  
 s1manual scheme, [G-4] **Scheme s1**  
 s1mono scheme, [G-4] **Scheme s1**  
 s1rcolor scheme, [G-4] **Scheme s1**  
 s2color scheme, [G-4] **Scheme s2**  
 s2gcolor scheme, [G-4] **Scheme s2**  
 s2gmanual scheme, [G-4] **Scheme s2**  
 s2manual scheme, [G-4] **Scheme s2**  
 s2mono scheme, [G-4] **Scheme s2**  
 SAARCH, see simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity  
 saddle-path stable, [DSGE] **Glossary**  
 Sammon mapping criterion, [MV] **Glossary**  
 sample, [SVY] **Glossary**, see also random sample selection, [ERM] **Glossary**, see also endogenous sample selection, see also selection model  
 sample command, [D] **sample**  
 sample splitting, [LASSO] **Glossary**

- sample-size, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [U] **27.33 Power, precision, and sample-size analysis**
- analysis, see power and sample-size analysis
- curve, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power usermethod**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth usermethod**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth, graph**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- determination, [ADAPT] **GSD intro**, [ADAPT] **gs**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign onemean**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twomeans**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign oneproportion**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twoproportions**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign usermethod**, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-1] **Intro**, [PSS-2] **Intro (power)**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power usermethod**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**, [PSS-2] **power logistic**, [PSS-2] **power logistic onebin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic twobin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic general**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-2] **power trend**, [PSS-2] **power cox**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth usermethod**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth, graph**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- cluster size, [PSS-2] **power onemean, cluster**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans, cluster**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions, cluster**, [PSS-2] **power logrank, cluster**
- ratio, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- rounding rules for, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**
- sampling, [D] **sample**, [D] **splitsample**, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **rwgen**, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**, see also cluster sampling
- correlation, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmagraph pmp**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- rate, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**
- stage, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- standard errors, [META] **Glossary**
- unit, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **Glossary**, see also primary sampling unit
- variance, [META] **Glossary**
- weight, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **Calibration**, [SVY] **Poststratification**, [SVY] **Glossary**, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.24.3 Sampling weights**, see also survey data
- with and without replacement, [SVY] **Glossary**
- sandwich/Huber/White estimator of variance, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
- SAR, see spatial autoregressive model
- sargan, estat subcommand, [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
- Sargan test, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
- SAS dates, [D] **Datetime values from other software**
- sas, import subcommand, [D] **import sas**
- SAS XPORT format, [D] **import sasxport5**, [D] **import sasxport8**
- sasxport5, export subcommand, [D] **import sasxport5** import subcommand, [D] **import sasxport5**
- sasxport8, export subcommand, [D] **import sasxport8** import subcommand, [D] **import sasxport8**
- Satterthwaite DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, Satterthwaite
- Satterthwaite's *t* test, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- saturated likelihood, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- saturated model, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **estat lcgof**, [SEM] **Example 4**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- saturation, see intensity, color, adjustment
- save
- data, [D] **import dbase**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import spss**, [D] **outfile**, [D] **save**, [D] **snapshot**, see also export data
- frames, [D] **frames save**
- results, see results, saving
- save,
- collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect save**
- estimates subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlest**, [LASSO] **estimates store**, [R] **estimates save**
- frames subcommand, [D] **frames save**
- graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph save**
- label subcommand, [D] **label**
- putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx begin**
- putpdf subcommand, [RPT] **putpdf begin**
- snapshot subcommand, [D] **snapshot**
- spmatrix subcommand, [SP] **spmatrix save**
- save command, [D] **save**
- saveold command, [D] **save**
- saving graph, [G-3] **saving\_option**
- saw-toothed power function, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**
- sbcsum, estat subcommand, [TS] **estat sbcsum**

- SBIC, see Bayesian information criterion
- sbknown, estat subcommand, [TS] **estat sbknown**
- sbsingle, estat subcommand, [TS] **estat sbsingle**
- Scalable Vector Graphics, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-3] **svg\_options**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- scalar, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **scalar**
- confirm subcommand, [P] **confirm**
  - define command, [P] **scalar**
  - dir command, [P] **scalar**
  - drop command, [P] **scalar**
  - ereturn subcommand, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **return**
  - list command, [P] **scalar**
  - return subcommand, [P] **return**
- scalar functions, [M-4] **Scalar**
- scalar model parameter, [BAYES] **Glossary**, see also Bayesian, model parameters
- scalar() function, [FN] **Programming functions**
- scalar() pseudofunction, [P] **scalar**
- scalars, [P] **scalar**
- namespace and conflicts, [P] **matrix**, [P] **matrix define**
- scale,
- log, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**
  - range of, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**
  - reversed, [G-3] **axis\_scale\_options**
- scaled predictor importance, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- scaling, [MV] **mds**, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **mdslong**, [MV] **mdsmat**
- scatter, graph **twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**
- scatteri, graph **twoway** subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway scatteri**
- scatterplot, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatteri**
- jittered point, [G-2] **graph twoway scatter**, [G-2] **graph twoway scatteri**
  - matrix, [G-2] **graph matrix**
  - jittered point, [G-2] **graph matrix**
- scenarios, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**
- Scheffé's multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Scheffé's method
- scheme, set subcommand, [G-2] **set scheme**, [R] **set**
- schemes, [G-2] **graph display**, [G-2] **set scheme**, [G-3] **scheme\_option**, [G-4] **Schemes intro**, [G-4] **Scheme economist**, [G-4] **Scheme s1**, [G-4] **Scheme s2**, [G-4] **Scheme sj**, [G-4] **Scheme st**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- changing, [G-2] **graph use**
  - creating your own, [G-4] **Schemes intro**
  - default, [G-2] **set scheme**
- Schoenfeld residual, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**
- Schur
- decomposition, [M-5] **schurd()**, [M-6] **Glossary**, see also generalized Schur decomposition
  - form, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - `_schurd()` function, [M-5] **schurd()**
  - `schurd()` function, [M-5] **schurd()**
  - `_schurdgroupby()` function, [M-5] **schurd()**
  - `schurdgroupby()` function, [M-5] **schurd()**
  - `_schurdgroupby_la()` function, [M-5] **schurd()**
  - `_schurd_la()` function, [M-5] **schurd()**
- Schwarz's Bayesian information criterion, see Bayesian information criterion
- sci, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **hddidregress postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **xthdidregress postestimation**
- scientific notation, [U] **12.2 Numbers**
- s-class command, [P] **program**, [P] **return**, [R] **Stored results**, [U] **18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs**
- scobit command, [R] **scobit**, [R] **scobit postestimation**
- scope, class, [P] **class**
- score, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
- plot, [MV] **scoreplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - test, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **estat mindices**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**, see also Lagrange multiplier test
- score, matrix subcommand, [P] **matrix score**
- score, ml subcommand, [R] **ml**
- scorehistory, h2omlgraph subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph scorehistory**
- scoreplot command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
- scores, [SEM] **Glossary**
- obtaining, [ERM] **predict advanced**, [R] **predict**, [SEM] **predict after gsem**, [SEM] **predict after sem**, [U] **20.23 Obtaining scores**
  - programming, [M-5] **deriv()**, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [P] **matrix score**, [P] **program properties**, [P] **\_robust**
- scoretests, estat subcommand, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat scoretests**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
- scree plot, [MV] **screeplot**, [MV] **Glossary**
- screeplot command, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **screeplot**
- script, python subcommand, [P] **PyStata integration**
- scrollbufsize, set subcommand, [R] **set**

- scrolling of output, controlling, [P] **more**, [R] **more**,  
[U] **7 –more– conditions**
- sd(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- sd, estat subcommand, [ME] **estat sd**, [ME] **menl**,  
[ME] **mixed postestimation**, [META] **estat sd**,  
[R] **mean postestimation**, [SEM] **estat sd**,  
[SVY] **estat**
- SDR, see *successive difference replication*
- sdr\_options*, [SVY] **sdr\_options**
- sdtest command, [R] **sdtest**
- sdtesti command, [R] **sdtest**
- se, estat subcommand, [R] **exlogistic postestimation**,  
[R] **expoisson postestimation**
- \_se [], [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
- search,
- icd10 subcommand, [D] **icd10**
  - icd10cm subcommand, [D] **icd10cm**
  - icd10pcs subcommand, [D] **icd10pcs**
  - icd9 subcommand, [D] **icd9**
  - icd9p subcommand, [D] **icd9p**
  - m1 subcommand, [R] **m1**
  - net subcommand, [R] **net**
  - notes subcommand, [D] **notes**
  - python subcommand, [P] **PyStata integration**
  - view subcommand, [R] **view**
- search command, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
- search\_d, view subcommand, [R] **view**
- search internet, [R] **net search**
- searchdefault, set subcommand, [R] **search**, [R] **set**
- seasonal
- ARIMA, [TS] **arima**
  - difference operator, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **Glossary**
  - lag operator, [U] **11.4.4 Time-series varlists**
  - smoothing, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- secondary sampling unit, [SVY] **Variance estimation**,  
[SVY] **Glossary**
- second-level variables, see *first-level variables*
- second-order latent variables, see *first-order latent variables*
- seconds() function, [D] **Datetime durations**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- sectionbreak,
- putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx pagebreak**
  - putpdf subcommand, [RPT] **putpdf pagebreak**
- seed, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set seed**
- seek, file subcommand, [P] **file**
- seemingly unrelated
- estimation, [R] **suest**
  - regression, [R] **nlsur**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **sureg**,  
[SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 12**,  
[SEM] **Glossary**, [TS] **dfactor**
- segmentsize, set subcommand, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- select() function, [M-5] **select()**
- select, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi select**
- selected covariates, see *covariate selection*
- selected, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates selected**
- selectindex() function, [M-5] **select()**
- selection, [ERM] **Glossary**
- on observables, see *conditional-independence assumption*
  - on unobservables, [ERM] **Glossary**
- selection model, [R] **heckman**, [R] **heckprobit**,  
[R] **heckprobit**
- Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] **bayes: heckman**,  
[BAYES] **bayes: heckprobit**,  
[BAYES] **bayes: heckprobit**
- structural equation modeling, [SEM] **Example 45g**
- survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- with endogenous covariates, [ERM] **Intro 1**,  
[ERM] **eintreg**, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eprobit**,  
[ERM] **eregress**, [ERM] **Example 1c**,  
[ERM] **Example 6b**, [ERM] **Example 8b**
- with random effects, [XT] **xheckman**
- with treatment effects, [ERM] **Intro 1**, [ERM] **eintreg**,  
[ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eprobit**, [ERM] **eregress**,  
[ERM] **Example 4a**, [ERM] **Example 4b**,  
[ERM] **Example 6b**
- selection-order statistics, [TS] **arfimasoc**, [TS] **arimasoc**,  
[TS] **varsoc**
- self-variable, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- first-lag coefficients, [BAYES] **Glossary**
  - tightness parameter, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- SEM, see *structural equation modeling*
- sem command, [SEM] **Builder**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- examples,
- CFA model, [SEM] **Example 1**, [SEM] **Example 3**,  
[SEM] **Example 15**, [SEM] **Example 20**
  - constraints, [SEM] **Example 8**, [SEM] **Example 23**
  - correlated uniqueness model, [SEM] **Example 17**
  - correlation, [SEM] **Example 16**
  - latent growth model, [SEM] **Example 18**
  - linear regression, [SEM] **Example 6**,  
[SEM] **Example 12**
  - measurement model, [SEM] **Example 1**,  
[SEM] **Example 3**, [SEM] **Example 20**
  - MIMIC model, [SEM] **Example 10**
  - model with MAR data, [SEM] **Example 26**
  - multilevel, [SEM] **Example 42g**
  - multiple-group model, [SEM] **Example 20**,  
[SEM] **Example 23**
  - path model, [SEM] **Example 7**, [SEM] **Example 12**
  - reliability model, [SEM] **Example 24**
  - structural model, [SEM] **Example 7**,  
[SEM] **Example 9**

- sem command (*continued*)  
 missing values, [SEM] **Example 26**  
 options, [SEM] **sem and gsem option constraints()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option covstructure()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option reliability()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem syntax options**, [SEM] **sem estimation options**, [SEM] **sem group options**, [SEM] **sem model description options**, [SEM] **sem option method()**, [SEM] **sem option noxconditional**, [SEM] **sem option select()**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**, [SEM] **sem ssd options**  
 path notation, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**  
 postestimation, [SEM] **sem postestimation**
- semicolons, [M-2] **Semicolons**
- semiconjugacy, see **semiconjugate prior**
- semiconjugate prior, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- semiparametric imputation method, see **imputation**, **predictive mean matching**
- semiparametric model, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stmgintcox**, [ST] **Glossary**
- semirobust standard errors, [XT] **Glossary**
- sensitivity, [R] **estat classification**, [R] **lroc**, [R] **lsens**, see also **receiver operating characteristic analysis**
- analysis, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta regress**, [META] **meta meregress**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta mvregress**, [META] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power, graph**, [PSS-2] **power, table**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**, [PSS-2] **power logistic**, [PSS-2] **power logistic onebin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic twobin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic general**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-2] **power trend**, [PSS-2] **power cox**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth, graph**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth, table**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see also **Bayesian**, **sensitivity analysis**
- model, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **rreg**
- separate command, [D] **separate**
- separating string variables into parts, [D] **split**
- seq(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- sequential imputation, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **mi impute chained**, [MI] **mi impute monotone**
- sequential limit theory, [XT] **Glossary**
- sequential regression multivariate imputation, see **imputation**, **multivariate**, **chained equations**
- serial correlation, [TS] **Glossary**, see also **autocorrelation test**, [TS] **Glossary**, see also **autocorrelation test**
- serial independence test, [R] **regress postestimation time series**, [R] **runtest**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **veclmar**, [XT] **xtabond postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpd postestimation**, [XT] **xtdpdsys postestimation**
- series, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **cate postestimation**
- series, npregress subcommand, [R] **npregress intro**, [R] **npregress series**
- series regression, [R] **npregress series**
- serrbar command, [R] **serrbar**
- setset, [P] **setset**  
 clear command, [P] **setset**  
 create command, [P] **setset**  
 create\_cspline command, [P] **setset**  
 create\_xmedians command, [P] **setset**  
 dir command, [P] **setset**  
 drop command, [P] **setset**  
 reset\_id command, [P] **setset**  
 set command, [P] **setset**  
 sort command, [P] **setset**  
 summarize command, [P] **setset**  
 use command, [P] **setset**
- setsetread, file subcommand, [P] **setset**
- setsetwrite, file subcommand, [P] **setset**
- session, recording, [R] **log**, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files**
- set  
 adosize command, [P] **sysdir**, [R] **set**, [U] **18.11 Ado-files**  
 autotabgraphs command, [R] **set**  
 cformat command, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**  
 clevel command, [BAYES] **set clevel**, [R] **set**  
 coeftabresults command, [R] **set**  
 collect\_double command, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set collect\_double**  
 collect\_label command, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set collect\_label**  
 collect\_style command, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set collect\_style**  
 collect\_warn command, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set collect\_warn**  
 command, [R] **query**, [R] **set**  
 conren command, [R] **set**  
 copycolor command, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**  
 dockable command, [R] **set**  
 docx\_hardbreak command, [R] **set**, [RPT] **set docx**  
 docx\_maxtable command, [R] **set**, [RPT] **putdocx table**  
 docx\_paramode command, [R] **set**, [RPT] **set docx**  
 doeditbackup command, [R] **set**  
 dots command, [R] **set**

set (continued)

- doublebuffer command, [R] **set**
- dp command, [D] **format**, [R] **set**
- dtable\_style command, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set table\_style**
- dtascomplevel command, [R] **set**
- emptycells command, [R] **set**, [R] **set emptycells**
- etable\_style command, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set etable\_style**
- fastscroll command, [R] **set**
- floatwindows command, [R] **set**
- fredkey command, [D] **import fred**, [R] **set**
- fvbase command, [R] **set**
- fvlabel command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- fvtrack command, [R] **set**
- fvwrap command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- fvwrapon command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- graphics command, [G-2] **set graphics**, [R] **set**
- haverdir command, [D] **import haver**, [R] **set**
- httpproxy command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- httpproxyauth command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- httpproxyhost command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- httpproxyport command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- httpproxypw command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- httpproxyuser command, [R] **netio**, [R] **set**
- include\_bitmap command, [R] **set**
- iterlog command, [R] **set**, [R] **set iter**
- java\_heapmax command, [P] **Java utilities**, [R] **set**
- java\_home command, [P] **Java utilities**, [R] **set**
- kmp\_blocktime command, [R] **set**
- lapack\_mkl command, [M-1] **LAPACK**, [R] **set**
- lapack\_mkl\_cnr command, [M-1] **LAPACK**, [R] **set**
- lapack\_openblas command, [M-1] **LAPACK**, [R] **set**
- level command, [R] **level**, [R] **set**
- linegap command, [R] **set**
- linesize command, [R] **log**, [R] **set**
- locale\_functions command, [P] **set locale\_functions**, [R] **set**
- locale\_ui command, [P] **set locale\_ui**, [R] **set**
- locksplitters command, [R] **set**
- logmsg command, [R] **log**, [R] **set**
- logtype command, [R] **log**, [R] **set**
- lstretch command, [R] **set**
- maxbezierpath command, [R] **set**
- maxdb command, [R] **db**, [R] **set**
- maxiter command, [R] **set**, [R] **set iter**
- max\_memory command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- max\_preservemem command, [P] **preserve**
- max\_preservemem command, [R] **set**
- maxvar command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- min\_memory command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- more command, [P] **more**, [R] **more**, [R] **set**, [U] **7 –more– conditions**
- niceness command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- notifyuser command, [R] **set**
- obs command, [D] **obs**, [R] **set**
- odbcdriver command, [D] **odbc**, [R] **set**
- odbcmgr command, [D] **odbc**, [R] **set**
- output command, [P] **quietly**, [R] **set**
- pagesize command, [R] **more**, [R] **set**
- pdf\_maxtable command, [R] **set**, [RPT] **putpdf table**
- pformat command, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**
- pinnable command, [R] **set**
- playsnd command, [R] **set**
- printcolor command, [G-2] **set printcolor**, [R] **set**
- processors command, [R] **set**
- python\_exec command, [P] **PyStata integration**, [R] **set**
- python\_userpath command, [P] **PyStata integration**, [R] **set**
- reshape\_favor command, [D] **reshape**, [R] **set**
- reventries command, [R] **set**
- revkeyboard command, [R] **set**
- rmsg command, [P] **creturn**, [P] **error**, [P] **rmsg**, [R] **set**, [U] **8 Error messages and return codes**
- rng command, [R] **set**, [R] **set rng**
- rngstate command, [R] **set**, [R] **set seed**
- rngstream command, [R] **set**, [R] **set rngstream**
- scheme command, [G-2] **set scheme**, [G-4] **Schemes intro**, [R] **set**
- scrollbufsize command, [R] **set**
- searchdefault command, [R] **search**, [R] **set**
- seed command, [R] **set**, [R] **set seed**
- segmentsize command, [D] **memory**, [R] **set**
- sformat command, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**
- showbaselevels command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- showemptycells command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- showomitted command, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- smoothfonts command, [R] **set**
- sortmethod command, [P] **set sortmethod**, [R] **set**
- sortrngstate command, [P] **set sortrngstate**, [R] **set**
- svy\_tab\_comps command, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set tabulate\_style**
- table\_style command, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set table\_style**
- tabulate\_comps command, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set tabulate\_style**
- tabulate\_style command, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set tabulate\_style**
- taskbargroups command, [R] **set**
- trace command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracedepth command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- traceexpand command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracehilite command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- traceindent command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**

- set (*continued*)  
 tracenumber command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**  
 tracesep command, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**  
 type command, [D] **generate**, [R] **set**  
 update\_interval command, [R] **set**, [R] **update**  
 update\_prompt command, [R] **set**, [R] **update**  
 update\_query command, [R] **set**, [R] **update**  
 varabbrev command, [R] **set**  
 varkeyboard command, [R] **set**
- set,  
 bayesirf subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesirf**  
 cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**  
 collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect set**  
 datasignature subcommand, [D] **datasignature**  
 file subcommand, [P] **file**  
 graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph set**  
 irf subcommand, [TS] **irf set**  
 meta subcommand, [META] **meta set**  
 mi subcommand, [MI] **mi set**  
 putexcel subcommand, [RPT] **putexcel**,  
 [RPT] **putexcel advanced**  
 sersset subcommand, [P] **sersset**  
 ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
- set (*continued*)  
 sysdir subcommand, [P] **sysdir**  
 translator subcommand, [R] **translate**  
 vl subcommand, [D] **vl set**  
 webuse subcommand, [D] **webuse**
- set *M*, [MI] **mi add**, [MI] **mi set**
- set ado, net subcommand, [R] **net**
- set exec, python subcommand, [P] **PyStata integration**
- set heapmax, java subcommand, [P] **Java utilities**
- set home, java subcommand, [P] **Java utilities**
- set matacache, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**,  
 [R] **set**
- set matafavor, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**,  
 [M-5] **favorspeed()**, [R] **set**
- set matalibs, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
- set matalnum, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
- set matamofirst, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**,  
 [R] **set**
- set mataoptimize, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**,  
 [R] **set**
- set matasolveto1, mata subcommand, [M-3] **mata set**,  
 [R] **set**
- set matastrict, mata subcommand, [M-1] **Ado**,  
 [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-3] **mata set**, [R] **set**
- set mi data, [MI] **mi set**
- set other, net subcommand, [R] **net**
- set print, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph set**
- set userpath, python subcommand, [P] **PyStata integration**
- set window fontface, graph subcommand, [G-2] **graph set**
- set window fontfacemono, graph subcommand,  
 [G-2] **graph set**
- set window fontfacesans, graph subcommand,  
 [G-2] **graph set**
- set window fontfaceserif, graph subcommand,  
 [G-2] **graph set**
- set window fontfacesymbol, graph subcommand,  
 [G-2] **graph set**
- setbreakintr() function, [M-5] **setbreakintr()**
- set\_defaults command, [R] **set\_defaults**
- setmore() function, [M-5] **more()**
- setmoreonexit() function, [M-5] **more()**
- settings,  
 display, [R] **set showbaselevels**  
 efficiency, [P] **sysdir**  
 format, [R] **set cformat**  
 graphics, [G-2] **set graphics**, [G-2] **set printcolor**,  
 [G-2] **set scheme**, [P] **creturn**  
 interface, [P] **creturn**, [R] **db**  
 Java, [P] **creturn**  
 LAPACK, [M-1] **LAPACK**, [P] **creturn**  
 Mata, [M-3] **mata set**, [P] **creturn**  
 memory, [D] **memory**, [P] **creturn**  
 network, [P] **creturn**, [R] **netio**  
 output, [BAYES] **set clevel**, [D] **format**, [P] **creturn**,  
 [P] **rmsg**, [R] **level**, [R] **log**, [R] **more**, [R] **set**  
**cformat**, [R] **set showbaselevels**, [U] **7 –more–conditions**  
 program debugging, see settings trace  
 putdox, [P] **creturn**  
 putpdf, [P] **creturn**  
 Python, [P] **creturn**  
 random-number generator, [R] **set rng**, [R] **set**  
**rngstream**  
 RNG, [P] **creturn**  
 sort, [P] **creturn**, [P] **set sortmethod**, [P] **set**  
**sortrngstate**  
 trace, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**  
 Unicode, [P] **creturn**, [P] **set locale\_functions**, [P] **set**  
**locale\_ui**  
 update, [P] **creturn**, [R] **update**
- sformat, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set cformat**
- sfrancia command, [R] **swilk**
- shadestyle, [G-4] **Glossary**
- shading region, [G-3] **region\_options**
- sham treatment, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- SHAP, see Shapley additive explanation values
- shape parameter, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects**  
**postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [R] **nbreg**,  
 [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **Glossary**

- shapefiles, [SP] **Intro 3**, [SP] **spbalance**, [SP] **spset**, [SP] **spshape2dta**, [SP] **Glossary**, see also *area data standard-format*, [SP] **Intro 4**  
 Stata-format, [SP] **Intro 4**  
 translating to Stata format, [SP] **Intro 4**
- Shapiro–Francia test for normality, [R] **swilk**
- Shapiro–Wilk test for normality, [R] **swilk**
- Shapley additive explanation values,  
 [H2OML] **h2omlgraph shapsummary**,  
 [H2OML] **h2omlgraph shapvalues**
- shapsummary, h2omlgraph subcommand,  
 [H2OML] **h2omlgraph shapsummary**
- shapvalues, h2omlgraph subcommand,  
 [H2OML] **h2omlgraph shapvalues**
- shared frailty, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**
- shared object, [P] **class**, [P] **plugin**
- shell command, [D] **shell**
- Shepard diagram, [MV] **mds postestimation plots**, [MV] **Glossary**
- shewhart command, [R] **QC**
- shift, macro subcommand, [P] **macro**
- shock variable, [DSGE] **Glossary**
- showbaselevels, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- showdbs, jdbc subcommand, [D] **jdbc**
- showemptycells, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- showomitted, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **set showbaselevels**
- showtables, jdbc subcommand, [D] **jdbc**
- .shp files, [SP] **Intro 4**, see also *shapefiles*
- \*\_shp.dta files, [SP] **Intro 4**, [SP] **spcompress**
- \*\_shp.dta files, see also *shapefiles*
- SHR, see *subhazard ratio*
- shrinkage, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- shwinters, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- SI, see *synergy index*
- Šidák's multiple-comparison adjustment, see *multiple comparisons*, Šidák's method
- sign() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **sign()**
- sign test, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- signature of data, [D] **checksum**, [D] **datasignature**, [P] **\_datasignature**, [P] **signestimationsample**
- signestimationsample command,  
 [P] **signestimationsample**
- significance contours, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **Glossary**
- significance level, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**, [PSS-2] **power logistic**, [PSS-2] **power logistic onebin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic twobin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic general**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-2] **power trend**, [PSS-2] **power cox**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **level**, [U] **20.8 Specifying the width of confidence intervals**  
 approach, [ADAPT] **Glossary**  
 observed, see *p-value*
- signing digitally data, see *datasignature* command
- signrank command, [R] **signrank**
- signtest command, [R] **signrank**
- signum function, see *sign()* function
- similarity, [MV] **Glossary**  
 matrices, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**
- measures, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**, [MV] **matrix dissimilarity**, [MV] **measure\_option**, [P] **matrix dissimilarity**  
 Anderberg coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 angular, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 correlation, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Dice coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Gower coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Hamann coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Jaccard coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Kulczyński coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 matching coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Ochiai coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Pearson coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Rogers and Tanimoto coefficient,  
 [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Russell and Rao coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Sneath and Sokal coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**  
 Yule coefficient, [MV] **measure\_option**
- simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
- simple random sample, [SVY] **Glossary**, see also *random sample*
- Simpson's rule, [PSS-2] **power logrank**
- simulate prefix command, [R] **simulate**

- simulated outcome, [BAYES] **bayesstats pvalues**, [BAYES] **bayespredict**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **bmapredict**, [BMA] **bmastats**
- simulation, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [U] **20.21 Dynamic forecasts and simulations**
- Markov chain Monte Carlo, see Markov chain Monte Carlo
- Monte Carlo, see Monte Carlo simulations
- simultaneous
- autoregressive model, see spatial autoregressive model
  - bootstraps and simulations, [R] **set rngstream**
  - causation, [ERM] **Intro 3**, [ERM] **Triangularize**, [ERM] **Glossary**
  - equations, solving, [M-1] **LAPACK**, [M-5] **lapack()**
  - log files, [U] **15.6 Creating multiple log files for simultaneous use**
  - quantile regression, [R] **ivqregress**, [R] **qreg**
  - system, [DSGE] **Intro**, [ERM] **Glossary**, [SEM] **estat stable**, [SEM] **Example 7**, [TS] **forecast**, [U] **27.29 Dynamic stochastic general equilibrium (DSGE) models**
  - systems, [R] **reg3**
- sin()** function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- sine functions, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- single subgroup analysis, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **Glossary**
- single-arm trial, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- single-failure st data, see survival analysis
- single-imputation methods, [MI] **Intro substantive singlelinkage**
- clustermat** subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
  - cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- single-linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- single-precision floating point number, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**
- single-record interval-censored data, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **stmgintcox**, see case I interval-censored data, see case II interval-censored data
- single-record st data, see st data, see survival analysis
- singleton strata, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **Variance estimation**
- singleton-group data, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **Glossary**
- singular value decomposition, [M-5] **svd()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**, [MV] **Glossary**, [P] **matrix svd**
- sinh()** function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- SIR, see standardized incidence ratio
- SITE directory, [P] **sysdir**, [U] **17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?**
- size**, **estat** subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- size of
- all text and markers, [G-3] **scale\_option**
  - graph, [G-2] **graph display**, [G-3] **region\_options**
  - graph objects, [G-4] **size**, [G-4] **Glossary**
  - markers, [G-3] **marker\_options**
  - test, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, see significance level
  - text, [G-3] **textbox\_options**
- sizeof()** function, [M-5] **sizeof()**
- SJ, see *Stata Journal*
- sj**, **net** subcommand, [R] **net**
- sj** scheme, [G-4] **Scheme sj**
- skew()**, **egen** function, [D] **egen**
- skewed logistic regression, [R] **scobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- skewness, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [MV] **mvtest normality**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [R] **summarize**, [TS] **varnorm**, [R] **dtable**, [R] **lnskew0**, [R] **lv**, [R] **pksumm**, [R] **sktest**, [R] **table**, [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**
- \_skip(#)**, **display** directive, [P] **display**
- sktest** command, [R] **sktest**
- sleep** command, [P] **sleep**
- slogit** command, [R] **slogit**, [R] **slogit postestimation**
- slope, [IRT] **Glossary**
- S\_** macros, [P] **ereturn**, [P] **macro**
- smallestdouble()** function, [FN] **Programming functions**, [M-5] **mindouble()**
- small-study effects, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta set**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **Glossary**
- smc**, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**
- SMCL, see Stata Markup and Control Language
- .smcl** file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- smc1symbolpalette**, **palette** subcommand, [G-2] **palette**
- smooth** command, [R] **smooth**
- smooth treatment-effects estimator, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects wra**, [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **telasso**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- smoothed estimating equations, [R] **ivqregress**
- smoothers, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **Glossary**
- double exponential, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**
  - exponential, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**
  - graphs, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lowess**, [R] **lpoly**
- Holt–Winters,
- nonseasonal, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**
  - seasonal, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- kernel density estimation, [R] **kdensity**

- smoothers (*continued*)
- local polynomial, [R] **lpoly**
  - lowess, [R] **lowess**
  - moving average, [TS] **tssmooth ma**
  - nonlinear, [TS] **tssmooth nl**
    - robust, [R] **smooth**
- smoothfonts, **set** subcommand, [R] **set**
- smoothing, see **smoothers**
- SMR, see **standardized mortality ratio**
- snapshot, see also **preserve data**
- snapshot
- erase command, [D] **snapshot**
  - label command, [D] **snapshot**
  - list command, [D] **snapshot**
  - restore command, [D] **snapshot**
  - save command, [D] **snapshot**
- snapshot data, [D] **snapshot**, [ST] **snapspan**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
- snapspan command, [ST] **snapspan**
- Sneath and Sokel coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**
- soft missing value, [MI] **mi impute**, [MI] **Glossary**
- solve  $AX=B$ , [M-4] **Solvers**, [M-5] **cholsolve()**, [M-5] **lsolve()**, [M-5] **lsglmsolve()**, [M-5] **lssolve()**, [M-5] **lusolve()**, [M-5] **qrsolve()**, [M-5] **solve\_tol()**, [M-5] **solvelower()**, [M-5] **\_solvemmat()**, [M-5] **svsolve()**
- solve, forecast subcommand, [TS] **forecast solve**
- \_solvelower()** function, [M-5] **solvelower()**
- solvelower()** function, [M-5] **solvelower()**
- \_solvelowerlapacke()** function, [M-5] **solvelower()**
- solvelowerlapacke()** function, [M-5] **solvelower()**
- solvenl\_dump()** function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl\_init()** function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl\_init\_\***(*\**) functions, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl\_result\_\***(*\**) functions, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- \_solvenl\_solve()** function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solvenl\_solve()** function, [M-5] **solvenl()**
- solve\_tol()** function, [M-5] **solve\_tol()**
- \_solvetolerance**, [M-5] **solve\_tol()**
- \_solveupper()** function, [M-5] **solvelower()**
- solveupper()** function, [M-5] **solvelower()**
- \_solveupperlapacke()** function, [M-5] **solvelower()**
- solveupperlapacke()** function, [M-5] **solvelower()**
- sort** command, [D] **sort**
- \_sort()** function, [M-5] **sort()**
- sort()** function, [M-5] **sort()**
- sort order,
- ascending, [D] **sort**
  - ascending and descending, [D] **gsort**
  - displaying, [D] **describe**, [D] **frames describe**
  - for strings, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
- with Unicode, [D] **unicode collator**, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **ustrcompare()**, [U] **12.4.2.5 Sorting strings containing Unicode characters**
- in **byable()** programs, [P] **byable**
- rows of matrix, [M-5] **sort()**, [M-5] **uniqrows()**
- with **by varlist:**, [U] **11.5 by varlist: construct**
- with missing values, [U] **12.2.1 Missing values**
- with **sets**, [P] **setset**
- within programs, [P] **macro**, [P] **sortpreserve**
- sort**, query subcommand, [R] **query**
- sort**, **setset** subcommand, [P] **setset**
- sorted group average treatment effect, [CAUSAL] **cate**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- sortedby** macro function, [P] **macro**
- sortmethod**, **set** subcommand, [P] **set sortmethod**, [R] **set**
- sortpreserve** option, [P] **sortpreserve**
- sortrngstate**, **set** subcommand, [P] **set sortrngstate**, [R] **set**
- soundex()** function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **soundex()**
- soundex\_nara()** function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **soundex()**
- source code,
- ado-files,
    - viewing, [P] **viewsource**
    - where to put, [P] **sysdir**
  - Mata, [M-6] **Glossary**
    - object code, [M-1] **How**
    - viewing, [M-1] **Source**
    - where to put, [M-1] **Ado**
- Sp, see **spatial**
- sparse data, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **Glossary**
- sparse data limiting model, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **Glossary**
- sparsity assumption, [LASSO] **Lasso inference intro**, [LASSO] **Inference requirements**, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- spatial, [SP] **Glossary**
- autoregressive model, [SP] **Intro**, [SP] **Intro 1**, [SP] **spivregress**, [SP] **spregress**, [SP] **spxtregress**, [SP] **Glossary**, [U] **27.19 Spatial autoregressive models**
    - direct, indirect, and total impacts, [SP] **spivregress postestimation**, [SP] **spregress postestimation**, [SP] **spxtregress postestimation**
  - Moran's test of residual correlation with nearby residuals, [SP] **estat moran**
- data, [SP] **spbalance**, [SP] **spcompress**, [SP] **spgenerate**, [SP] **spset**, [SP] **spshape2dta**, [SP] **Glossary**, see also **area data**
- estimation, [SP] **Intro 8**
- lags, [SP] **Intro 1**, [SP] **Intro 2**, [SP] **spgenerate**, [SP] **Glossary**
- use with non-SP datasets, [SP] **spgenerate**

- spatial (*continued*)
- simultaneous autoregressive model, see *spatial autoregressive model*
  - units, [SP] [Glossary](#)
  - weighting matrix, [SP] [Intro 1](#), [SP] [spgenerate](#), [SP] [spmatrix](#), [SP] [spmatrix copy](#), [SP] [spmatrix note](#), [SP] [spmatrix save](#), [SP] [spmatrix use](#), [SP] [Glossary](#)
  - advanced construction, [SP] [spmatrix spfrommata](#), [SP] [spmatrix userdefined](#)
  - contiguity, [SP] [spmatrix create](#)
  - creating from data, [SP] [spmatrix fromdata](#)
  - dropping from memory, [SP] [spmatrix drop](#)
  - ex post contiguity, [SP] [spmatrix summarize](#)
  - explained, [SP] [Intro 2](#)
  - exporting as text file, [SP] [spmatrix export](#)
  - import from text file, [SP] [spmatrix import](#)
  - inverse distance, [SP] [spmatrix create](#), [SP] [spmatrix userdefined](#)
  - inverse-distance contiguity, [SP] [spmatrix create](#)
  - listing, [SP] [spmatrix drop](#)
  - manipulation from Mata, [SP] [spmatrix userdefined](#)
  - manipulation in Mata, [SP] [spmatrix matafrommsp](#), [SP] [spmatrix spfrommata](#)
  - normalization, [SP] [spmatrix create](#)
  - panel data, [SP] [spmatrix create](#)
  - renormalizing, [SP] [spmatrix normalize](#)
  - user-defined, [SP] [spmatrix fromdata](#), [SP] [spmatrix spfrommata](#), [SP] [spmatrix userdefined](#)
- spatially autoregressive error, see *autoregressive error*
- spbalance command, [SP] [Intro 4](#), [SP] [Intro 6](#)
- spcompress command, [SP] [spcompress](#)
- spdistance command, [SP] [spdistance](#)
- Spearman–Brown prophecy formula, [MV] [alpha](#)
- spearman command, [R] [spearman](#)
- Spearman’s rho, [R] [spearman](#)
- specification test, [R] [gmm postestimation](#), [R] [hausman](#), [R] [ivpoisson postestimation](#), [R] [ivregress postestimation](#), [R] [linktest](#), [R] [lnskew0](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#), [R] [suest](#), [ST] [PH plots \(right-censored\)](#), [ST] [stcox](#), [ST] [stcox postestimation](#), [ST] [stsplit](#), [TS] [varlmar](#), [TS] [vec intro](#), [TS] [veclmar](#), [XT] [xtreg postestimation](#)
- specificity, [MV] [factor](#), [R] [estat classification](#), [R] [iroc](#), [R] [lsens](#), see also *receiver operating characteristic analysis*
- spectral
- analysis, see *frequency-domain analysis*
  - density, [TS] [psdensity](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
  - distribution, [TS] [cumsp](#), [TS] [pergram](#), [TS] [psdensity](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
  - plots, cumulative, [TS] [cumsp](#)
- spell data, [ST] [Discrete](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
- spfrommata,
- [spmatrix](#) subcommand, [SP] [spmatrix spfrommata](#)
- spgenerate command, [SP] [spgenerate](#)
- spherical covariance, [MV] [mvtest covariances](#)
- sphericity, [MV] [Glossary](#)
- assumption, [PSS-2] [power repeated](#), [PSS-5] [Glossary](#)
- Spiegelhalter’s *Z* statistic, [R] [brier](#)
- spike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] [graph twoway spike](#)
- spike plot, [R] [spikeplot](#)
- spike-and-slab prior, [BAYES] [bayesselect](#), [BAYES] [Glossary](#)
- spikeplot command, [R] [spikeplot](#)
- spillover effects, [SP] [Intro 2](#), [SP] [spivregress postestimation](#), [SP] [spregress postestimation](#), [SP] [spxtregress postestimation](#), [SP] [Glossary](#)
- spivregress command, [SP] [Intro 8](#), [SP] [spivregress](#), [SP] [spivregress postestimation](#)
- spline
- basis, [R] [makespline](#), [R] [npregress series](#)
  - natural, [R] [makespline](#)
  - piecewise polynomial, [R] [makespline](#), [R] [npregress series](#)
- spline3() function, [M-5] [spline3\(\)](#)
- spline3eval() function, [M-5] [spline3\(\)](#)
- splines
- linear, [R] [makespline](#)
  - restricted cubic, [R] [makespline](#)
- split command, [D] [split](#)
- split data, [D] [splitsample](#)
- split-plot designs, [MV] [manova](#), [R] [anova](#)
- splitsample command, [D] [splitsample](#)
- splitting time-span records, [ST] [stsplit](#)
- spmatrix
- clear command, [SP] [spmatrix drop](#)
  - command, [SP] [spmatrix](#)
  - copy command, [SP] [spmatrix copy](#)
  - create command, [SP] [Intro 7](#), [SP] [spmatrix create](#)
  - dir command, [SP] [spmatrix drop](#), [SP] [spmatrix summarize](#)
  - drop command, [SP] [spmatrix drop](#)
  - export command, [SP] [spmatrix export](#)
  - fromdata command, [SP] [spmatrix fromdata](#)
  - import command, [SP] [spmatrix import](#), [SP] [spmatrix normalize](#)
  - metafrommsp command, [SP] [spmatrix create](#), [SP] [spmatrix metafrommsp](#)
  - normalize command, [SP] [spmatrix normalize](#)
  - note command, [SP] [spmatrix note](#), [SP] [spmatrix save](#)
  - save command, [SP] [spmatrix save](#)
  - spfrommata command, [SP] [spmatrix create](#), [SP] [spmatrix spfrommata](#)

- `spmatrix` (*continued*)
- summarize command, [SP] **spmatrix summarize**
  - use command, [SP] **spmatrix use**
  - userdefined command, [SP] **spmatrix userdefined**
- spread, see percentiles, displaying, see standard deviations, displaying, see variance, displaying, see interquartile range, see range of data
- spreadsheets,
- exporting, [D] **edit**, [D] **export**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **odbc**, [D] **outfile**
  - collection, [R] **dtable**, [R] **etable**, [TABLES] **collect export**
  - results, [RPT] **putexcel**, [RPT] **putexcel advanced**, [U] **21.3 The putdocx, putpdf, and putexcel commands**
  - importing, [D] **edit**, [D] **import**, [D] **import delimited**, [D] **import excel**, [D] **infile (fixed format)**, [D] **infile (free format)**, [D] **odbc**, [U] **22 Entering and importing data**
  - modifying, [RPT] **putexcel**, [RPT] **putexcel advanced**, [U] **21.3 The putdocx, putpdf, and putexcel commands**
- spregress command, [SP] **Intro 7**, [SP] **Intro 8**, [SP] **estat moran**, [SP] **spregress**, [SP] **spregress postestimation**
- `printf()` function, [M-5] **printf()**
- `spset` command, [SP] **Intro 4**, [SP] **Intro 5**, [SP] **Intro 6**, [SP] **spset**
- `spsshape2dta` command, [SP] **Intro 4**, [SP] **Intro 7**, [SP] **spsshape2dta**
- SPSS dates, [D] **Datetime values from other software**
- `spss`, export subcommand, [D] **import spss**
- `spss`, import subcommand, [D] **import spss**
- `spxtregress` command, [SP] **Intro 8**, [SP] **spxtregress**, [SP] **spxtregress postestimation**
- SQL, [D] **jdbc**, [D] **odbc**
- `sqlfile()`, odbc subcommand, [D] **odbc**
- `sqreg` command, [R] **qreg**, [R] **qreg postestimation**
- `sqrt()` function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **sqrt()**
- `sqrtlasso` command, [LASSO] **lasso postestimation**, [LASSO] **sqrtlasso**
- square
- brackets, [U] **11 Language syntax**, [U] **13.5.2 Multiple-equation models**, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscribing**
  - graph, see aspect ratio
  - matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - root, [M-5] **sqrt()**, [M-5] **cholesky()**, [FN] **Mathematical functions**
  - transformation, [R] **ladder**
- squared multiple correlations, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
- square-root lasso, [LASSO] **sqrtlasso**, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- `sreturn`
- clear command, [P] **return**
  - list command, [P] **return**, [R] **Stored results**
  - local command, [P] **return**
- SRMI, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations
- SRMR, see standardized, root mean squared residual
- SRS, see simple random sample
- `ss()` function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- `ssc`
- copy command, [R] **ssc**
  - describe command, [R] **ssc**
  - hot command, [R] **ssc**
  - install command, [R] **ssc**
  - new command, [R] **ssc**
  - type command, [R] **ssc**
  - uninstall command, [R] **ssc**
- SSC Archive, see Statistical Software Components Archive
- `ssc()` function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- SSCP matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
- SSD, see summarize data, summary statistics
- `ssd`
- addgroup command, [SEM] **ssd**
  - build command, [SEM] **ssd**
  - describe command, [SEM] **ssd**
  - init command, [SEM] **ssd**
  - list command, [SEM] **ssd**
  - repair command, [SEM] **ssd**
  - set command, [SEM] **ssd**
  - status command, [SEM] **ssd**
  - unaddgroup command, [SEM] **ssd**
- `sspace` command, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**
- SSU, see secondary sampling unit
- `_st_addalias()` function, [M-5] **st\_addalias()**
- `st_addalias()` function, [M-5] **st\_addalias()**
- `_st_adddobs()` function, [M-5] **st\_adddobs()**
- `st_adddobs()` function, [M-5] **st\_adddobs()**
- `_st_addvar()` function, [M-5] **st\_addvar()**
- `st_addvar()` function, [M-5] **st\_addvar()**
- `st_aliasframe()` function, [M-5] **st\_isalias()**
- `st_aliaslinkname()` function, [M-5] **st\_isalias()**
- `st_aliasvarname()` function, [M-5] **st\_isalias()**
- `st` command, [ST] **stset**
- `st` commands for mi data, [MI] **mi stsplit**
- `st_ct`, [ST] **st\_is**
- `st` data, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **Glossary**
- `_st_data()` function, [M-5] **st\_data()**
- `st_data()` function, [M-5] **st\_data()**
- `st_datalabel()` function, [M-5] **st\_nvar()**
- `st_dir()` function, [M-5] **st\_dir()**
- `st_dropobsif()` function, [M-5] **st\_dropvar()**
- `st_dropobsin()` function, [M-5] **st\_dropvar()**

- `st_dropvar()` function, [M-5] [st\\_dropvar\(\)](#)  
`st_eclear()` function, [M-5] [st\\_rclear\(\)](#)  
`st_framecopy()` function, [D] [frames intro](#),  
[\[M-5\] st\\_frame\\*\(\)](#)  
`st_framecreate()` function, [D] [frames intro](#),  
[\[M-5\] st\\_frame\\*\(\)](#)  
`st_framecurrent()` function, [D] [frames intro](#),  
[\[M-5\] st\\_frame\\*\(\)](#)  
`st_framedir()` function, [D] [frames intro](#),  
[\[M-5\] st\\_frame\\*\(\)](#)  
`st_framedrop()` function, [D] [frames intro](#),  
[\[M-5\] st\\_frame\\*\(\)](#)  
`st_framedropabc()` function, [D] [frames intro](#),  
[\[M-5\] st\\_frame\\*\(\)](#)  
`st_frameexists()` function, [D] [frames intro](#),  
[\[M-5\] st\\_frame\\*\(\)](#)  
`st_framerename()` function, [D] [frames intro](#),  
[\[M-5\] st\\_frame\\*\(\)](#)  
`st_global()` function, [M-5] [st\\_global\(\)](#)  
`st_global_hcat()` function, [M-5] [st\\_global\(\)](#)  
`st_is 2`, [ST] [st\\_is](#)  
`st_isalias()` function, [M-5] [st\\_isalias\(\)](#)  
`st_isfmt()` function, [M-5] [st\\_isfmt\(\)](#)  
`st_islname()` function, [M-5] [st\\_isname\(\)](#)  
`st_isname()` function, [M-5] [st\\_isname\(\)](#)  
`st_isnumfmt()` function, [M-5] [st\\_isfmt\(\)](#)  
`st_isnumvar()` function, [M-5] [st\\_vartype\(\)](#)  
`st_isstrfmt()` function, [M-5] [st\\_isfmt\(\)](#)  
`st_isstrvar()` function, [M-5] [st\\_vartype\(\)](#)  
`st_keeppobsif()` function, [M-5] [st\\_dropvar\(\)](#)  
`st_keeppobsin()` function, [M-5] [st\\_dropvar\(\)](#)  
`st_keepvar()` function, [M-5] [st\\_dropvar\(\)](#)  
`st_local()` function, [M-5] [st\\_local\(\)](#)  
`_st_macroexpand()` function, [M-5] [st\\_macroexpand\(\)](#)  
`st_macroexpand()` function, [M-5] [st\\_macroexpand\(\)](#)  
`st_matrix()` function, [M-5] [st\\_matrix\(\)](#)  
`st_matrix_hcat()` function, [M-5] [st\\_matrix\(\)](#)  
`st_matrixcolstripe()` function, [M-5] [st\\_matrix\(\)](#)  
`st_matrixrowstripe()` function, [M-5] [st\\_matrix\(\)](#)  
`st, mi` subcommand, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)  
`st_nobs()` function, [M-5] [st\\_nvar\(\)](#)  
`st_numscalar()` function, [M-5] [st\\_numscalar\(\)](#)  
`st_numscalar_hcat()` function, [M-5] [st\\_numscalar\(\)](#)  
`st_nvar()` function, [M-5] [st\\_nvar\(\)](#)  
`st_rclear()` function, [M-5] [st\\_rclear\(\)](#)  
`st_replacematrix()` function, [M-5] [st\\_matrix\(\)](#)  
`st_sclear()` function, [M-5] [st\\_rclear\(\)](#)  
`_st_sdata()` function, [M-5] [st\\_data\(\)](#)  
`st_sdata()` function, [M-5] [st\\_data\(\)](#)  
`st_select()` function, [M-5] [select\(\)](#)  
`st_show`, [ST] [st\\_is](#)  
`_st_sstore()` function, [M-5] [st\\_store\(\)](#)  
`st_sstore()` function, [M-5] [st\\_store\(\)](#)  
`_st_store()` function, [M-5] [st\\_store\(\)](#)  
`st_store()` function, [M-5] [st\\_store\(\)](#)  
`st_strscalar()` function, [M-5] [st\\_numscalar\(\)](#)  
`st_subview()` function, [M-5] [st\\_subview\(\)](#)  
`st_sview()` function, [M-5] [st\\_view\(\)](#)  
`st_tempfilename()` function, [M-5] [st\\_tempname\(\)](#)  
`st_tempname()` function, [M-5] [st\\_tempname\(\)](#)  
`_st_tsrevar()` function, [M-5] [st\\_tsrevar\(\)](#)  
`st_tsrevar()` function, [M-5] [st\\_tsrevar\(\)](#)  
`st_update()` function, [M-5] [st\\_update\(\)](#)  
`st_varformat()` function, [M-5] [st\\_varformat\(\)](#)  
`_st_varindex()` function, [M-5] [st\\_varindex\(\)](#)  
`st_varindex()` function, [M-5] [st\\_varindex\(\)](#)  
`st_varlabel()` function, [M-5] [st\\_varformat\(\)](#)  
`st_varname()` function, [M-5] [st\\_varname\(\)](#)  
`st_varrename()` function, [M-5] [st\\_varname\(\)](#)  
`st_vartype()` function, [M-5] [st\\_vartype\(\)](#)  
`st_varvaluelabel()` function, [M-5] [st\\_varformat\(\)](#)  
`st_view()` function, [M-5] [st\\_view\(\)](#)  
`st_viewobs()` function, [M-5] [st\\_viewvars\(\)](#)  
`st_viewvars()` function, [M-5] [st\\_viewvars\(\)](#)  
`st_vldir()` function, [M-5] [st\\_vlexists\(\)](#)  
`st_vldrop()` function, [M-5] [st\\_vlexists\(\)](#)  
`st_vlexists()` function, [M-5] [st\\_vlexists\(\)](#)  
`st_vlload()` function, [M-5] [st\\_vlexists\(\)](#)  
`st_vlmap()` function, [M-5] [st\\_vlexists\(\)](#)  
`st_vlmodify()` function, [M-5] [st\\_vlexists\(\)](#)  
`st_vlsearch()` function, [M-5] [st\\_vlexists\(\)](#)  
 stability, [TS] [Glossary](#)  
     ARIMA, [TS] [estat aroots](#)  
     condition, [TS] [Glossary](#)  
     cumulative sum test, [TS] [estat sbcsum](#)  
     DSGE, [DSGE] [Intro 5](#), [DSGE] [estat stable](#)  
     nonrecursive model, see nonrecursive model, [stability of VAR](#), [BAYES] [bayesvarstable](#)  
     VAR or SVAR, [TS] [var intro](#), [TS] [var](#), [TS] [var svar](#),  
     [TS] [varstable](#)  
     VEC, [TS] [vec intro](#), [TS] [vec](#), [TS] [vecstable](#)  
 stable, [estat](#) subcommand, [DSGE] [estat stable](#),  
     [SEM] [Intro 7](#), [SEM] [estat stable](#), [SEM] [Methods and formulas for sem](#)  
 stable unit treatment value assumption, [CAUSAL] [teffects intro advanced](#)  
 stack command, [D] [stack](#)  
 stack data, [D] [stack](#)  
 stacked variables, [MV] [ca](#), [MV] [mca](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)  
 stacking variables, [MV] [ca](#), [MV] [mca](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)  
 stairstep, connecting points with, [G-4] [connectstyle](#)  
 standard deviations, [PSS-2] [power](#), [PSS-2] [power onevariance](#), [PSS-3] [ciwidth](#), [PSS-3] [ciwidth onevariance](#)  
     confidence intervals for, [R] [ci](#)  
     control-group, [PSS-2] [power twovariances](#)

- standard deviations (*continued*)
- creating
    - dataset of, [D] **collapse**
    - dataset with specified structure, [D] **corr2data**
    - variable containing, [D] **egen**
  - discriminating variables group summary, [MV] **discrim estat**
  - displaying, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [D] **codebook**, [R] **dtable**, [R] **lv**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**
    - for panel data, [XT] **xtsum**
    - graphically, [R] **dotplot**
    - with correlation matrix, [R] **correlate**
  - estimation sample, [R] **estat summarize**
  - experimental-group, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**
  - independent, see standard deviations, two-sample
  - jackknifed estimate, [R] **jackknife**
  - of shocks, [DSGE] **Intro 1**, [DSGE] **Intro 7**
  - one-sample, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**
  - posterior, see posterior standard deviation
  - subpopulations, see subpopulation, standard deviations of
  - testing equality of, [R] **sdtest**
  - two-sample, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**
  - variance components, [ME] **estat sd**, [META] **estat sd**, [SEM] **estat sd**
  - within-cluster, [ME] **estat wcorrelation**
- standard error bar charts, [R] **serrbar**
- standard errors
- accessing, [P] **matrix get**, [U] **13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors**
  - balanced repeated replication, see balanced repeated replication standard errors
  - bootstrap, see bootstrap standard errors
  - for general predictions, [R] **predictnl**
  - forecast, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
  - jackknife, see jackknife standard errors
  - mean, [R] **ci**, [R] **mean**
  - Monte Carlo, see Monte Carlo standard error
  - panel-corrected, see panel-corrected standard error
  - population, [ERM] **Intro 5**
  - prediction, [R] **glm**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
  - residuals, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**
  - robust, see robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
  - semirobust, see semirobust standard errors
  - successive difference replication, see successive difference replication
- standard linear SEM, [SEM] **Glossary**, see also **sem** command
- standard meta-analysis, [META] **Glossary**
- standard of care, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- standard strata, see direct standardization
- standard weights, see direct standardization
- standard-format shapefiles, see shapefiles
- standardized
- coefficients, [LASSO] **Glossary**, [MV] **canon**, [R] **regress**, [SEM] **Example 3**, [SEM] **Example 6**, [SEM] **Glossary**, see also standardized parameters
  - correlation residual, [MV] **factor postestimation**
  - covariance, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - covariance residual, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **Example 10**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
  - data, [MV] **Glossary**
  - difference, [CAUSAL] **tebalance**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance summarize**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**
  - discriminant function coefficients, [MV] **candisc**, [MV] **discrim**, [MV] **discrim lda**, [MV] **discrim lda postestimation**, [MV] **scoreplot**
  - incidence ratio, [R] **dstdize**
  - incidence-rate difference, [R] **Epitab**
  - margins, [R] **margins**
  - mean difference, [META] **meta summarize**
  - mean residual, [SEM] **estat residuals**, [SEM] **Example 10**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
  - means, [R] **mean**
  - mortality ratio, [R] **dstdize**, [R] **Epitab**, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **Glossary**
  - normal probability plot, [R] **Diagnostic plots**
  - option, [SEM] **Example 16**, [SEM] **sem reporting options**
  - parameters, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
  - proportions, [R] **proportion**
  - rate ratio, [R] **Epitab**
  - rates, [R] **dstdize**
  - ratios, [R] **ratio**
  - residuals, [ME] **menl postestimation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**, [META] **meta me postestimation**, [META] **meta mvregress postestimation**, [R] **binreg postestimation**, [R] **clogit postestimation**, [R] **glm postestimation**, [R] **logistic postestimation**, [R] **logit postestimation**, [R] **predict**, [R] **regress postestimation**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**
  - risk difference, [R] **Epitab**
  - risk ratio, [R] **Epitab**
  - root mean squared residual, [SEM] **estat ggof**, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **Example 4**, [SEM] **Example 21**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
  - variables, [D] **egen**

- stars, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect stars**
- starting values, [R] **set iter**
- DSGE, [DSGE] **Intro 5**, [DSGE] **Intro 7**, [DSGE] **dsge**, [DSGE] **dsge1**
- multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] **meglm**
- structural equation modeling, [SEM] **Intro 12**, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**, [SEM] **sem and gsem option from()**, [SEM] **sem and gsem path notation**, [SEM] **sem path notation extensions**, [SEM] **Glossary**
- time series, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **tssmooth hwin**, [TS] **tssmooth shwin**
- Stata
- Automation, [P] **Automation**, [P] **Glossary**
- Blog, [U] **3.2.3 The Stata Blog: Not Elsewhere Classified**
- c-class results, [M-5] **st\_global()**
- characteristic, [M-5] **st\_global()**, [M-5] **st\_dir()**
- conference, [U] **3.6.1 Conferences and users group meetings**
- data file format, technical description, [P] **File formats .dta**
- description, [U] **2 A brief description of Stata**
- documentation, [U] **1 Read this—it will help**
- e-class results, [M-5] **st\_global()**, [M-5] **st\_dir()**, [M-5] **st\_rclear()**
- error message, see **error messages and return codes**
- example datasets, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
- execute command, [M-3] **mata stata**, [M-5] **stata()**
- exiting, see **exit command**
- Forum, [U] **3.2.4 The Stata Forum**
- frameset file format, technical description, [P] **File formats .dta**
- Function Interface (sf) module, [P] **PyStata intro**, [P] **PyStata integration**, [P] **PyStata module**
- limits, [R] **Limits**, [U] **5 Editions of Stata**
- logo, [G-2] **graph print**, [G-3] **pr\_options**
- macro, [M-5] **st\_global()**, [M-5] **st\_local()**, [M-5] **st\_dir()**
- Markup and Control Language, [M-5] **display()**, [M-5] **printf()**, [M-5] **errprintf()**, [P] **smcl**
- matrix, [M-5] **st\_matrix()**, [M-5] **st\_dir()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- NetCourseNow, [U] **3.6.2 NetCourses**
- NetCourses, [U] **3.6.2 NetCourses**
- on Facebook, [U] **3.2.5 Stata on social media**
- on Instagram, [U] **3.2.5 Stata on social media**
- on LinkedIn, [U] **3.2.5 Stata on social media**
- on X, [U] **3.2.5 Stata on social media**
- op. varname*, see **Stata, time-series-operated variable**
- pause, [P] **sleep**
- platforms, [U] **5.2 Platforms**
- Press, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**
- r-class results, [M-5] **st\_global()**, [M-5] **st\_dir()**, [M-5] **st\_rclear()**
- scalar, [M-5] **st\_numscalar()**, [M-5] **st\_dir()**
- s-class results, [M-5] **st\_global()**, [M-5] **st\_dir()**, [M-5] **st\_rclear()**
- Stata/BE, see **Stata/BE**
- Stata/MP, see **Stata/MP**
- Stata/SE, see **Stata/SE**
- supplementary material, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
- support, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
- temporary
- filenames, [M-5] **st\_tempname()**
- names, [M-5] **st\_tempname()**
- time-series-operated variable, [M-5] **st\_tsrevar()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- training, [U] **3.6 Conferences and training**
- updates, see **updates to Stata**
- users group meeting, [U] **3.6.1 Conferences and users group meetings**
- value labels, [M-5] **st\_varformat()**, [M-5] **st\_vlexists()**
- variable
- formats, [M-5] **st\_varformat()**
- labels, [M-5] **st\_varformat()**
- webinar, [U] **3.6.6 Webinars**
- website, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**
- YouTube Channel, [U] **3.2.2 The Stata YouTube Channel**
- STATA directory, [P] **sysdir**
- \_stata()** function, [M-5] **stata()**
- stata()** function, [M-5] **stata()**
- Stata Journal*, [U] **3.4 The Stata Journal**
- installation of, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**
- keyword search of, [R] **search**, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**
- scheme, [G-4] **Scheme sj**, [G-4] **Scheme st**
- stata**, **mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata stata**
- Stata News*, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
- Stata-format shapefiles, see **shapefiles**
- Stata/BE, [R] **Limits**, [U] **5 Editions of Stata**
- Stata/MP, [R] **Limits**, [U] **5 Editions of Stata**
- Stata/SE, [R] **Limits**, [U] **5 Editions of Stata**
- stata.key** file, [R] **search**
- Statalist, [U] **3.2.4 The Stata Forum**
- StataNow, [U] **5 Editions of Stata**
- statasetversion()** function, [M-5] **statasetversion()**
- stataversion()** function, [M-5] **stataversion()**
- state transition matrix, [DSGE] **estat transition**, [DSGE] **Glossary**
- state variables, [DSGE] **Glossary**
- lag of, [DSGE] **Intro 4c**
- state-space model, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **sspace postestimation**, [TS] **Glossary**, see also **autoregressive integrated moving-average model**, see also **dynamic factor model**

- static, [M-2] **class**
- static forecast, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast adjust**, [TS] **forecast clear**, [TS] **forecast coefvector**, [TS] **forecast create**, [TS] **forecast describe**, [TS] **forecast drop**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast exogenous**, [TS] **forecast identity**, [TS] **forecast list**, [TS] **forecast query**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [TS] **Glossary**
- stationary distribution, [BAYES] **Intro**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesgraph**, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- stationary process, [TS] **Glossary**
- stationary time series, [BAYES] **bayes: var**, [BAYES] **bayesvarstable**, see covariance stationary, see nonstationary time series
- statistical
- density functions, [M-5] **normal()**
  - distribution functions, [M-5] **normal()**
  - heterogeneity, see **heterogeneity**
  - inference, hypothesis testing, see **hypothesis test**
- Statistical Software Components Archive, [R] **scc**
- stats, estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates stats**
- statsby prefix command, [D] **statsby**
- status, ssd subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
- stbase command, [ST] **stbase**
- .stbcal file, [D] **bcal**, [D] **Datetime business calendars**, [D] **Datetime business calendars creation**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- stci command, [ST] **stci**
- stcolor scheme, [G-4] **Scheme st**
- stcolor\_alt scheme, [G-4] **Scheme st**
- stcox command, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**
- stcox, fractional polynomials, [R] **fp**, [R] **mfp**
- stcoxkm command, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**
- stcrreg command, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**
- stcurve command, [ST] **stcurve**
- std(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- stdescribe command, [ST] **stdescribe**
- stdize, estat subcommand, [SEM] **estat stdize**
- steady, estat subcommand, [DSGE] **estat steady**
- steady-state equilibrium, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [TS] **Glossary**
- steepest descent (ascent), [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**
- stem command, [R] **stem**
- stem-and-leaf displays, [R] **stem**
- stepwise estimation, [R] **stepwise**
- stepwise prefix command, [R] **stepwise**
- .ster file, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi predict**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- stereotype logistic regression, [R] **slogit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- stfill command, [ST] **stfill**
- stgcolor scheme, [G-4] **Scheme st**
- stgcolor\_alt scheme, [G-4] **Scheme st**
- stgen command, [ST] **stgen**
- .stgrf file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- .sthlp file, [U] **4 Stata's help and search facilities**, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**, [U] **18.11.6 Writing help files**
- stintcox command, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stintcox postestimation**
- stintcoxn command, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**
- stintphpplot command, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**
- stintreg command, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **stintreg postestimation**
- stir command, [ST] **stir**
- stjoin command, [ST] **stsplit**
- stjoin, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi stsplit**
- stmc command, [ST] **stmc**
- stmgintcox command, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stmgintcox**, [ST] **stmgintcox postestimation**
- stmh command, [ST] **stmh**
- stmono1 scheme, [G-4] **Scheme st**
- stmono2 scheme, [G-4] **Scheme st**
- stochastic
- cycle, [TS] **Glossary**
  - equation, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [TS] **forecast**, [TS] **forecast estimates**, [TS] **forecast solve**, [TS] **Glossary**
  - frontier model, [R] **frontier**, [U] **27.3.7 Stochastic frontier models**, [XT] **xtfrontier**
  - growth model, [DSGE] **Intro 3f**
  - trend, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [TS] **tsfilter**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **Glossary**
- stop,
- clustermat subcommand, [MV] **cluster stop**
  - cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster stop**
  - stop command execution, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
  - stopbox, window subcommand, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window stopbox**
  - stopping boundary, [ADAPT] **GSD intro**, [ADAPT] **gs**, [ADAPT] **gsbounds**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign onemean**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twomeans**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign oneproportion**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twoproportions**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign usermethod**, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
  - stopping criteria, [H2OML] **Glossary**
  - stopping rules, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - adding, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**
  - Caliński and Harabasz index, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
  - Duda and Hart index, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster stop**
  - stepsize, [MV] **cluster programming subroutines**

- storage types,
  - changing, [D] **compress**, [D] **format**, [D] **recast**, [D] **varmanage**
  - default, [D] **generate**
  - displaying, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **ds**, [D] **frames describe**
  - explaining, [D] **Data types**, [D] **Glossary**, [U] **12.2.2 Numeric storage types**, [U] **12.4 Strings**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**
  - obtaining, [D] **describe**, [D] **ds**, [D] **frames describe**, [M-5] **st\_vartype()**, [P] **macro**
  - precision of, [D] **Data types**, [U] **13.12 Precision and problems therein**
  - specifying when
    - creating variables, [D] **egen**, [D] **encode**, [D] **generate**
    - importing data, [U] **11.4.2 Lists of new variables**
    - testing, [M-5] **st\_vartype()**, [P] **confirm**
- store and restore estimation results, see **results**, **stored**, **hidden** or **historical**
- store, **estimates** subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlest**, [LASSO] **estimates store**, [R] **estimates store**
- store, **h2omlest** subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlest**
- stored results, see **results**
- stphplot command, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**
- .stpr file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- stptime command, [ST] **stptime**
- .stptrace file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- str#, [D] **Data types**, [U] **12.4 Strings**
- strata, **estat** subcommand, [SVY] **estat**
- strata with one sampling unit, [SVY] **Variance estimation**
- strate command, [ST] **strate**
- stratification, [BAYES] **bayes: streg**, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **rocreg**, [SEM] **Example 49g**, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stmc**, [ST] **stmgintcox**, [ST] **stmh**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **stsplit**, [SVY] **Glossary**, see also **stratified sampling**
- stratified
  - $2 \times 2$  table, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - analysis, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**
  - graphs, [R] **dotplot**
  - model, [CM] **cmclogit**, [CM] **cmmprobit**, [CM] **cmrologit**, [CM] **cmprobit**, [R] **clogit**, [R] **xlogistic**, [R] **expoisson**, [R] **rocreg**, [SEM] **Example 49g**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **stmgintcox**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **Glossary**
  - resampling, [R] **bootstrap**, [R] **bsample**, [R] **bstat**, [R] **permute**, [R] **rwgen**
  - sampling, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**
  - standardization, [R] **dstdize**
  - summary statistics, [R] **mean**, [R] **proportion**, [R] **ratio**, [R] **total**
  - tables, [R] **Epitab**
  - test, [R] **Epitab**, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **Glossary**
  - stratum collapse, [SVY] **svydescribe**
  - strcat() function, [FN] **String functions**
  - strdup() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **strdup()**
  - stream I/O versus record I/O, [U] **22 Entering and importing data**
  - streg command, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
  - streset command, [ST] **stset**
  - streset, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
  - stress, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - stress, **estat** subcommand, [MV] **mds postestimation**
  - strict stationarity, [DSGE] **Glossary**
  - strictly stationary process, see **stationary process**
  - string, see **Unicode strings**
    - concatenation, [M-4] **String**, [M-5] **invtokens()**, [U] **13.2.2 String operators**
    - duplication, [M-4] **String**, [M-5] **strdup()**, [U] **13.2.2 String operators**
    - functions, [FN] **String functions**, [M-4] **String**, [U] **12.4 Strings**, [U] **12.4.2.1 Unicode string functions**, [U] **24 Working with strings**
    - pattern matching, [M-5] **strmatch()**
    - to real, convert, [M-5] **strtoreal()**
    - variables, [D] **Data types**, [D] **infile (free format)**, [U] **12.4 Strings**, [U] **24 Working with strings**
      - converting to numbers, [FN] **String functions**
      - encoding, [D] **encode**
      - exporting, [D] **export**
      - formatting, [D] **format**
      - importing, [D] **import**
      - inputting, [D] **edit**, [D] **input**, [U] **22 Entering and importing data**
      - long, [U] **12.4.13 How to see the full contents of a strL or a str# variable**, see also **strL**
      - making from value labels, [D] **encode**
      - mapping to numbers, [D] **destring**, [D] **encode**, [D] **label**, see also **real()** function
      - parsing, [M-5] **ustrsplit()**, [P] **gettoken**, [P] **tokenize**
      - sort order, [U] **13.2.3 Relational operators**
      - splitting into parts, [D] **split**, [M-5] **ustrsplit()**
  - string, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - string() function, [FN] **String functions**
  - stritrim() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **strtrim()**
  - strL, [D] **Data types**, [D] **Glossary**, [P] **Glossary**, [U] **12.4 Strings**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**
    - displaying, [U] **12.4.13 How to see the full contents of a strL or a str# variable**

- strlen macro function, [P] **macro**  
 strlen() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **strlen()**  
 strlower() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **strupper()**  
 strltrim() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **strtrim()**  
 strmatch() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **strmatch()**  
 strofreal() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **stofreal()**  
 strong predictor, see **predictor, important**  
 strongly balanced, [ERM] **Glossary**, [SP] **spbalance**,  
     [XT] **Glossary**  
     data, [SP] **Glossary**  
 strongly stationary process, see **stationary process**  
 strpos() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **strpos()**  
 strproper() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **strupper()**  
 strreverse() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **strreverse()**  
 strrpos() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **strpos()**  
 strrtrim() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **strtrim()**  
 strtoname() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **strtoname()**  
 \_strtoreal() function, [M-5] **strtoreal()**  
 strtoreal() function, [M-5] **strtoreal()**  
 strtrim() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
     [M-5] **strtrim()**  
 struct, [M-2] **struct**  
 structname() function, [M-5] **eltype()**  
 structural break,  
     known break date, [TS] **estat sbknown**  
     unknown break date, [TS] **estat sbsingle**  
 structural equation modeling, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy**  
     **estimation**, [U] **27.25 Structural equation**  
     **modeling (SEM)**  
     builder, [SEM] **Builder**, [SEM] **Builder, generalized**  
     CFA model, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 1**,  
         [SEM] **Example 3**, [SEM] **Example 15**,  
         [SEM] **Example 27g**, [SEM] **Example 31g**  
     constraints, [SEM] **Intro 2**, [SEM] **Intro 4**, [SEM] **sem**  
         **and gsem option constraints()**  
     convergence, [SEM] **Intro 12**  
     correlated uniqueness model, [SEM] **Intro 5**,  
         [SEM] **Example 17**  
     correlations, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 16**  
     covariance restrictions, [SEM] **sem and gsem option**  
         **covstructure()**  
     effects decomposition, [SEM] **estat teffects**,  
         [SEM] **Example 7**  
     estimation commands, [SEM] **gsem**, [SEM] **sem**  
     estimation options, [SEM] **gsem estimation options**,  
         [SEM] **sem estimation options**  
     exponentiated coefficients, [SEM] **estat eform**  
     factor variables, [SEM] **Intro 3**  
     family-and-link options, [SEM] **gsem family-and-link**  
         **options**  
     finite mixture model, [SEM] **Intro 5**,  
         [SEM] **Example 53g**, [SEM] **Example 54g**  
     goodness-of-fit, [SEM] **estat eqgof**, [SEM] **estat ggof**,  
         [SEM] **estat lcgof**, [SEM] **Example 4**,  
         [SEM] **Example 21**, [SEM] **Example 51g**  
     groups, [SEM] **Intro 6**, [SEM] **Example 20**,  
         [SEM] **Example 23**, [SEM] **Example 49g**,  
         [SEM] **gsem group options**, [SEM] **sem group**  
         **options**  
     Heckman selection model, [SEM] **Example 45g**  
     interpretation of syntax, [SEM] **sem and gsem syntax**  
         **options**  
     interval regression, [SEM] **Example 44g**  
     introduction, [SEM] **Intro 1**  
     IRT model, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 28g**,  
         [SEM] **Example 29g**  
     latent, see **latent**  
     linear regression, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 6**  
     logistic regression, [SEM] **Intro 5**,  
         [SEM] **Example 33g**, see also **structural equation**  
         **modeling**, **multinomial logistic regression**, see also  
         **structural equation modeling**, **ordered probit and logit**  
     marginal means for latent classes, [SEM] **estat lcmean**,  
         [SEM] **Example 50g**, [SEM] **Example 53g**,  
         [SEM] **Example 54g**  
     marginal probabilities for latent classes, [SEM] **estat**  
         **lcpob**, [SEM] **Example 50g**, [SEM] **Example 53g**,  
         [SEM] **Example 54g**  
     measurement model, see **structural equation modeling**,  
         **CFA model**  
     mediation model, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 42g**  
     methods and formulas, [SEM] **Methods and formulas**  
         **for gsem**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**  
     MIMIC model, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 10**  
     missing values, [SEM] **Intro 4**, [SEM] **Example 26**  
     model description options, [SEM] **gsem model**  
         **description options**, [SEM] **sem model description**  
         **options**  
     model identification, [SEM] **Intro 4**  
     modeling framework, [SEM] **estat framework**,  
         [SEM] **Example 11**  
     modification indices, [SEM] **estat mindices**,  
         [SEM] **Example 5**  
     multilevel model, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 38g**,  
         [SEM] **Example 39g**, [SEM] **Example 40g**,  
         [SEM] **Example 41g**, [SEM] **Example 42g**  
     multinomial logistic regression, [SEM] **Intro 5**,  
         [SEM] **Example 37g**, [SEM] **Example 41g**  
     ordered probit and logit, [SEM] **Intro 5**,  
         [SEM] **Example 35g**  
     parameters of observed exogenous variables, [SEM] **sem**  
         **option noxconditional**

- structural equation modeling (*continued*)
  - path diagrams, [SEM] [Intro 2](#), [SEM] [gsem path notation extensions](#), [SEM] [sem and gsem path notation](#), [SEM] [sem path notation extensions](#)
  - postestimation, [SEM] [Intro 7](#), [SEM] [gsem postestimation](#), [SEM] [sem postestimation](#)
  - predictions, [SEM] [Example 14](#), [SEM] [predict after gsem](#), [SEM] [predict after sem](#)
  - reliability, [SEM] [Intro 5](#), [SEM] [Example 24](#), [SEM] [sem and gsem option reliability\(\)](#)
  - reporting options, [SEM] [gsem reporting options](#), [SEM] [sem reporting options](#)
  - residuals, [SEM] [estat residuals](#), [SEM] [Example 10](#)
  - seemingly unrelated regression, [SEM] [Intro 5](#), [SEM] [Example 12](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#)
  - stability of system, [SEM] [estat stable](#), [SEM] [Example 7](#)
  - standard deviations, [SEM] [estat sd](#), [SEM] [Example 31g](#)
  - standard errors, [SEM] [Intro 8](#), [SEM] [Intro 9](#)
  - starting values, [SEM] [Intro 12](#), [SEM] [sem and gsem option from\(\)](#)
  - structural model, [SEM] [Intro 5](#), [SEM] [Example 7](#), [SEM] [Example 9](#)
  - summary statistics, [SEM] [Intro 11](#), [SEM] [estat summarize](#), [SEM] [Example 2](#), [SEM] [Example 19](#), [SEM] [Example 25](#), [SEM] [sem option select\(\)](#), [SEM] [sem ssd options](#), [SEM] [ssd](#)
  - survey data, [SEM] [Intro 10](#)
  - survival model, [SEM] [Example 47g](#), [SEM] [Example 48g](#), [SEM] [Example 49g](#)
  - test,
    - coefficients are zero, [SEM] [estat eqtest](#), [SEM] [Example 13](#)
    - combinations of parameters, [SEM] [lincom](#), [SEM] [nlcom](#)
    - hypothesis, [SEM] [test](#), [SEM] [testnl](#)
    - invariance of parameters, [SEM] [estat ginvariant](#), [SEM] [Example 22](#)
    - likelihood-ratio, [SEM] [lrtest](#)
    - score, [SEM] [estat scoretests](#)
    - standardized parameters, [SEM] [estat stdize](#), [SEM] [Example 16](#)
  - tobit regression, [SEM] [Example 43g](#)
  - treatment-effects model, [SEM] [Example 46g](#)
  - variable types, [SEM] [Intro 4](#)
  - VCE, [SEM] [sem option method\(\)](#)
- structural model, [BAYES] [bayes: dsge](#), [BAYES] [bayes: dsngen](#), [DSGE] [Intro 1](#), [DSGE] [dsge](#), [DSGE] [dsngen](#), [DSGE] [Glossary](#), [ERM] [Glossary](#), [SEM] [Intro 5](#), [SEM] [Example 7](#), [SEM] [Example 9](#), [SEM] [Example 32g](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#), [TS] [psdensity](#), [TS] [sspace](#), [TS] [ucm](#), [TS] [Glossary](#), *see also* structural vector autoregressive model
- structural vector autoregressive
  - model, [TS] [var intro](#), [TS] [var ivsvar](#), [TS] [var svar](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
  - postestimation, [R] [regress postestimation time series](#), [TS] [fcast compute](#), [TS] [fcast graph](#), [TS] [irf](#), [TS] [irf create](#), [TS] [var ivsvar postestimation](#), [TS] [var svar postestimation](#), [TS] [vargranger](#), [TS] [varlmar](#), [TS] [varnorm](#), [TS] [varsoc](#), [TS] [varstable](#), [TS] [varwle](#)
- structure
  - (factors), [MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#), [MV] [factor postestimation](#), [MV] [Glossary](#) (programming), [M-2] [struct](#), [M-5] [liststruct\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
  - structure, [estat](#) subcommand, [MV] [discrim lda postestimation](#), [MV] [factor postestimation](#)
  - structured (correlation or covariance), *see* unstructured (correlation or covariance)
  - [strupper\(\)](#) function, [FN] [String functions](#), [M-5] [strupper\(\)](#)
  - [sts](#) command, [ST] [sts](#), [ST] [sts generate](#), [ST] [sts graph](#), [ST] [sts list](#), [ST] [sts test](#)
  - [sts generate](#) command, [ST] [sts](#), [ST] [sts generate](#)
  - [sts graph](#) command, [ST] [sts](#), [ST] [sts graph](#)
  - [sts list](#) command, [ST] [sts](#), [ST] [sts list](#)
  - [sts test](#) command, [ST] [sts](#), [ST] [sts test](#)
  - [.stsem](#) file, [U] [11.6](#) [Filenaming conventions](#)
  - [stset](#) command, [ST] [stset](#)
  - [stset, mi](#) subcommand, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
  - [stsj](#) scheme, [G-4] [Scheme st](#)
  - [stsplit](#) command, [ST] [stsplit](#)
  - [stsplit, mi](#) subcommand, [MI] [mi stsplit](#)
  - [stsum](#) command, [ST] [stsum](#)
  - [.stswm](#) file extension, [SP] [spmatrix save](#), [SP] [spmatrix use](#)
  - [.stswm](#) file, [U] [11.6](#) [Filenaming conventions](#)
  - [.stswp](#) file, [U] [11.6](#) [Filenaming conventions](#)
  - [stteffects](#), [CAUSAL] [stteffects](#), [CAUSAL] [stteffects postestimation](#)
    - command, [CAUSAL] [tebalance](#)
    - [ipw](#) command, [CAUSAL] [stteffects ipw](#)
    - [ipwra](#) command, [CAUSAL] [stteffects ipwra](#)
    - [ra](#) command, [CAUSAL] [stteffects ra](#)
    - [wra](#) command, [CAUSAL] [stteffects wra](#)
  - [sttocc](#) command, [ST] [sttocc](#)
  - [sttoct](#) command, [ST] [sttoct](#)
  - Stuart–Maxwell test statistic, [R] [symmetry](#)
  - Studentized residuals, [R] [predict](#), [R] [regress postestimation](#)
  - Studentized-range multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Tukey’s method
  - Student–Newman–Keuls’s multiple-comparison adjustment, *see* multiple comparisons, Student–Newman–Keuls’s method

- Student's *t*  
 density,  
   central, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
   noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
     [M-5] **normal()**  
 distribution, see *t* distribution  
   cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
     [M-5] **normal()**  
   cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
     [M-5] **normal()**  
   inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
     [M-5] **normal()**  
   inverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
   inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
   reverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
     [M-5] **normal()**
- study participant, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- study precision, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **Glossary**
- study,  
   case–control, see case–control study  
   cohort, see cohort study  
   controlled clinical trial, see controlled clinical trial study  
   cross-sectional, see cross-sectional study  
   experimental, see experimental study  
   follow-up, see cohort study  
   matched, see matched study  
   multiple-sample, see multiple-sample study  
   observational, see observational study  
   one-sample, see one-sample study  
   paired, see paired study  
   prospective, see prospective study  
   randomized controlled trial, see randomized controlled trial study  
   retrospective, see retrospective study  
   two-sample, see two-sample study
- stump, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- stvary command, [ST] **stvary**
- .stxer file, [U] **11.6 File naming conventions**
- style, [G-4] **Glossary**  
   added line, [G-4] **addedlinestyle**  
   alignment of text, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**  
   angle of text, [G-4] **anglestyle**  
   area, [G-4] **areastyle**, [G-4] **shadestyle**  
   axis, [G-4] **axisstyle**, [G-4] **ticksetstyle**, [G-4] **tickstyle**  
   by-graphs, [G-4] **bystyle**  
   clock position, [G-4] **clockposstyle**  
   color, [G-4] **colorstyle**, [G-4] **intensitystyle**  
   compass direction, [G-4] **compassdirstyle**  
   connect points, [G-4] **connectstyle**  
   grid lines, [G-4] **gridstyle**  
   intensity of a color, [G-4] **intensitystyle**  
   legend, [G-4] **legendstyle**  
   line alignment, [G-4] **linealignmentstyle**  
   line pattern, [G-4] **linepatternstyle**  
   line width, [G-4] **linewidthstyle**  
   lines, [G-4] **Concept: lines**, [G-4] **linealignmentstyle**, [G-4] **linestyle**, [G-4] **linewidthstyle**  
   lists, [G-4] **stylelists**  
   margin, [G-4] **marginstyle**  
   marker, [G-4] **markerstyle**, [G-4] **symbolstyle**  
   marker label, [G-4] **markerlabelstyle**, [G-4] **markerstyle**  
   marker size, [G-4] **markersizestyle**  
   outline, [G-4] **linealignmentstyle**  
   plot, [G-4] **pstyle**  
   plot region, [G-4] **plotregionstyle**  
   ring position, [G-4] **ringposstyle**  
   symbol, [G-4] **symbolstyle**  
   text, [G-4] **textstyle**  
   text display angle, [G-4] **anglestyle**  
   text justification, [G-4] **justificationstyle**  
   text size, [G-4] **textsizestyle**  
   textbox, [G-4] **textboxstyle**  
   textbox orientation, [G-4] **orientationstyle**  
   tickset, [G-4] **ticksetstyle**  
   vertical alignment of text, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
- style*, [MI] **mi convert**, [MI] **Styles**, [MI] **Glossary**
- style autolevels, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style autolevels**
- style cell, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style cell**
- style clear, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style clear**
- style column, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style column**
- style header, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style header**
- style html, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style html**
- style notes, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style notes**
- style putdocx, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style putdocx**
- style putpdf, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style putpdf**
- style row, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style row**
- style save, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style save**
- style showbase, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style showbase**
- style showempty, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style showempty**
- style showomit, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style showomit**
- style table, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style table**

- style *tex*, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style *tex***
- style *title*, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style *title***
- style *use*, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style *use***
- style,
- flong, see *flong* MI data style
  - flongsep, see *flongsep* MI data style
  - mlong, see *mlong* MI data style
  - wide, see *wide* MI data style
- style\_conds, collect subcommand, [TABLES] **collect style\_conds**
- subclass, [M-2] **class**
- subgroup analysis, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **Glossary**
- subgroup heterogeneity, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta funnelplot**, [META] **Glossary**
- subhazard ratio, [R] **eform\_option**, [R] **lincom**, [ST] **stcrreg**, [ST] **stcrreg postestimation**, [ST] **Glossary**, see also *cumulative subhazard function*
- subinertia, estat subcommand, [MV] **mca postestimation**
- subinstr macro function, [P] **macro**
- subinstr() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **subinstr()**
- subinword() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **subinstr()**
- subjective prior, see *informative prior*
- \_sublowertriangle() function, [M-5] **sublowertriangle()**
- sublowertriangle() function, [M-5] **sublowertriangle()** subpopulation
- differences, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **svy postestimation estimation**, [SVY] **Subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
  - means, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - proportions, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
  - ratios, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
  - standard deviations of, [SVY] **estat**
  - totals, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- subroutines, adding, [MV] **cluster programming utilities**
- subsampling the chain, see *thinning*
- subscripts, [M-2] **Subscripts**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [U] **13.7 Explicit subscripting**
- substantial superiority trial, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- substantive constraints, see *constraints*
- substitutable expression, [ME] **Glossary**
- substitute, vl subcommand, [D] **vl create**
- substitutes, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **bmastats jointness**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- \_substr() function, [M-5] **\_substr()**
- substr() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **substr()**
- substring function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **strpos()**, [M-5] **ustrpos()**, [M-5] **substr()**, [M-5] **usubstr()**, [M-5] **udsubstr()**
- subtraction operator, see *arithmetic operators*
- success–failure proportion, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**
- successive difference replication, [SVY] **sdr\_options**, [SVY] **svy sdr**, [SVY] **Variance estimation**, [SVY] **Glossary**
- suest command, [R] **suest**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- sufficient statistic, [BAYES] **Glossary**
- .sum file, [U] **11.6 Filenaming conventions**
- sum() function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **sum()**
- sum of vector, [M-5] **runningsum()**
- summarize,
- estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **discrim estat**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **mds postestimation**, [MV] **pca postestimation**, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**, [R] **estat**, [R] **estat summarize**, [SEM] **estat summarize**
  - meta subcommand, [META] **meta summarize**
  - misstable subcommand, [R] **misstable**
  - rserset subcommand, [P] **rserset**
  - spmatrix subcommand, [SP] **spmatrix summarize**
  - tebalance subcommand, [CAUSAL] **tebalance summarize**
- summarize command, [D] **format**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**
- summarize data, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**, [R] **cumul**, [R] **lv**, [R] **stem**
- estimation sample, [R] **estat summarize**, [SEM] **estat summarize**
  - missing values, [MI] **mi misstable**, [R] **misstable counting**, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**
  - panel data, [XT] **xtsum**
  - pharmacokinetic data, [R] **pksum**
  - spatial weighting matrix, [SP] **spmatrix summarize**
  - summary statistics, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [R] **dtable**, [R] **summarize**, [R] **table**, [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**, [SEM] **Intro 11**, [SEM] **Example 2**, [SEM] **Example 19**, [SEM] **Example 25**, see also *Bayesian*, *summary statistics*
  - survival-time data, [ST] **stsum**

- summarize data (*continued*)
- tabulation, [R] **table oneway**, [R] **table twoway**, [R] **table multiway**, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
  - panel data, [XT] **xttab**
  - survey data, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
  - time-series aspects, [TS] **tsreport**
- summary
- data, [META] **meta**, [META] **Glossary**
  - effect, see overall effect size
  - statistics, see summarize data, summary statistics, see descriptive statistics
  - statistics data, [SEM] **sem option select()**, [SEM] **sem ssd options**, [SEM] **ssd**, [SEM] **Glossary**
  - variables, generating, [MV] **cluster generate**
- summary, bayesstats subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**
- summative (Likert) scales, [MV] **alpha**
- sums, see checksums of data
- creating dataset containing, [D] **collapse**
  - of vector, [M-5] **runningsum()**
  - over observations, [CM] **cmsummarize**, [D] **egen**, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **sum()**, [R] **summarize**
  - over variables, [D] **egen**, [D] **list**, [M-5] **sum()**
- sunflower command, [R] **sunflower**
- sunflower plots, [R] **sunflower**
- .Super class prefix operator, [P] **class**
  - super-varying variables, [MI] **mi varying**, [MI] **Glossary**
  - .superclass built-in class function, [P] **class**
- superiority trial, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- supervised learning, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- supplementary rows or columns, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **Glossary**
- supplementary variables, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **Glossary**
- support of Stata, [U] **3 Resources for learning and using Stata**
- suppress graph, [G-3] **nodraw\_option**
- suppress terminal output, [P] **quietly**
- SUR, see seemingly unrelated regression
- sureg command, [R] **sureg**, [R] **sureg postestimation**, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **Example 12**
- surrogate endpoint, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- surrogate model, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- survey
- concepts, [SVY] **Calibration**, [SVY] **Direct standardization**, [SVY] **Poststratification**, [SVY] **Subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **Variance estimation**
  - data, [D] **assertnested**, [MI] **Intro substantive**, [MI] **mi estimate**, [SEM] **Intro 10**, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**, [U] **27.31 Survey data**
  - design, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, [SVY] **Glossary**
  - estimation, [SVY] **bootstrap\_options**, [SVY] **brr\_options**, [SVY] **jackknife\_options**, [SVY] **sdr\_options**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy bootstrap**, [SVY] **svy brr**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy jackknife**, [SVY] **svy sdr**
  - postestimation, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
  - prefix command, [SVY] **svy**
  - programmers tools, [SVY] **ml for svy**, [SVY] **svymarkout**
  - sampling, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**, see also cluster sampling
  - tables, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- survival analysis, [ST] **Survival analysis**, [ST] **Discrete**, [ST] **st**, [U] **27.17 Survival analysis models**
- competing-risks regression, [ST] **sterreg**, [ST] **sterreg postestimation**
  - count-time data, [ST] **ct**, [ST] **ctset**, [ST] **cttost**, [ST] **sts graph**
  - Cox proportional hazards model, [LASSO] **elasticnet**, [LASSO] **lasso**, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**, [ST] **PH plots (right-censored)**, [ST] **stcox**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stintcox postestimation**, [ST] **stmgingtcox**, [ST] **stmgingtcox postestimation**
  - failure function, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **Glossary**
  - failure rates and rate ratios, [ST] **stmc**, [ST] **stmh**, [ST] **strate**
  - finite mixture model, [FMM] **fm: streg**
  - graphs, [ST] **estat gofplot**, [ST] **ltable**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **strate**, [ST] **sts graph**
  - incidence rates, [ST] **stir**, [ST] **stptime**
  - interval regression, [ERM] **eintreg**, [R] **intreg**, [ST] **stintcox**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **stmgingtcox**
  - life table, [ST] **ltable**
  - logistic regression, [R] **logistic**
  - mixed-effects parametric model, [ME] **mestreg**
    - Bayesian, [BAYES] **bayes: mestreg**
  - multiple imputation, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**, [MI] **mi XXXset**
  - parametric survival model, [BAYES] **bayes: streg**, [FMM] **fm: streg**, [FMM] **Example 4**, [SEM] **Example 47g**, [SEM] **Example 48g**, [SEM] **Example 49g**, [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **stintreg postestimation**, [ST] **streg**, [ST] **streg postestimation**
  - person-time, [ST] **stptime**
  - Poisson regression, [R] **poisson**
  - power and sample size, [ADAPT] **gsdesign**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power cox**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**
  - programmer's utilities, [ST] **st\_lis**
  - random-effects parametric model, [XT] **xtstreg**

- survival analysis (*continued*)
- semiparametric model, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**, [ST] **stintcox postestimation**, [ST] **stmgingtcox postestimation**
  - SMR, [ST] **stptime**, [ST] **strate**
  - snapshot data, [ST] **snapspan**
  - survey data, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
  - survival-time data,
    - converting, [ST] **sttocc**, [ST] **sttoct**
    - declaring and summarizing, [ST] **stdescribe**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **stsum**
    - manipulating, [ST] **stbase**, [ST] **stfill**, [ST] **stgen**, [ST] **stsplit**, [ST] **stvary**
  - survivor function, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**, [ST] **stci**, [ST] **stcox postestimation**, [ST] **stcurve**, [ST] **stintcox postestimation**, [ST] **stmgingtcox postestimation**, [ST] **sts**, [ST] **sts generate**, [ST] **sts graph**, [ST] **sts list**, [ST] **sts test**, [ST] **Glossary**
  - treatment effects, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects wra**
- survival data, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, see survival analysis
- survival model, see survival analysis
- survival outcomes, see outcomes, survival
- survival-time data, see survival analysis, survival-time data
- survivor function, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, see survival analysis, survivor function
- SUTVA, see stable unit treatment value assumption
- SVAR, see structural vector autoregressive
- svar command, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **var svar postestimation**
- SVD, see singular value decomposition
- `_svd()` function, [M-5] **svd()**
- `svd()` function, [M-5] **svd()**
- `svd, matrix` subcommand, [P] **matrix svd**
- `_svd_la()` function, [M-5] **svd()**, [M-5] **fullsvd()**
- `_svdsv()` function, [M-5] **svd()**
- `svdsv()` function, [M-5] **svd()**
- SVG, see Scalable Vector Graphics
- `svmat` command, [P] **matrix mkmat**
- `_svsolve()` function, [M-5] **svsolve()**
- `svsolve()` function, [M-5] **svsolve()**
- svy: biprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: clogit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: cloglog command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: cmmixlogit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: cmxtmixlogit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: cnsreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: cpoisson command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: eintreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: eoprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: eprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: eregress command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: etpoisson command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: etregress command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: betareg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: cloglog command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: glm command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: intreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: ivregress command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: logit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: nlogit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: nbreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: ologit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: oprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: pointmass command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: poisson command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: probit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: regress command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: streg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: tobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: tpoisson command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: fmm: truncreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: glm command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: gnbreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: gsem command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: heckman command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: heckprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: heckpoisson command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: heckprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: hetoprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: hetprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: hetregress command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: intreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: irt 1pl command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: irt 2pl command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: irt 3pl command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: irt grm command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: irt hybrid command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: irt nrm command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: irt pcm command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: irt rsm command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: ivprobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: ivregress command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: ivtobit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: logistic command, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- svy: logit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: mean command, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **estat**, [SVY] **Poststratification**, [SVY] **Subpopulation estimation**, [SVY] **svy**, [SVY] **svy estimation**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**
- svy: meclloglog command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: megln command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: meintreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: melogit command, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- svy: menbreg command, [SVY] **svy estimation**

- svy: meologit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: meoprobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: mepoisson command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: meprobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: mestreg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: metobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: mlogit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: mprobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: nbreg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: nl command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: ologit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#)
- svy: oprobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: poisson command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: probit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: proportion command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: ratio command, [SVY] [Direct standardization](#), [SVY] [svy brr](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
- svy: regress command, [SVY] [Survey](#), [SVY] [svy](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy jackknife](#), [SVY] [svy postestimation](#), [TABLES] [Example 7](#)
- svy: scobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: sem command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: slogit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: stcox command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: stintreg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: streg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: tabulate command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate oneway](#), [SVY] [svy: tabulate twoway](#)
- svy: tnbreg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: tobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: total command, [SVY] [svy brr](#), [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: tpoisson command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: truncreg command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: xtlogit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: zinb command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: ziologit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: zioprobit command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy: zip command, [SVY] [svy estimation](#)
- svy bootstrap prefix command, [SVY] [svy bootstrap](#)
- svy brr prefix command, [SVY] [svy brr](#)
- svy jackknife prefix command, [SVY] [svy jackknife](#)
- svy prefix command, [SVY] [svy](#)
- svy sdr prefix command, [SVY] [svy sdr](#)
- svydescribe command, [SVY] [Survey](#), [SVY] [svydescribe](#)
- svymarkout command, [P] [mark](#), [SVY] [svymarkout](#)
- svyset command, [SVY] [Survey](#), [SVY] [svyset](#)
- svyset, estat subcommand, [SVY] [estat](#)
- svyset, mi subcommand, [MI] [mi XXXset](#)
- svy\_tab\_comps, set subcommand, [R] [set](#), [TABLES] [set tabulate\\_style](#)
- swap() function, [M-5] [swap\(\)](#)
- sweep() function, [FN] [Matrix functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
- swilk command, [R] [swilk](#)
- switching styles, [MI] [mi convert](#)
- symbolic forms, [R] [anova](#)
- symbolpalette, palette subcommand, [G-2] [palette](#)
- symbols, see [markers](#)
- symbolstyle*, [G-4] [Glossary](#)
- syમેigen, matrix subcommand, [P] [matrix syમેigen](#)
- \_syમેigen\_la() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- \_syમેigen\_system() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- syમેigen\_system() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- \_syમેigen\_systemselect\*() functions, [M-5] [eigensystemselect\(\)](#)
- syમેigen\_systemselect\*() functions, [M-5] [eigensystemselect\(\)](#)
- \_syમેigenvalues() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- syમેigenvalues() function, [M-5] [eigensystem\(\)](#)
- symmetric matrices, [M-5] [issymmetric\(\)](#), [M-5] [makesymmetric\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- symmetriconly, [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- symmetry, [PSS-2] [power](#), [PSS-2] [power pairedproportions](#), [PSS-2] [power mcc](#), [PSS-5] [Glossary](#)
- plots, [R] [Diagnostic plots](#)
- test, [R] [symmetry](#)
- symmetry command, [R] [symmetry](#)
- symmi command, [R] [symmetry](#)
- symplot command, [R] [Diagnostic plots](#)
- synergy index, [R] [reri](#)
- syntax, [M-2] [Syntax](#)
- diagrams explained, [R] [Intro](#)
- syntax of Stata's language, [P] [syntax](#), [U] [11 Language syntax](#)
- syntax command, [P] [syntax](#)
- sysdir
- command, [U] [17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?](#)
- list command, [P] [sysdir](#)
- macro function, [P] [macro](#)
- set command, [P] [sysdir](#)
- sysmiss, see [missing values](#)

system

estimators, [BAYES] **bayes: mvreg**,  
 [CAUSAL] **eteffects**, [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**,  
 [CAUSAL] **etregress**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects intro**,  
 [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**, [DSGE] **dsgc**,  
 [DSGE] **dsgenl**, [ERM] **eintreg**, [ERM] **eoprobit**,  
 [ERM] **eprobit**, [ERM] **eregress**,  
 [FMM] **fmm: ivregress**, [MV] **mvreg**, [R] **cfprobit**,  
 [R] **cfregress**, [R] **gmm**, [R] **ivfprobit**,  
 [R] **ivpoisson**, [R] **ivprobit**, [R] **ivqregress**,  
 [R] **ivregress**, [R] **ivtobit**, [R] **nlstur**, [R] **reg3**,  
 [R] **sureg**, [SEM] **Intro 5**, [SEM] **gsem**, [SEM] **sem**,  
 [SP] **spivregress**, [SP] **spregress**, [SP] **spxtregress**,  
 [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **ivlpirf**, [TS] **lpirf**, [TS] **mgarch**,  
 [TS] **mgarch ccc**, [TS] **mgarch dcc**, [TS] **mgarch**  
**dvech**, [TS] **mgarch vcc**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **var**,  
 [TS] **var ivsvar**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **vec**,  
 [U] **27.3.6 Multiple-equation models**,  
 [XT] **xtabond**, [XT] **xtdpd**, [XT] **xtdpdpsys**,  
 [XT] **xtvar**, see also generalized method of moments

limits, [P] **creturn**

of equations, solving, [M-4] **Solvers**, [M-5] **lapack()**,  
 [M-5] **solvenl()**

parameters, [M-3] **mata set**, [P] **creturn**, [P] **set**  
**locale\_functions**, [P] **set locale\_ui**, [R] **query**,  
 [R] **set**, [R] **set\_defaults**

values, [P] **creturn**

variables, [U] **13.4 System variables (\_variables)**

systematic review, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta**  
**funnelplot**, [META] **Glossary**

sysuse

command, [D] **sysuse**

dir command, [D] **sysuse**

szroeter, estat subcommand, [R] **regress**  
**postestimation**

Szroeter's test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress**  
**postestimation**

## T

*t* distribution,

cdf, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

confidence interval for mean, [R] **ci**, [R] **mean**

testing equality of means, [R] **esize**, [R] **ttest**

%t formats, [D] **Datetime**, [D] **format**

*t*() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**

*t* test, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**

tab characters, show, [D] **type**

tab expansion of variable names, [U] **10.6 Tab expansion of**  
**variable names**

tab1 command, [R] **tabulate oneway**

tab2 command, [R] **tabulate twoway**

tabdisp command, [P] **tabdisp**

tabi command, [R] **tabulate twoway**

table,

bayesirf subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesirf table**

estat subcommand, [MV] **ca postestimation**

estimates subcommand, [R] **estimates table**

irf subcommand, [TS] **irf table**

putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx table**

putpdf subcommand, [RPT] **putpdf table**

table command, [R] **table**, [R] **table oneway**, [R] **table**  
**twoway**, [R] **table multiway**, [R] **table summary**,  
 [R] **table hypothesis tests**, [R] **table regression**,  
 [TABLES] **Example 1**, [TABLES] **Example 2**,  
 [TABLES] **Example 3**, [TABLES] **Example 5**

tables,

actuarial, see life tables

classification, see classification table

coefficient,

display in exponentiated form, [FMM] **estat eform**,  
 [R] **eform\_option**, [SEM] **estat eform**

display settings, [R] **Estimation options**, [R] **set**  
**showbaselevels**

format settings, [R] **set cformat**

maximum likelihood display options, [R] **ml**

system parameter settings, [R] **set**

confidence interval, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, **table**

contingency, [R] **dtable**, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **symmetry**,

[R] **table**, [R] **table oneway**, [R] **table twoway**,

[R] **table multiway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**,

[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**

customized, [R] **dtable**, [R] **table**, [RPT] **putdocx**  
**collect**, [RPT] **putexcel**, [RPT] **putexcel advanced**,  
 [RPT] **putpdf collect**, [TABLES] **Intro**,  
 [TABLES] **Intro 1**, [TABLES] **Intro 2**,  
 [TABLES] **Intro 3**, [TABLES] **Intro 4**,  
 [TABLES] **Intro 5**

epidemiological, see epidemiology and related, tables  
 estimation results, [R] **estimates selected**, [R] **estimates**  
**table**, [R] **etable**, [R] **table**, [R] **table regression**

failure, see failure tables

formatting numbers in, [D] **format**

fourfold, see fourfold tables

frequency, [R] **table oneway**, [R] **table twoway**,

[R] **table multiway**, [R] **tabulate oneway**,

[R] **tabulate twoway**, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**,

[SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**, [R] **dtable**, [R] **table**,

[R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**,  
**summarize()**

hazard, see hazard tables

impulse-response function, [BAYES] **bayesirf table**,  
 [BAYES] **bayesirf etable**, [TS] **irf etable**, [TS] **irf**  
**table**

layout, [TABLES] **Glossary**

life, see life tables

missing values, [MI] **mi misstable**, [R] **misstable**

*N*-way, [P] **tabdisp**

output, [PSS-2] **power, table**, [PSS-2] **power cox**,

[PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth, table**

power, [PSS-2] **power, table**

- tables (*continued*)
- printing, [U] **15 Saving and printing output—log files programming**, [P] **tabdisp**
  - summary statistics, [BAYES] **bayesstats summary**, [R] **dtable**, [R] **table**, [R] **table summary**, [R] **tabstat**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**
- table\_style, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set table\_style**
- tabodds command, [R] **Epitab**
- tabstat command, [R] **tabstat**
- tabulate
- one-way, [SVY] **svy: tabulate oneway**
  - two-way, [SVY] **svy: tabulate twoway**
- tabulate command, [R] **tabulate oneway**, [R] **tabulate twoway**
- summarize()**, [R] **tabulate**, **summarize()**
- tabulate\_comps, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set tabulate\_style**
- tabulate\_style, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [TABLES] **set tabulate\_style**
- tag, duplicates subcommand, [D] **duplicates**
- tag(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- Tagged Image File Format, [G-2] **graph export**, [G-3] **if\_options**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- tan() function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- tangent functions, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- tanh() function, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- TARCH, see **threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity**
- target, see **response**
- between-group variance, [PSS-2] **power oneway correlation**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**
  - discordant proportions, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**
  - effect variance, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**
  - hazard difference, [PSS-2] **power exponential**
  - hazard ratio, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**
  - log hazard-ratio, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**
  - mean, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**
  - mean difference, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**
  - odds ratio, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**
  - parameter, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - partial correlation, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**
  - proportion, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**
  - regression coefficient, [PSS-2] **power cox**
  - rotation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - $R^2$ , [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**
  - slope, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**
  - standard deviation, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**
  - variance, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**
- taskbargroups, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- tassigneval, estat subcommand, [CAUSAL] **cate postestimation**
- tau, [R] **spearman**
- taxonomy, [MV] **Glossary**, see *also* **cluster analysis**
- Taylor linearization, see **linearized variance estimator**
- tc() pseudofunction, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**
- tc() pseudofunction, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**
- TCC, see **test characteristic curve**
- tcc, irtgraph subcommand, [IRT] **irtgraph tcc**
- td() pseudofunction, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**
- tden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- TDT test, see **transmission-disequilibrium test**
- TE, see **effects, total**
- tebalance
- box command, [CAUSAL] **tebalance box**
  - command, [CAUSAL] **tebalance**
  - density command, [CAUSAL] **tebalance density**
  - overid command, [CAUSAL] **tebalance overid**
  - summarize command, [CAUSAL] **tebalance summarize**
- technical support, [U] **3.8 Technical support**
- technique, [SEM] **Glossary**
- teffects
- aipw command, [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**
  - command, [CAUSAL] **tebalance**, [CAUSAL] **teffects**, [CAUSAL] **teffects postestimation**
  - ipw command, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**
  - ipwra command, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**
  - nmmatch command, [CAUSAL] **teffects nmmatch**
  - overlap command, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**
  - psmatch command, [CAUSAL] **teffects psmatch**
  - ra command, [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**, [ERM] **Example 2a**, [ERM] **Example 2b**
- teffects, estat subcommand, [ERM] **Intro 9**, [ERM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat teffects**, [SEM] **Example 42g**
- telasso command, [CAUSAL] **telasso**, [CAUSAL] **telasso postestimation**
- tempfile command, [P] **macro**
- tempname, class, [P] **class**
- tempname command, [P] **macro**, [P] **matrix**, [P] **scalar**

- temporary, see *preserve data*
- argument, [M-5] **isfleeing()**
  - files, [M-5] **st\_tempname()**, [P] **macro**, [P] **preserve**, [P] **scalar**, [U] **18.7.3 Temporary files**
  - frames, [U] **18.7.4 Temporary frames**
  - names, [M-5] **st\_tempname()**, [P] **macro**, [P] **matrix**, [P] **scalar**, [U] **18.7.2 Temporary scalars and matrices**
  - scalars and matrices, [M-5] **st\_tempname()**, [P] **matrix**, [P] **scalar**, [U] **18.7.2 Temporary scalars and matrices**
  - variables, [M-2] **pointers**, [P] **macro**, [P] **mark**, [U] **18.7.1 Temporary variables**
  - varlists
    - with factor variables, [R] **fvrevar**
    - with time-series operators, [TS] **tsrevar**
- tempvar** command, [P] **macro**
- termcap(5)**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- terminal
- obtaining input from, [P] **display**
  - suppressing output, [P] **quietly**
- terminal node, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- terminfo(4)**, [U] **10 Keyboard use**
- test
- after estimation, see *estimation, test after*
  - characteristic curve, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irtgraph tcc**, [IRT] **Glossary**
  - information function, [IRT] **irt**, [IRT] **irtgraph tif**, [IRT] **Glossary**
  - of symmetry, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**
  - quantity, [BAYES] **Glossary**
  - statistic, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**, [PSS-2] **power rsquared**, [PSS-2] **power pcorr**, [PSS-2] **power logistic**, [PSS-2] **power logistic onebin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic twobin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic general**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- test,
- ARCH, see *autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity test*
  - association, see *association test*
  - autocorrelation, see *autocorrelation test*
  - autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, see *autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity test*
  - Bartlett's periodogram, see *Bartlett's periodogram test*
  - Bayesian hypothesis, see *Bayesian hypothesis testing*
  - binomial, see *binomial test*
  - binomial probability, see *binomial probability test*
  - bioequivalence, see *bioequivalence test*
  - Box *M*, see *Box M test*
  - Breitung, see *Breitung test*
  - Breusch–Godfrey, see *Breusch–Godfrey test*
  - Breusch–Pagan, see *Breusch–Pagan test*
  - Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier, see *Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier test*
  - Breusch–Pagan/Cook–Weisberg, see *Breusch–Pagan/Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity*
  - $\chi^2$ , see  $\chi^2$  test
    - for marginal homogeneity, see  $\chi^2$  test for marginal homogeneity
    - of independence, see  $\chi^2$  test of independence
  - $\chi^2$  hypothesis, see  $\chi^2$  hypothesis test
  - Chow, see *Chow test*
  - Cochran–Armitage, see *Cochran–Armitage test*
  - Cochran–Mantel–Haenszel, see *Cochran–Mantel–Haenszel test*
  - cointegration, see *cointegration test*
  - comparison (between nested models), see *comparison test between nested models*
  - Cook–Weisberg, for heteroskedasticity, see *Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity*
  - correlations, see *correlation tests of*
  - covariate balance, see *treatment effects, covariate balance*
  - Cox proportional hazards model, assumption, see *Cox proportional hazards model, test of assumption*
  - cusum, see *cusum test*
  - Dickey–Fuller, see *Dickey–Fuller test*
  - differences of two means, see *differences of two means test*
  - directional, see *one-sided test (power)*
  - Doornik–Hansen normality, see *Doornik–Hansen normality test*
  - Durbin's alternative, see *Durbin's alternative test*
  - endogeneity, see *endogeneity test*
  - Engle's LM, see *Engle's LM test*
  - equal FMI, see *equal FMI test*

test (*continued*)

## equality of

binomial proportions, see [equality test of binomial proportions](#)

coefficients, see [equality test of coefficients](#)

correlations, see [equality test of correlations](#)

covariances, see [equality test of covariances](#)

distributions, see [distributions, testing equality of](#)

margins, see [equality test of margins](#)

means, see [equality test of means](#)

medians, see [equality test of medians](#)

proportions, see [equality test of proportions](#)

ROC areas, see [equality test of ROC areas](#)

survivor functions, see [equality test, survivor functions](#)

variances, see [equality test of variances](#)

equivalence, see [equivalence test](#)

exact, see [exact test](#)

exogeneity, see [endogeneity test](#)

exponential, see [exponential test](#)

$F$ , see [F test](#)

Fisher–Irwin’s exact, see [Fisher–Irwin’s exact test](#)

Fisher-type, see [Fisher-type test](#)

Fisher’s exact, see [Fisher’s exact test](#)

Fisher’s  $z$ , see [Fisher’s  \$z\$  test](#)

goodness-of-fit, see [goodness of fit](#)

Granger causality, see [Granger causality](#)

group invariance, see [group invariance test](#)

Hadri Lagrange multiplier, see [Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test](#)

Harris–Tzavalis, see [Harris–Tzavalis test](#)

Hausman specification, see [Hausman specification test](#)

Henze–Zirkler normality, see [Henze–Zirkler normality test](#)

heterogeneity, see [heterogeneity test](#)

heteroskedasticity, see [heteroskedasticity test](#)

homogeneity, see [homogeneity test](#)

Hosmer–Lemeshow goodness-of-fit, see

[Hosmer–Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test](#)

hypothesis, see [hypothesis test](#)

Im–Pesaran–Shin, see [Im–Pesaran–Shin test](#)

independence, see [also Breusch–Pagan test](#), see [independence test](#)

independence of irrelevant alternatives, see [independence of irrelevant alternatives](#)

information matrix, see [information matrix test](#)

internal consistency, see [internal consistency test](#)

interrater agreement, see [interrater agreement](#)

interval hypothesis, see [interval hypothesis test](#)

Kao, see [Kao test](#)

Kolmogorov–Smirnov, see [Kolmogorov–Smirnov test](#)

Kruskal–Wallis, see [Kruskal–Wallis test](#)

kurtosis, see [kurtosis](#)

Lagrange multiplier, see [Lagrange multiplier test](#)

Levin–Lin–Chu, see [Levin–Lin–Chu test](#)

likelihood-ratio, see [likelihood-ratio test](#)

linear hypotheses after estimation, see [linear hypothesis test after estimation](#)

log-rank, see [log-rank test](#)

Mantel–Haenszel, see [Mantel–Haenszel test](#)

marginal homogeneity, see [marginal homogeneity, test of margins](#), see [margins test](#)

matched-pairs, see [matched-pairs test](#)

McNemar’s, see [McNemar’s test](#)

McNemar’s  $\chi^2$  test, see [McNemar’s test](#)

model

coefficients, see [model coefficients test](#)

simplification, see [model simplification test](#)

specification, see [specification test](#)

modification indices, see [modification indices](#)

Moran, see [Moran’s test of residual correlation with nearby residuals](#)

multiple-comparison, see [multiple comparisons](#)

multiple-sample, see [multiple-sample test](#)

multivariate, see [multivariate test](#)

nonlinear, see [nonlinear test](#)

nonlinear hypotheses after estimation, see [nonlinear hypothesis test after estimation](#)

normality, see [normal distribution and normality](#), see [normality test](#)

omitted variables, see [omitted variables test](#)

one-sample, see [one-sample test](#)

one-sided, see [one-sided test \(power\)](#)

overidentifying restrictions, see [overidentifying restrictions, tests of](#)

overlap assumption, see [overlap assumption](#)

paired-sample, see [paired-sample test](#)

periodogram, see [Bartlett’s periodogram test](#)

permutation, see [permutation test](#)

proportions, stratified, see [proportions, stratified test](#)

quadrature, see [quadrature](#)

Ramsey, see [Ramsey test](#)

random-order, see [random-order test](#)

RESET, see [RESET test](#)

Roy’s largest root, see [Roy’s largest root test](#)

Roy’s union-intersection, see [Roy’s union-intersection test](#)

Sargan, see [Sargan test](#)

Satterthwaite’s  $t$ , see [Satterthwaite’s  \$t\$  test](#)

score, see [score test](#)

serial correlation, see [autocorrelation](#)

serial independence, see [serial independence test](#)

Shapiro–Francia, see [Shapiro–Francia test for normality](#)

Shapiro–Wilk, see [Shapiro–Wilk test for normality](#)

sign, see [sign test](#)

skewness, see [skewness](#)

specification, see [specification test](#)

stratified, see [stratified test](#)

- test (*continued*)
- structural break, see *structural break*
  - symmetry, see *symmetry test*
  - Szroeter's, see *Szroeter's test for heteroskedasticity*
  - t*, see *t test*
  - TDT, see *transmission-disequilibrium test*
  - transmission-disequilibrium, see
    - transmission-disequilibrium test*
  - trend, see *trend, test for*
  - two-sample, see *two-sample test*
  - two-sample paired, see *paired-sample test*
  - two-sided, see *two-sided test (power)*
  - unit-root, see *unit-root test*
  - unrestricted FMI, see *unrestricted FMI test*
  - variance-comparison, see *variance-comparison test*
  - Wald, see *Wald test*
  - weak instrument, see *weak instrument test*
  - z*, see *z test*
- test command, [R] **anova postestimation**, [R] **test**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **Example 8**, [SEM] **Example 9**, [SEM] **Example 16**, [SEM] **test**, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [U] **20.13 Performing hypothesis tests on the coefficients**
- tested covariates, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- testing set, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- testnl command, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **estat stdize**, [SEM] **testnl**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- testparm command, [R] **test**, [SEM] **test**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**
- testtransform, *mi* subcommand, [MI] **mi test**
- tetrachoric command, [R] **tetrachoric**
- tetrachoric correlation, [MV] **Glossary**, [R] **tetrachoric**
- text,
  - putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**
  - putpdf subcommand, [RPT] **putpdf paragraph**
- text,
  - ASCII, [D] **Glossary**, [M-5] **ascii()**, [M-5] **isascii()**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**
  - encoding, [D] **unicode**, [D] **unicode encoding**, [U] **12.4.2 Handling Unicode strings**, [U] **12.4.2.3 Encodings**
  - encoding conversion, [D] **unicode convertfile**, [D] **unicode translate**
  - exporting, see *export data*
  - importing, see *import data*
  - in files,
    - examining, [D] **hexdump**
    - modifying, [D] **filefilter**, [M-4] **IO**, [P] **file**
    - writing and reading, [M-4] **IO**, [P] **file**
  - in graphs, [G-4] **text**
    - adding, [G-3] **added\_text\_options**
    - angle of, [G-4] **anglestyle**
    - appearance, [G-4] **textboxstyle**, [G-4] **textstyle**
    - captions, [G-3] **title\_options**
    - note, [G-3] **title\_options**
    - resizing, [G-3] **scale\_option**
    - running outside of borders, [G-3] **added\_text\_options**
    - size of, [G-3] **textbox\_options**
    - subtitle, [G-3] **title\_options**
    - title, [G-3] **title\_options**
    - vertical alignment, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
  - reading data in, see *import data*
  - saving data in, see *export data*
  - Unicode, [D] **unicode**, [U] **12.4.2 Handling Unicode strings**
- text and textboxes, relationship between, [G-4] **textstyle**
- textblock append, putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**
- textblock begin, putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**
- textblock end, putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**
- textboxes, [G-4] **Glossary**
  - orientation of, [G-4] **orientationstyle**
- textboxstyle, [G-4] **Glossary**
- textfile, putdocx subcommand, [RPT] **putdocx paragraph**
- textsizestyle, [G-4] **Glossary**
- textstyle, [G-4] **Glossary**
- th() pseudofunction, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**
- thinning, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **bmaregress**
- Thomson scoring, [MV] **factor postestimation**
- thrashing, [ST] **Glossary**
- three-dimensional graph, [G-2] **graph twoway contour**, [G-2] **graph twoway contourline**, [G-2] **graph twoway heatmap**
- three-level model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**
- three-parameter logistic model, [IRT] **irt 3pl**, [IRT] **Glossary**
- three-stage least squares, [R] **reg3**
- three-way holdout, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- threshmetric, h2omlestat subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlestat threshmetric**
- threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] **arch**
- threshold command, [TS] **threshold**, [TS] **threshold postestimation**
- ticks, [G-4] **tickstyle**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- ticksetstyle, [G-4] **Glossary**
- tickstyle, [G-4] **Glossary**
- ties, [MV] **Glossary**
- TIF, see *test information function*
- tif, irtgraph subcommand, [IRT] **irtgraph tif**
- TIFF, see *Tagged Image File Format*
- tightness, see *prior tightness*
  - parameter, [BAYES] **Glossary**

- time and date, see [date and time](#)
- time of day, [P] [creturn](#)
- time stamp, [D] [describe](#)
- time variable, [SP] [Glossary](#)
- time variables and values, [D] [Datetime](#), [D] [Datetime durations](#), [D] [Datetime relative dates](#), [D] [Datetime values from other software](#)
- time, variable identifying, [CM] [cmset](#)
- time-dependent covariates, see [time-varying covariates](#)
- time-domain analysis, [TS] [arch](#), [TS] [arfima](#), [TS] [arima](#), [TS] [Glossary](#)
- time-independent covariates, see [baseline covariates](#)
- time-invariant covariates, see [baseline covariates](#)
- timer
- clear command, [P] [timer](#)
  - list command, [P] [timer](#)
  - off command, [P] [timer](#)
  - on command, [P] [timer](#)
- time-series
- calendar, [D] [Datetime business calendars](#)
  - data, importing, [D] [import fred](#), see also [import data](#)
  - estimation, [U] [27.14 Time-series models](#), see also [multivariate time series](#), see also [univariate time series](#)
  - filters, see [filters](#)
  - forecast, see [forecast](#)
  - formats, [D] [format](#)
  - functions, [FN] [Selecting time-span functions](#)
  - graphs,
    - autocorrelations, [TS] [corrgram](#)
    - cross-correlogram, [TS] [xcorr](#)
    - cumulative spectral distribution, [TS] [cumsp](#)
    - dynamic-multiplier functions, see [time-series graphs](#), [impulse-response functions](#)
    - FEVD, see [time-series graphs](#), [impulse-response functions](#)
    - forecasts, [BAYES] [bayesfcst graph](#), [TS] [fcst graph](#)
    - impulse-response functions, [BAYES] [bayesirf graph](#), [BAYES] [bayesirf cgraph](#), [BAYES] [bayesirf ograph](#), [BAYES] [bayesirf table](#), [BAYES] [bayesirf ctable](#), [TS] [irf cgraph](#), [TS] [irf graph](#), [TS] [irf ograph](#)
    - line plots, [G-2] [graph twoway tsline](#), [TS] [tsline](#)
    - parametric autocorrelation and autocovariance, [TS] [estat acplot](#)
    - periodogram, [TS] [pergram](#)
  - impulse-response functions, see [impulse-response functions](#)
  - lags and leads, see [lagged values](#)
  - moving average, see [moving average](#)
  - multivariate, see [multivariate time series](#)
  - operators, [U] [11.4.4 Time-series varlists](#), [U] [13.10 Time-series operators](#)
  - programming, [M-5] [st\\_tsrevar\(\)](#), [TS] [tsrevar](#)
  - parametric spectral density, [TS] [psdensity](#)
  - rolling regressions, [TS] [rolling](#)
  - setup and utilities, [TS] [tsappend](#), [TS] [tsfill](#), [TS] [tsreport](#), [TS] [tsset](#)
  - smoothers, see [smoothers](#)
  - tests
    - after regress, [R] [regress postestimation time series](#)
    - for parameter stability, [TS] [estat sbcsum](#)
    - for structural break, [TS] [estat sbknown](#), [TS] [estat sbsingle](#)
    - for unit roots, see [unit-root test](#)
    - for white noise, [TS] [wntestb](#), [TS] [wntestq](#)
  - unabbreviating varlists, [P] [unab](#)
  - univariate, see [univariate time series](#)
- time-series-operated variable, [M-5] [st\\_data\(\)](#), [M-5] [st\\_tsrevar\(\)](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#)
- time-span data, [ST] [snapspan](#)
- time-to-event data, [ADAPT] [Glossary](#)
- time-varying covariates, [ST] [stcox](#), [ST] [stcox postestimation](#), [ST] [stcrreg](#), [ST] [stcurve](#), [ST] [stintcox](#), [ST] [stintcox postestimation](#), [ST] [stmgintcox](#), [ST] [stmgintcox postestimation](#), [ST] [streg](#), [ST] [streg postestimation](#), [ST] [stsplit](#), [ST] [sttocc](#), [ST] [Glossary](#)
- time-varying variance, [TS] [arch](#)
- timing code, [P] [timer](#)
- tin() function, [FN] [Selecting time-span functions](#)
- title,
  - collect subcommand, [TABLES] [collect title](#)
  - estimates subcommand, [R] [estimates title](#)
- titlecase, [D] [Glossary](#), [M-6] [Glossary](#), [P] [Glossary](#), [U] [29.5 Making your own download site](#), see also [lowercase-string functions](#), see also [uppercase-string functions](#)
- titles, [G-3] [title\\_options](#)
  - of axis, [G-3] [axis\\_title\\_options](#)
- TLI, see [Tucker-Lewis index](#)
- tm() pseudofunction, [D] [Datetime](#), [FN] [Date and time functions](#)
- TMPDIR Unix environment variable, [P] [macro](#)
- tnbreg command, [R] [tnbreg](#), [R] [tnbreg postestimation](#)
- TNDE, see [total natural direct effect](#)
- tobit command, [R] [tobit](#), [R] [tobit postestimation](#)
- tobit estimator, [ERM] [Glossary](#)
- tobit regression, [R] [tobit](#), [U] [27.3.5 Regression with censored or truncated outcomes](#), see also [intreg command](#)
- Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] [bayes: metobit](#), [BAYES] [bayes: tobit](#)
- finite mixture models, [FMM] [fmm: tobit](#)
- multilevel, [BAYES] [bayes: metobit](#), [ME] [metobit](#)
- random-effects, [ERM] [eintreg](#), [XT] [xttobit](#)
- structural equation modeling, [SEM] [Example 43g](#)

- tobit regression (*continued*)  
 with endogenous covariates, [R] **ivtobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**  
 with endogenous treatment, [ERM] **eintreg**  
 with sample selection, [ERM] **eintreg**  
 with survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- tobytes() function, [FN] **String functions**
- .toc filename suffix, [R] **net**
- today() function, [D] **Datetime relative dates**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Toeplitz() function, [M-5] **Toeplitz()**
- token, [P] **Glossary**
- tokenallowhex() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenallownum() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenget() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokengetall() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokeninit() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokeninitstata() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenize command, [P] **tokenize**
- tokenoffset() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenpchars() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenpeek() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenqchars() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenrest() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokens() function, [M-5] **tokens()**
- tokenset() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tokenwchars() function, [M-5] **tokenget()**
- tolerances, [M-1] **Tolerance**, [M-5] **moptimize()**, [M-5] **optimize()**, [M-5] **solve\_tol()**, [R] **ml**, [R] **mlexport**, [R] **set iter**
- tostring command, [D] **destring**
- total  
 characteristic curve, see **test characteristic curve**  
 effects, see **effects, total**  
 impacts, [SP] **spivregress postestimation**, [SP] **spregress postestimation**, [SP] **spxtregress postestimation**  
 inertia, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **ca postestimation**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **mca postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 information function, see **test information function**  
 natural direct effect, [CAUSAL] **mediate**, [CAUSAL] **mediate postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**  
 principal inertia, [MV] **ca**, [MV] **mca**, [MV] **Glossary**  
 sample size, see **sample-size**
- total command, [R] **total**, [R] **total postestimation**
- total(), egen function, [D] **egen**
- totals, estimation, [R] **total**, [U] **27.2 Means, proportions, and related statistics**
- totals, survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- toward a target rotation, [MV] **procrustes**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **rotatemat**
- tpoisson command, [R] **tpoisson**, [R] **tpoisson postestimation**
- tq() pseudofunction, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**
- trace,  
 bayesgraph subcommand, [BAYES] **bayesgraph ml** subcommand, [R] **ml**  
 query subcommand, [R] **query**  
 set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- trace() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [M-5] **trace()**, [P] **matrix define**
- trace of matrix, [M-5] **trace()**, [P] **matrix define**
- traceback log, [M-2] **Errors**, [M-5] **error()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- tracedepth, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- traceexpand, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracehilitte, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- traceindent, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracenumber, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracesep, set subcommand, [P] **creturn**, [P] **trace**, [R] **set**
- tracing iterative maximization process, [R] **Maximize**
- training, [U] **3.6 Conferences and training**
- training set, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- transfer data  
 copying and pasting, [D] **edit**  
 from Stata, [D] **export**  
 into Stata, [D] **import**, [U] **22 Entering and importing data**
- transformations, [MV] **procrustes**  
 fractional polynomial, [R] **fp**  
 log, [R] **lnskew0**  
 modulus, [R] **boxcox**  
 power, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **lnskew0**  
 Procrustes, [MV] **procrustes**  
 to achieve normality, [R] **boxcox**, [R] **ladder**  
 to achieve zero skewness, [R] **lnskew0**
- transformed coefficients, [R] **lincom**, [R] **nlcom**  
 exponentiated, see **exponentiated coefficients**  
 multiple imputation, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi estimate using**, [MI] **mi test**
- transition, estat subcommand, [DSGE] **estat transition**
- translate  
 files with Unicode, [D] **unicode translate**  
 logs, [R] **translate**
- translate command, [R] **translate**
- translation, file, [D] **changeool**, [D] **filefilter**
- translator  
 query command, [R] **translate**  
 reset command, [R] **translate**  
 set command, [R] **translate**

- transmap  
   define command, [R] **translate**  
   query command, [R] **translate**
- transmission-disequilibrium test, [R] **symmetry**
- transmorphic, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- transparency, see **opacity**
- transpose, [M-6] **Glossary**, see also **conjugate transpose data**, [D] **xpose**, see also **reshape data matrix**, [M-2] **op\_transpose**, [P] **matrix define**  
   in place, [M-5] **\_transpose()**  
   without conjugation, [M-5] **transposeonly()**  
   operator, [M-2] **op\_transpose**
- \_transpose()** function, [M-5] **\_transpose()**
- transposeonly()** function, [M-5] **transposeonly()**
- transposeonly()** function, [M-5] **transposeonly()**
- transposition, see **transpose**
- treatment, [ERM] **Glossary**
- treatment arms, [ERM] **Glossary**
- treatment assignment, [D] **splitsample**, [ERM] **Glossary**
- treatment effects, [ERM] **predict treatment**, [ERM] **Glossary**  
   covariate balance, [CAUSAL] **tebalance**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance box**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance density**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance overid**, [CAUSAL] **tebalance summarize**
- difference in differences, [CAUSAL] **didregress**, [CAUSAL] **hdidregress**, [CAUSAL] **xthdidregress**
- doubly robust estimators, [CAUSAL] **teffects aipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **telasso**
- endogenous, [CAUSAL] **eteffects**, [CAUSAL] **eteffects postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **etpoisson**, [CAUSAL] **etpoisson postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **etregress**, [CAUSAL] **etregress postestimation**, [ERM] **Intro 1**, [ERM] **eintreg**, [ERM] **eoprobit**, [ERM] **eprobit**, [ERM] **eregress**, [SEM] **Example 46g**
- exogenous, [ERM] **Intro 1**, [ERM] **Intro 5**, [ERM] **Example 2a**, [ERM] **Example 2b**
- if on the treated, [ERM] **predict treatment**
- inverse-probability weighting, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ipw**
- matching estimators, [CAUSAL] **teffects nnmatch**, [CAUSAL] **teffects psmatch**
- overlap plots, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**
- overview, [CAUSAL] **Causal inference commands**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **teffects**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **teffects intro advanced**, [CAUSAL] **teffects multivalued**, [U] **27.20 Causal inference**
- postestimation, [CAUSAL] **teffects postestimation**
- power, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**
- precision, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**
- regression adjustment, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **teffects ra**
- survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- survival-time data, [CAUSAL] **stteffects**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects intro**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipw**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ipwra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects postestimation**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects ra**, [CAUSAL] **stteffects wra**
- treatment model, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ERM] **Glossary**
- treatment statistics, [ERM] **Intro 5**
- tree, **misstable** subcommand, [R] **misstable**
- trees, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **cluster dendrogram**
- trend, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [TS] **Glossary**  
   test for, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power trend**, [R] **Epitab**, [R] **nptrend**, [R] **symmetry**, [ST] **stmcc**, [ST] **stmh**, [ST] **sts test**
- trend, **power** subcommand, [PSS-2] **power trend**
- trendplots, **estat** subcommand, [CAUSAL] **didregress postestimation**
- triangle kernel function, [CAUSAL] **tebalance density**, [CAUSAL] **teoverlap**, [G-2] **graph twoway kdensity**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpoly**, [G-2] **graph twoway lpolyci**, [R] **ivregress**, [R] **kdensity**, [R] **lpoly**, [R] **npregress kernel**, [R] **qreg**
- triangular matrix, [M-5] **solvlower()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- triangular system, see **recursive model**
- triangularization, requirement, [ERM] **Intro 3**, [ERM] **Triangularize**
- trigamma()** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **factorial()**
- trigonometric functions, [FN] **Trigonometric functions**, [M-5] **sin()**
- trim-and-fill method, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta**, [META] **meta trimfill**, [META] **Glossary**
- trimfill, **meta** subcommand, [META] **meta trimfill**
- trunc()** function, [FN] **Mathematical functions**, [M-5] **trunc()**
- truncated  
   negative binomial regression, [BAYES] **bayes: tnbreg**, [R] **tnbreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- observations, [BAYES] **bayes: truncreg**, [FMM] **fmm: truncreg**, [R] **truncreg**, see also **censored observations**
- Poisson regression, [BAYES] **bayes: tpoisson**, [FMM] **fmm: tpoisson**, [R] **tpoisson**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- regression, [BAYES] **bayes: truncreg**, [FMM] **fmm: truncreg**, [MI] **Estimation**, [R] **truncreg**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

- truncating  
  real numbers, [FN] **Mathematical functions**,  
  [M-5] **trunc()**  
  strings, [FN] **String functions**
- truncation, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
- truncreg command, [R] **truncreg**, [R] **truncreg postestimation**
- tsappend command, [TS] **tsappend**
- tsfill command, [TS] **tsfill**
- tsfilter, [TS] **tsfilter**  
  bk command, [TS] **tsfilter bk**  
  bw command, [TS] **tsfilter bw**  
  cf command, [TS] **tsfilter cf**  
  hp command, [TS] **tsfilter hp**
- tsline command, [TS] **tsline**
- tsline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway tsline**
- tsnorm macro function, [P] **macro**
- tsreport command, [TS] **tsreport**
- tsrevar command, [TS] **tsrevar**
- tsrline command, [TS] **tsrline**
- tsrline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] **graph twoway tsrline**
- tsset command, [TS] **tsset**
- tsset, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- tssmooth, [TS] **tssmooth**  
  dexponential command, [TS] **tssmooth dexponential**  
  exponential command, [TS] **tssmooth exponential**  
  hwinters command, [TS] **tssmooth hwinters**  
  ma command, [TS] **tssmooth ma**  
  nl command, [TS] **tssmooth nl**  
  shwinters command, [TS] **tssmooth shwinters**
- tsunab command, [P] **unab**
- ttail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
  [M-5] **normal()**
- ttest command, [MV] **hotelling**, [R] **ttest**
- ttesti command, [R] **ttest**
- Tucker–Lewis index, [SEM] **estat gof**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**
- tukeyprob() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
  [M-5] **normal()**
- Tukey’s  
  multiple-comparison adjustment, see **multiple comparisons**, **Tukey’s method**  
  Studentized range distribution,  
  cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
  [M-5] **normal()**  
  inverse cumulative, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
  [M-5] **normal()**
- tuning budget, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- tuning constant, [R] **rreg**
- Turnbull survivor function, [ST] **PH plots (interval-censored)**
- Turnbull’s innermost intervals, [ST] **stintcox**,  
  [ST] **stmintcox**, [ST] **Glossary**
- tutorials, [U] **1.2.2 Example datasets**
- tw() pseudofunction, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**
- twwithin() function, [FN] **Selecting time-span functions**
- Twitter, see **Stata on X**
- two-arm trial, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- twocorrelations, power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**
- two-independent-samples test, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- two-level model, [ME] **me**, [ME] **Glossary**
- twomeans,  
  ciwidth subcommand, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**  
  gsdesign subcommand, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twomeans**  
  power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**,  
  [PSS-2] **power twomeans, cluster**
- two-parameter logistic model, [IRT] **irt 2pl**, [IRT] **Glossary**
- twoproportions,  
  gsdesign subcommand, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twoproportions**  
  power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**,  
  [PSS-2] **power twoproportions, cluster**
- two-sample  
  binary data, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**,  
  [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **Glossary**  
  confidence interval, [PSS-1] **Intro**, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth usermethod**  
  independent samples, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**  
  means, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**  
  continuous data, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **meta forestplot**, [META] **meta summarize**, [META] **Glossary**  
  correlations, see **correlation**, **two-sample**  
  means, see **means**, **two-sample**  
  paired test, see **paired-sample test**  
  proportions, see **proportions**, **two-sample**  
  standard deviations, see **standard deviations**, **two-sample**  
  study, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**  
  test, [ADAPT] **gs**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign**,  
  [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-1] **Intro**, [PSS-2] **Intro (power)**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power usermethod**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**  
  correlations, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**  
  dependent samples, [PSS-2] **power mcc**  
  hazard functions, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**,  
  [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**

## two-sample

test (*continued*)

independent samples, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twomeans**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twoproportions**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**

log hazards, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**

log-rank, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**

means, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**

proportions, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**

survivor functions, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**

variances, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**

variance, see *variance*, two-sample

## two-sided

confidence interval, [PSS-3] **Intro (ciwidth)**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**

test (power), [ADAPT] **gsdesign**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign onemean**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twomeans**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign oneproportion**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign twoproportions**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign logrank**, [ADAPT] **gsdesign usermethod**, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power onemean**, [PSS-2] **power onemean cluster**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans cluster**, [PSS-2] **power pairedmeans**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion**, [PSS-2] **power oneproportion cluster**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions cluster**, [PSS-2] **power pairedproportions**, [PSS-2] **power onevariance**, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**, [PSS-2] **power onecorrelation**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-2] **power oneslope**, [PSS-2] **power logistic**, [PSS-2] **power logistic onebin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic twobin**, [PSS-2] **power logistic general**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power mcc**, [PSS-2] **power trend**, [PSS-2] **power cox**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**,

[PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-2] **power logrank cluster**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**

two-stage least squares, [R] **ivregress**

generalized spatial, [SP] **spivregress**, [SP] **spregress**  
panel data, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**  
with survey data, [SVY] **svy estimation**

two-tailed test, see *two-sided test (power)*

twovariances, power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**

two-way

analysis of variance, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**

graphs, [G-2] **graph twoway**, [G-4] **Glossary**

holdout, [H2OML] **Glossary**

multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] **manova**

repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS-2] **power**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **anova**

twoway, power subcommand, [PSS-2] **power twoway**

*type*, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**

*type*

command, [D] **type**

macro function, [P] **macro**

parameter, [D] **generate**

*type*,

set subcommand, [D] **generate**, [R] **set**

ssc subcommand, [R] **ssc**

*type*, broad, [M-6] **Glossary**

*type I error*, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**

*type I error probability*, see *probability of a type I error*

*type I study*, [PSS-5] **Glossary**

*type II error*, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [ST] **Glossary**

*type II error probability*, see *probability of a type II error*

*type II study*, [PSS-5] **Glossary**

typical within-study variance, [META] **Glossary**

## U

*U* statistic, [R] **ranksum**

UCA, see *Unicode collation*

uchar() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **uchar()**

UCM, see *unobserved-components model*

ucm command, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **ucm postestimation**

uconv, [D] **unicode convertfile**

udstrlen macro function, [P] **macro**

udstrlen() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **udstrlen()**

udsubstr() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **udsubstr()**

uisdigit() function, [FN] **String functions**

uisletter() function, [FN] **String functions**

unab command, [P] **unab**

- unabbreviate
  - command names, [P] **unabcmd**
  - variable list, [P] **syntax**, [P] **unab**
- unabcmd command, [P] **unabcmd**
- unaddgroup, **ssd** subcommand, [SEM] **ssd**
- .uname built-in class function, [P] **class**
- unary operator, [M-6] **Glossary**,
  - [U] **11.4.3.1 Factor-variable operators**,
  - [U] **14.7 Matrix operators**
- unbalanced, [CM] **Glossary**
  - data, [ERM] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
  - design, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power twomeans**, [PSS-2] **power twoproportions**, [PSS-2] **power twovariances**, [PSS-2] **power twocorrelations**, [PSS-2] **power oneway**, [PSS-2] **power twoway**, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-2] **power cmh**, [PSS-2] **power trend**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth twomeans**, [PSS-4] **Unbalanced designs**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- uncensored, [ST] **Glossary**
- uncompress files, [D] **zipfile**
- unconfoundedness, see conditional-independence assumption
- under observation, [ST] **cttost**, [ST] **st**, [ST] **stset**, [ST] **Glossary**
- underfitting, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- underlining in syntax diagram, [U] **11 Language syntax**
- underscore functions, [M-1] **Naming**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- underscore variables, [U] **13.4 System variables** (**\_variables**)
- unequal-allocation design, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, see unbalanced design
- unget, **collect** subcommand, [TABLES] **collect unget**
- unhold, **\_estimates** subcommand, [P] **\_estimates**
- Unicode, [D] **unicode**, [D] **Glossary**, [P] **Glossary**,
  - [U] **12.4.2 Handling Unicode strings**,
  - [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**
- character, [D] **Glossary**, [P] **Glossary**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**
- collation, [D] **unicode collator**, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **ustrcompare()**, [U] **12.4.2.5 Sorting strings containing Unicode characters**
- encoding conversion, [D] **unicode convertfile**, [D] **unicode translate**
- encodings, [D] **unicode encoding**,
  - [U] **12.4.2.3 Encodings**
- functions, [U] **12.4.2.1 Unicode string functions**
- locales, [D] **unicode locale**, [P] **set locale\_functions**, [P] **set locale\_ui**, [U] **12.4.2.4 Locales in Unicode normalization**, [D] **Glossary**, [P] **Glossary**,
  - [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**, see also **ustrnormalize()** function
- strings, [FN] **String functions**, [M-4] **String**,
  - [U] **12.4.2 Handling Unicode strings**
- title-cased string, [D] **Glossary**, [P] **Glossary**,
  - [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**, see also **ustrtitle()** function
- unicode
  - analyze command, [D] **unicode translate**
  - collator list command, [D] **unicode collator**
  - command, [D] **unicode**
  - convertfile command, [D] **unicode convertfile**
  - encoding alias command, [D] **unicode encoding**
  - encoding list command, [D] **unicode encoding**
  - encoding set command, [D] **unicode encoding**, [D] **unicode translate**
  - erasebackups command, [D] **unicode translate**
  - locale list command, [D] **unicode locale**
  - restore command, [D] **unicode translate**
  - retranslate command, [D] **unicode translate**
  - translate command, [D] **unicode translate**
  - uipackage list command, [D] **unicode locale**
- unicode, query subcommand, [R] **query**
- unidimensionality, [IRT] **Glossary**
- uniform accrual, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**
- uniform prior, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesselect**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [MI] **mi impute mvn**
- uniformly distributed random numbers,
  - [FN] **Random-number functions**,
  - [M-5] **runiform()**, [R] **set seed**
- uninstall,
  - net** subcommand, [R] **net**
  - ssc** subcommand, [R] **ssc**
- uniqrows() function, [M-5] **uniqrows()**
- unique* options, [G-4] **Concept: repeated options**, [G-4] **Glossary**
- unique value labels, [D] **labelbook**
- unique values,
  - counting, [D] **codebook**, [R] **tabulate oneway**
  - determining, [D] **inspect**, [D] **labelbook**
- uniqueness, [MV] **factor**, [MV] **factor postestimation**, [MV] **rotate**, [MV] **Glossary**
- unit loading, [SEM] **Intro 4**
- unit vectors, [M-5] **e()**
- unitary matrix, [M-6] **Glossary**
- unitcircle() function, [M-5] **unitcircle()**
- unit-root
  - models, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**
  - process, [TS] **Glossary**
  - test, [TS] **dfgls**, [TS] **dfuller**, [TS] **pperron**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtunitroot**

## univariate

distributions, displaying, [R] **cumul**, [R] **Diagnostic plots**, [R] **histogram**, [R] **ladder**, [R] **lv**, [R] **stem**

imputation, see **imputation**, **univariate**

kernel density estimation, [R] **kdensity**

## time series

estimators, [TS] **arch**, [TS] **arfima**, [TS] **arima**, [TS] **mswitch**, [TS] **newey**, [TS] **prais**, [TS] **threshold**, [TS] **ucm**

filters, see **filters**

graph, autocorrelations, [TS] **corrgram**

graph, cumulative spectral distribution, [TS] **cumsp**

graph, parametric autocorrelation and autocovariance, [TS] **estat acplot**

graph, periodogram, [TS] **pergram**

parametric spectral density, [TS] **psdensity**

smoothers, see **smoothers**

test after regress, [R] **regress postestimation time series**

test for parameter stability, [TS] **estat sbcsum**

test for structural break, [TS] **estat sbknown**, [TS] **estat sbsingle**

test for unit roots, see **unit-root test**

test for white noise, [TS] **wntestb**, [TS] **wntestq**

**\_unlink()** function, [M-5] **unlink()**

**unlink()** function, [M-5] **unlink()**

unobserved-components model, [TS] **psdensity**  
model, [TS] **ucm**

postestimation, [TS] **ucm postestimation**

**unorder()** function, [M-5] **sort()**

**unregister**, **mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi set**

unregistered variables, see **variables**, **multiple-imputation unregistered**

unrestricted FMI test, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi test**, [MI] **Glossary**

unrestricted transformation, [MV] **procrustes postestimation**, [MV] **Glossary**

unstandardized coefficient, [SEM] **Glossary**

unstructured (correlation or covariance), [SEM] **Glossary**

unsupervised learning, [H2OML] **Glossary**

**unzipfile** command, [D] **zipfile**, [SP] **Intro 4**

## update

all command, [R] **update**

command, [R] **update**

from command, [R] **update**

query command, [R] **update**

## update,

**ado** subcommand, [R] **ado update**, [R] **net**

meta subcommand, [META] **meta update**

**mi** subcommand, [MI] **mi update**, [MI] **noupdate option**

query subcommand, [R] **query**

view subcommand, [R] **view**

**update\_d**, view subcommand, [R] **view**

**update\_interval**, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **update**

**update\_prompt**, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **update**

**update\_query**, set subcommand, [R] **set**, [R] **update**

updates to Stata, [R] **ado update**, [R] **net**, [R] **sj**,

[R] **update**, [U] **3.4 The Stata Journal**,

[U] **3.5 Updating and adding features from the**

**web**, [U] **17.6 How do I install an addition?**,

[U] **29 Using the internet to keep up to date**

## upper

## one-sided

confidence interval, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**,

[PSS-3] **ciwidth onemean**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth**

**twomeans**, [PSS-3] **ciwidth pairedmeans**,

[PSS-3] **ciwidth onevariance**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**

test, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**

one-tailed test, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**

uppercase-string functions, [FN] **String functions**,

[M-5] **strupper()**, [M-5] **ustrupper()**, see also

**titlecase**

**\_uppertriangle()** function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**

**uppertriangle()** function, [M-5] **lowertriangle()**

upper-triangular matrix, see **triangular matrix**

**urldecode()** function, [M-5] **urlencode()**

**urlencode()** function, [M-5] **urlencode()**

## use

data, [D] **sysuse**, [D] **use**, [D] **webuse**, [P] **syntax**, see also **import data**

frames, [D] **frames use**

graphs, [G-2] **graph use**

## use,

**cluster** subcommand, [MV] **cluster utility**

**collect** subcommand, [TABLES] **collect use**

**estimates** subcommand, [H2OML] **h2omlest**,

[LASSO] **estimates store**, [R] **estimates save**

**frames** subcommand, [D] **frames use**

**graph** subcommand, [G-2] **graph use**

**rserset** subcommand, [P] **rserset**

**spmatrix** subcommand, [SP] **spmatrix use**

**use** command, [D] **use**

**uselabel** command, [D] **labelbook**

user interface, [P] **Dialog programming**

language, [D] **unicode locale**

localization package, [D] **unicode locale**

user version, [P] **version**

user-defined matrix, see **spatial weighting matrix**

**userdefined**, **spmatrix** subcommand, [SP] **spmatrix userdefined**

user-written additions, see **community-contributed additions**

## using,

**cmdlog** subcommand, [R] **log**

**log** subcommand, [R] **log**

**ustrcompare()** function, [FN] **String functions**,

[M-5] **ustrcompare()**

**ustrcompareex()** function, [FN] **String functions**,

[M-5] **ustrcompare()**

- ustrfix() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrfix()**
- ustrfrom() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrto()**
- ustrinvalidcnt() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrlen()**
- ustrleft() function, [FN] **String functions**
- ustrlen macro function, [P] **macro**
- ustrlen() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrlen()**
- ustrlower() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrupper()**
- ustrltrim() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrtrim()**
- ustrnormalize() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrnormalize()**
- ustrpos() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrpos()**
- ustrregexm() function, [FN] **String functions**
- ustrregexra() function, [FN] **String functions**
- ustrregexrf() function, [FN] **String functions**
- ustrregexs() function, [FN] **String functions**
- ustrreverse() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrreverse()**
- ustrright() function, [FN] **String functions**
- ustrrpos() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrpos()**
- ustrrtrim() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrtrim()**
- ustrsortkey() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrcompare()**
- ustrsortkeyex() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrcompare()**
- ustrsplit() function, [M-5] **ustrsplit()**
- ustrtitle() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrupper()**
- ustrto() function, [FN] **String functions**, [M-5] **ustrto()**
- ustrtohex() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrunescape()**
- ustrtoname() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrtoname()**
- ustrtrim() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrtrim()**
- ustrunescape() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrunescape()**
- ustrupper() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrupper()**
- ustrword() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrword()**
- ustrwordcount() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **ustrword()**
- usubinstr() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **usubinstr()**
- \_usubstr() function, [M-5] **\_usubstr()**
- usubstr() function, [FN] **String functions**,  
[M-5] **usubstr()**
- UTF-8, [D] **unicode**, [D] **unicode encoding**, [D] **unicode translate**, [D] **Glossary**, [M-6] **Glossary**, [P] **Glossary**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**  
encoding conversion, [D] **unicode convertfile**, [D] **unicode translate**
- utilities for cluster, programming, [MV] **cluster utility**
- utility, [CM] **Glossary**
- utility routines for MI, [MI] **Technical**

## V

- vague prior, see **noninformative prior**
- valid initial state, see **Bayesian estimation initial values**, **feasible**
- validation dataset, [H2OML] **Glossary**
- valofexternal() function, [M-5] **valofexternal()**
- value label macro function, [P] **macro**
- value labels, [D] **Glossary**, [U] **12.6.3 Value labels**, [U] **13.11 Label values**, [U] **29.5 Making your own download site**  
dataset of, [D] **labelbook**  
defining and changing, [D] **edit**, [D] **label**, [D] **varmanage**  
describing, [D] **codebook**, [D] **describe**, [D] **label**, [D] **labelbook**  
encoding, [D] **encode**  
in different languages, [D] **label language**, [U] **12.6.4 Labels in other languages**  
potential problems in, [D] **codebook**, [D] **inspect**, [D] **labelbook**  
programming, [M-5] **st\_varformat()**, [M-5] **st\_vlexists()**, [P] **macro**
- values, label subcommand, [D] **label**
- Vandermonde() function, [M-5] **Vandermonde()**
- vanishing adaptation, see **diminishing adaptation**
- VAR, see **vector autoregressive model**, see **vector autoregressive**
- var command, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var postestimation**
- varabbrev command, [P] **varabbrev**
- varabbrev, set subcommand, [R] **set**
- varbasic command, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **varbasic postestimation**
- vargranger command, [TS] **vargranger**
- variable, see **also variables**  
declarations, [M-2] **Declarations**  
importance plot, [H2OML] **h2omlgraph varimp**

- variable (*continued*)
  - labels, [D] [Glossary](#), [U] [11.4 varname and varlists](#), [U] [12.6.2 Variable labels](#), [U] [29.5 Making your own download site](#)
  - defining and changing, [D] [edit](#), [D] [label](#), [D] [varmanage](#)
  - describing, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [describe](#), [D] [label](#)
  - in different languages, [D] [label language](#), [U] [12.6.4 Labels in other languages](#)
  - programming, [M-5] [st\\_varformat\(\)](#), [P] [macro](#)
- lists, see [varlist](#)
- types,
  - changing, [D] [compress](#), [D] [recast](#), [D] [varmanage](#)
  - definition of, [D] [Data types](#), [SEM] [Intro 4](#), [U] [12.2.2 Numeric storage types](#), [U] [12.4 Strings](#)
  - displaying, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [describe](#), [D] [ds](#)
  - programming, [M-2] [Declarations](#), [P] [class](#), [P] [macro](#)
- variable label macro function, [P] [macro](#)
- variable, confirm subcommand, [P] [confirm](#)
- variable, label subcommand, [D] [label](#)
- variable-inclusion
  - map, [BMA] [bmaregress](#), [BMA] [BMA postestimation](#), [BMA] [bmagraph](#), [BMA] [bmagraph varmap](#), [BMA] [Glossary](#)
  - summary, [BMA] [bmaregress](#), [BMA] [BMA postestimation](#), [BMA] [bmastats models](#), [BMA] [Glossary](#)
- variable-naming convention, [M-1] [Naming](#)
- `_variables`, [U] [11.3 Naming conventions](#), [U] [13.4 System variables](#) (`_variables`)
- variables of interest, see [covariates of interest](#)
- variables,
  - abbreviating, [P] [varabbrev](#)
  - alphabetizing, [D] [order](#)
    - observations, [D] [gsort](#), [D] [sort](#)
  - categorical, see [categorical data](#), [agreement](#), [measures](#)
  - for, see [categorical data](#)
  - changing storage types of, [D] [recast](#), [D] [varmanage](#)
  - characteristics of, [M-6] [Glossary](#), [P] [char](#), [P] [macro](#), [U] [12.8 Characteristics](#)
  - cohort, see [cohort variable](#)
  - comparing, [D] [compare](#)
  - copying, see [variables, creating, by duplication](#)
  - creating, [D] [edit](#), [D] [egen](#), [D] [generate](#)
    - by duplication, [D] [clonevar](#)
    - by separating, [D] [separate](#)
    - numeric from string, [D] [destring](#), [D] [encode](#)
    - string from numeric, [D] [destring](#), [D] [encode](#)
  - date, see [date variables](#)
  - describing, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [describe](#), [D] [ds](#), [D] [frames describe](#), [D] [notes](#)
  - determining storage types of, [D] [describe](#), [D] [frames describe](#)
  - displaying contents of, [D] [edit](#), [D] [list](#)
  - documenting, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [labelbook](#), [D] [notes](#)
  - dropping, [D] [drop](#), [M-5] [st\\_dropvar\(\)](#)
  - dummy, see [indicator variables](#)
  - duplicating, see [variables, creating, by duplication](#)
  - factor, see [factor variables](#)
  - filtering, [D] [varmanage](#)
  - finding, [D] [ds](#), [D] [lookfor](#)
  - generating, see [variables, creating](#)
    - from cluster analysis, [MV] [cluster generate](#)
    - histories in survival data, [ST] [stgen](#)
  - identifying choice model data, [CM] [cmset](#)
  - identifying panels, [CM] [cmset](#), [XT] [xtset](#)
  - in dataset, maximum number of, [D] [memory](#), [U] [6 Managing memory](#)
  - indices of, [M-5] [st\\_viewvars\(\)](#)
  - interchange contents, [M-5] [swap\(\)](#)
  - labeling, see [variable labels](#)
  - list values of (for programming), [M-5] [st\\_data\(\)](#), [P] [levelsof](#)
  - listing, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [describe](#), [D] [edit](#), [D] [frames describe](#), [D] [labelbook](#), [D] [list](#)
  - mapping numeric to string, [D] [destring](#)
  - mapping string to numeric, [D] [destring](#)
  - multiple-imputation
    - imputed, [MI] [Intro](#), [MI] [mi rename](#), [MI] [mi reset](#), [MI] [mi set](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
    - passive, [MI] [mi impute](#), [MI] [mi passive](#), [MI] [mi rename](#), [MI] [mi reset](#), [MI] [mi set](#), [MI] [mi xeq](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
    - registered, [MI] [mi rename](#), [MI] [mi set](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
    - regular, [MI] [mi rename](#), [MI] [mi set](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
    - renaming, [MI] [mi rename](#), [MI] [mi reset](#), [MI] [mi set](#)
    - unregistered, [MI] [mi rename](#), [MI] [mi set](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
    - varying and super varying, [MI] [mi passive](#), [MI] [mi predict](#), [MI] [mi set](#), [MI] [mi varying](#), [MI] [Glossary](#)
- naming, [D] [rename](#), [M-1] [Naming](#), [U] [11.2 Abbreviation rules](#), [U] [11.3 Naming conventions](#)
- naming groups of, [D] [rename group](#)
- number of, [M-5] [st\\_nvar\(\)](#), see *also* [variables, describing](#)
- ordering, see [variables, alphabetizing](#)
- orthogonalize, [R] [orthog](#)
- put into Mata and vice versa, [D] [putmata](#)
- renaming, see [rename variables](#)
- reordering, see [variables, alphabetizing](#)
- selection, see [covariate selection](#)
- setting properties of, [D] [varmanage](#)
- sorting, [D] [gsort](#), [D] [sort](#), [D] [varmanage](#)
- standardizing, [D] [egen](#)

- variables (*continued*)
- storage types, see [storage types](#)
  - string, see [string variables](#)
  - system, see [system variables](#)
  - tab expansion of, [U] [10.6 Tab expansion of variable names](#)
  - temporary, [M-5] [st\\_tempname\(\)](#), [P] [macro](#)
  - time-series programming utilities, [M-5] [st\\_tsrevar\(\)](#), [TS] [tsrevar](#)
  - transposing with observations, [D] [xpose](#)
  - unabbreviating, [P] [syntax](#), [P] [unab](#)
  - unique values, [D] [codebook](#), [D] [duplicates](#), [D] [inspect](#)
- Variables Manager, [D] [varmanage](#), [U] [12.9 Data Editor and Variables Manager](#)
- variance, [PSS-2] [power](#), [PSS-2] [power onevariance](#), [PSS-3] [ciwidth](#), [PSS-3] [ciwidth onevariance](#)
- analysis of, [MV] [manova](#), [PSS-2] [power](#), [PSS-2] [power oneway](#), [PSS-2] [power twoway](#), [PSS-2] [power repeated](#), [R] [anova](#), [R] [loneway](#), [R] [oneway](#), [SEM] [Intro 4](#)
  - components, [ME] [Glossary](#), [SEM] [estat sd](#), see also [mixed model](#)
  - confidence intervals for, [R] [ci](#)
  - control-group, [PSS-2] [power twovariances](#)
  - creating dataset of, [D] [collapse](#)
  - creating variable containing, [D] [egen](#)
  - decompositions, see [forecast-error variance decomposition](#)
  - displaying, [CM] [cmsummarize](#), [R] [dtable](#), [R] [summarize](#), [R] [table](#), [R] [table summary](#), [R] [tabstat](#), [XT] [xtsum](#)
  - estimation, [SVY] [Variance estimation](#), [SVY] [Glossary](#)
  - estimators, [R] [vce\\_option](#), [XT] [vce\\_options](#)
  - experimental-group, [PSS-2] [power twovariances](#)
  - HAC, see [HAC variance estimate](#)
  - Huber/White/sandwich estimator, see [robust](#), [Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance](#)
  - independent, see [variance, two-sample](#)
  - inflation factors, [R] [regress postestimation](#)
  - linearized, [SVY] [Variance estimation](#)
  - nonconstant, see [robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance](#)
  - one-sample, [PSS-2] [power onevariance](#), [PSS-3] [ciwidth onevariance](#)
  - posterior, [BAYES] [Intro](#), [BAYES] [Bayesian commands](#), [BAYES] [bayesmh](#), [BAYES] [bayesstats summary](#)
  - stabilization transformations, [R] [boxcox](#)
  - testing equality of, [R] [sdtest](#)
  - two-sample, [PSS-2] [power twovariances](#)
- variance–covariance matrix of estimators, [P] [ereturn](#), [P] [matrix get](#), [R] [correlate](#), [R] [estat](#), [R] [estat vce](#), [SEM] [Glossary](#), [U] [20.10 Obtaining the variance–covariance matrix](#)
- variance() function, [M-5] [mean\(\)](#)
- variance-comparison test, [MV] [mvtest covariances](#), [R] [sdtest](#)
- variances,
- [ci](#) subcommand, [R] [ci](#)
  - [cii](#) subcommand, [R] [cii](#)
- variance-weighted least squares, [R] [vwls](#)
- varimax rotation, [MV] [rotate](#), [MV] [rotatemat](#), [MV] [Glossary](#)
- varimp, [h2omlgraph](#) subcommand, [H2OML] [h2omlgraph varimp](#)
- varkeyboard, [set](#) subcommand, [R] [set](#)
- varlist, [D] [vl](#), [D] [vl create](#), [D] [vl drop](#), [D] [vl list](#), [D] [vl rebuild](#), [D] [vl set](#), [D] [Glossary](#), [P] [syntax](#), [U] [11 Language syntax](#), [U] [11.4 varname and varlists](#), [U] [29.5 Making your own download site existing](#), [U] [11.4.1 Lists of existing variables new](#), [U] [11.4.2 Lists of new variables time series](#), [U] [11.4.4 Time-series varlists](#)
- varlmar command, [TS] [varlmar](#)
- varmanage command, [D] [varmanage](#)
- varmap, [bmargin](#) subcommand, [BMA] [bmargin varmap](#)
- varnorm command, [TS] [varnorm](#)
- varsoc command, [TS] [varsoc](#)
- varstable command, [BAYES] [bayesvarstable](#), [TS] [varstable](#)
- varwle command, [TS] [varwle](#)
- varying
- conditional-correlation model, [TS] [mgarch](#), [TS] [mgarch vcc](#)
  - estimation sample, [MI] [mi estimate](#)
  - variables, [ST] [stvary](#), see also [variables, multiple-imputation varying and super varying](#)
- varying, [mi](#) subcommand, [MI] [mi varying](#)
- vcc, [mgarch](#) subcommand, [TS] [mgarch vcc](#)
- VCE, see [variance–covariance matrix of estimators](#)
- vce, [estat](#) subcommand, [R] [estat](#), [R] [estat vce](#), [SVY] [estat](#)
- vce() option, [R] [vce\\_option](#), [XT] [vce\\_options](#)
- VEC, see [vector error-correction model](#)
- vec command, [TS] [vec](#), [TS] [vec postestimation](#)
- vec() function, [FN] [Matrix functions](#), [M-5] [vec\(\)](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
- vecaccum, [matrix](#) subcommand, [P] [matrix accum](#)
- vecdiag() function, [FN] [Matrix functions](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
- vech() function, [FN] [Matrix functions](#), [M-5] [vec\(\)](#), [P] [matrix define](#)
- veclmar command, [TS] [veclmar](#)
- VECM, see [vector error-correction model](#)

- vecnorm command, [TS] **vecnorm**
- vecp() function, [FN] **Matrix functions**, [P] **matrix define**
- vecrank command, [TS] **vecrank**
- vecstable command, [TS] **vecstable**
- vector, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- vector autoregressive
- forecast, [BAYES] **bayesfcst graph**, [TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **fcst graph**
  - model, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**, [TS] **var intro**, [TS] **var**, [TS] **var ivsvar**, [TS] **var svar**, [TS] **varbasic**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **xtvar Bayesian**, [BAYES] **bayes: var**
  - moving-average model, [TS] **dfactor**, [TS] **sspace**, [TS] **ucm**
  - postestimation, [BAYES] **bayes: var postestimation**, [BAYES] **bayesvarstable**, [BAYES] **bayesfcst graph**, [BAYES] **bayesirf**, [TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **fcst graph**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **var postestimation**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varlmar**, [TS] **varnorm**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **varstable**, [TS] **varwle**
- vector error-correction
- model, [TS] **vec intro**, [TS] **vec**, [TS] **Glossary**, *see also* multivariate GARCH model
  - postestimation, [BAYES] **bayesirf**, [TS] **fcst compute**, [TS] **fcst graph**, [TS] **irf**, [TS] **irf create**, [TS] **varsoc**, [TS] **vec postestimation**, [TS] **veclmar**, [TS] **vecnorm**, [TS] **vecrank**, [TS] **vecstable**
- vector image format, *see* image format
- vector norm, [M-5] **norm()**
- vectors, *see* matrices (via Stata commands)
- verify data, [D] **assert**, [D] **assertnested**, [D] **count**, [D] **datasignature**, [D] **inspect**, *see also* certify data
- verify mi data are consistent, [MI] **mi update**
- version
- control, [M-2] **version**, [M-5] **callersversion()**, *see also* **version** command
  - version of ado-file, [R] **which**
  - of Stata, [M-5] **stataversion()**, [R] **about**
- version, [M-2] **version**
- version command, [P] **version**, [P] **Glossary**, [U] **16.1.1 Version**, [U] **18.11.1 Version**
- class programming, [P] **class**
- vertex, [SP] **spmatrix create**, [SP] **Glossary**
- vertical alignment of text, [G-4] **alignmentstyle**
- videos, *see* Stata YouTube Channel
- view
- ado command, [R] **view**
  - ado\_d command, [R] **view**
  - browse command, [R] **view**
  - command, [R] **view**
  - help command, [R] **view**
  - help\_d command, [R] **view**
  - net command, [R] **view**
  - net\_d command, [R] **view**
  - search command, [R] **view**
  - search\_d command, [R] **view**
  - update command, [R] **view**
  - update\_d command, [R] **view**
  - view\_d command, [R] **view**
  - view\_d, view subcommand, [R] **view**
  - view matrix, [M-5] **isview()**, [M-5] **st\_subview()**, [M-5] **st\_view()**, [M-5] **st\_viewvars()**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - view previously typed lines, [R] **#review**
  - view source code, [P] **viewsource**
  - viewsource, [M-1] **Source**
  - viewsource command, [P] **viewsource**
  - vif, estat subcommand, [R] **regress postestimation**
  - vignette, [U] **1.2.7 Vignette**
  - virtual, [M-2] **class**
  - virtual memory, [D] **memory**
  - visited model space, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- vl
- clear command, [D] **vl drop**
  - command, [D] **vl**
  - create command, [D] **vl create**
  - dir command, [D] **vl list**
  - drop command, [D] **vl drop**
  - label command, [D] **vl create**
  - list command, [D] **vl list**
  - modify command, [D] **vl create**
  - move command, [D] **vl set**
  - rebuild command, [D] **vl rebuild**
  - set command, [D] **vl set**
  - substitute command, [D] **vl create**
- VLMR, *see* Vuong–Lo–Mendell–Rubin likelihood-ratio test
- void
- function, [M-2] **Declarations**, [M-6] **Glossary**
  - matrix, [M-2] **void**, [M-6] **Glossary**
- Vuong–Lo–Mendell–Rubin likelihood-ratio test, [FMM] **lctestats**, [SEM] **lctestats**
- vwls command, [R] **vwls**, [R] **vwls postestimation**
- ## W
- W matrix, *see* spatial weighting matrix
- Wald test, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [DSGE] **Intro 8**, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**, [R] **contrast**, [R] **ivqregress postestimation**, [R] **predictnl**, [R] **test**, [R] **testnl**, [SEM] **Intro 7**, [SEM] **estat eqtest**, [SEM] **estat ginvariant**, [SEM] **Example 13**, [SEM] **Example 22**, [SEM] **Methods and formulas for sem**, [SEM] **test**, [SEM] **testnl**, [SEM] **Glossary**, [SVY] **svy postestimation**, [TS] **vargranger**, [TS] **varwle**, [U] **20.13 Performing hypothesis tests on the coefficients**, [U] **20.13.4 Nonlinear Wald tests**
- waldplot, estat subcommand, [R] **ivqregress postestimation**

- Wang–Tsiatis bounds, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- Wang–Tsiatis design, [ADAPT] **Glossary**
- wardslinkage,  
  clustermat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**  
  cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- Ward's linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**,  
  [MV] **cluster linkage**, [MV] **Glossary**
- Ward's method clustering, [MV] **cluster**, [MV] **clustermat**
- warning messages, [M-2] **pragma**
- waveragelinkage,  
  clustermat subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**  
  cluster subcommand, [MV] **cluster linkage**
- wcorrelation, estat subcommand, [ME] **estat**  
  **wcorrelation**, [ME] **mixed postestimation**,  
  [XT] **xtgee postestimation**
- weak instrument test, [R] **ivregress postestimation**
- weak learner, see **base learner**
- weak predictor, see **predictor**, **weak**
- weakly balanced, [ERM] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
- weakly stationary, [DSGE] **Intro 1**, [DSGE] **Glossary**, see  
  *also* **covariance stationary**
- weakrobust, estat subcommand, [R] **ivregress**  
  **postestimation**
- webinar, see **Stata webinar**
- website,  
  stata.com, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website**  
  (**www.stata.com**)  
  stata-journal.com, [U] **3.4 The Stata Journal**  
  stata-press.com, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**
- webuse  
  command, [D] **webuse**  
  query command, [D] **webuse**  
  set command, [D] **webuse**
- week() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time**  
  **functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- weekly() function, [D] **Datetime**, [D] **Datetime**  
  **conversion**, [FN] **Date and time functions**,  
  [M-5] **date()**
- Weibull  
  density,  
  generalized, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
  [M-5] **normal()**  
  standard, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- distribution, [FMM] **fmm: streg**, [FMM] **Example 4**,  
  [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **streg**  
  cumulative, generalized, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
  [M-5] **normal()**  
  cumulative, standard, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
  [M-5] **normal()**  
  inverse cumulative, generalized, [FN] **Statistical**  
  **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
  inverse cumulative, standard, [FN] **Statistical**  
  **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- proportional hazards, see **Weibull proportional hazards**
- survival regression, [BAYES] **bayes: streg**,  
  [FMM] **fmm**, [FMM] **fmm: streg**,  
  [FMM] **Example 4**, [SEM] **Example 49g**,  
  [ST] **stintreg**, [ST] **streg**
- weibull() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
  [M-5] **normal()**
- Weibull proportional hazards  
  density,  
  generalized, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
  [M-5] **normal()**  
  standard, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- distribution,  
  cumulative, generalized, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
  [M-5] **normal()**  
  cumulative, standard, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
  [M-5] **normal()**  
  inverse cumulative, generalized, [FN] **Statistical**  
  **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**  
  inverse cumulative, standard, [FN] **Statistical**  
  **functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
- weibullden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
  [M-5] **normal()**
- weibullph() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
  [M-5] **normal()**
- weibullphden() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
  [M-5] **normal()**
- weibullphtail() function, [M-5] **normal()**
- weibulltail() function, [FN] **Statistical functions**,  
  [M-5] **normal()**
- weight*, [P] **syntax**
- [*weight=exp*] modifier, [U] **11.1.6 weight**,  
  [U] **20.24 Weighted estimation**
- weighted data, [U] **11.1.6 weight**, [U] **20.24 Weighted**  
  **estimation**, see *also* **survey data**
- weighted least squares, [R] **regress**, [SEM] **Methods and**  
  **formulas for sem**, [SEM] **Glossary**  
  generalized linear models, [R] **binreg**, [R] **glm**  
  generalized method of moments estimation, [R] **gmm**,  
  [R] **ivpoisson**  
  instrumental-variables regression, [R] **gmm**,  
  [R] **ivregress**  
  nonlinear least-squares estimation, [R] **nl**  
  nonlinear system of equations, [R] **nlstur**  
  variance, [R] **vwls**
- weighted moving average, [TS] **tssmooth**, [TS] **tssmooth**  
  **ma**
- weighted-average linkage clustering, [MV] **cluster**,  
  [MV] **clustermat**, [MV] **cluster linkage**,  
  [MV] **Glossary**
- weighted-regression-adjustment estimator,  
  [CAUSAL] **stteffects wra**, [CAUSAL] **Glossary**
- weighting matrix, see **spatial weighting matrix**

- weights
  - probability, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**
  - sampling, [SVY] **Survey**, [SVY] **svydescribe**, [SVY] **svyset**
- Welsch distance, [R] **regress postestimation**
- Westerlund test, [XT] **xtcointtest**
- westerlund, **xtcointtest** subcommand, [XT] **xtcointtest**
- which command, [R] **which**, [U] **17.3 How can I tell if a command is built in or an ado-file?**
- which,
  - classutil** subcommand, [P] **classutil**
  - mata** subcommand, [M-3] **mata which**
  - python** subcommand, [P] **PyStata integration**
- which, class, [P] **classutil**
- while command, [P] **while**
- while statement, [M-2] **while**, [M-2] **continue**, [M-2] **break**, [M-2] **Semicolons**
- white noise, [DSGE] **Glossary**, [TS] **wntestb**, [TS] **wntestq**, [TS] **Glossary**, [XT] **Glossary**
- White statistic, [META] **estat heterogeneity (mv)**
- White/Huber/sandwich estimator of variance, see **robust**, **Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance**
- White's test for heteroskedasticity, [R] **regress postestimation**
- wide,
  - mi import** subcommand, [MI] **mi import**, [MI] **mi import wide**
  - reshape** subcommand, [D] **reshape**
- wide data format, [D] **Glossary**
  - conversion to long, [D] **reshape**
- wide MI data style, [MI] **Styles**, [MI] **Glossary**
  - technical description, [MI] **Technical**
- width of *%fmt*, [M-5] **fmtwidth()**
- Wilcoxon
  - rank-sum test, [R] **ranksum**
  - signed-rank test, [R] **signrank**
  - test (Wilcoxon–Breslow, Wilcoxon–Gehan, Wilcoxon–Mann–Whitney), [ST] **sts test**
- wildbootstrap command, [R] **wildbootstrap**
- wildcard, see **regexm()** function, see **regexr()** function, see **regexs()** function, see **strmatch()** function
- Wilks's
  - lambda**, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**, [MV] **Glossary**
  - likelihood-ratio test, [MV] **canon**, [MV] **manova**, [MV] **mvtest means**
- window
  - fopen** command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window fopen**
  - fsave** command, [P] **window programming**
  - manage** command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window manage**
  - menu** command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window menu**
  - push** command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window push**
  - stopbox** command, [P] **window programming**, [P] **window stopbox**
- Windows, Microsoft, see **Microsoft Windows**
- winexec command, [D] **shell**
- Wishart distribution, [MV] **Glossary**
  - density, [FN] **Statistical functions**, [M-5] **normal()**
  - prior, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **bayesmh evaluators**
- withdrawal, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-2] **power exponential**, [PSS-2] **power logrank**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
- within estimators, [XT] **xhtaylor**, [XT] **xtivreg**, [XT] **xtreg**, [XT] **xtregar**, [XT] **Glossary**
- within matrix, [MV] **Glossary**
- within-cell
  - means and variances, [XT] **xtsum**
  - variance, [PSS-2] **power twoway**
- within-group error, [ME] **Glossary**
- within-group variance, [PSS-2] **power oneway**
- within-imputation variability, [MI] **mi estimate**, [MI] **mi predict**
- within-study covariance, [META] **Intro**, [META] **meta multilevel**, [META] **meta mvregress**, [META] **Glossary**
- within-subject
  - design, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - factor, [PSS-2] **power repeated**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**
  - variance, [PSS-2] **power repeated**
- WLF, see **worst linear function**
- WLS, see **weighted least squares**
- wntestb** command, [TS] **wntestb**
- wntestq** command, [TS] **wntestq**
- wofd()** function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**
- Wolf confidence intervals, [R] **Epitab**
- word macro function, [P] **macro**
- word()** function, [FN] **String functions**
- Word, Microsoft, see **Microsoft Word**
- wordbreaklocale()** function, [FN] **String functions**
- wordcount()** function, [FN] **String functions**
- workflow, [MI] **Workflow**
- worst linear function, [MI] **mi impute mvn**, [MI] **Glossary**
- wra**, **stteffects** subcommand, [CAUSAL] **stteffects vra**
- write data, see **export data**, see **save data**
- write**, file subcommand, [P] **file**
- writing and reading text and binary files, [P] **file**
- www.stata.com website, [U] **3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)**
- www.stata-journal.com website, [U] **3.4 The Stata Journal**
- www.stata-press.com website, [U] **3.3 Stata Press**

## X

- X-bar charts, see control line charts
- xchart command, [R] **QC**
- xcorr command, [TS] **xcorr**
- xeq, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi xeq**
- xthdidregress command, [CAUSAL] **xthdidregress postestimation**
- xi prefix command, [R] **xi**
- xl() function, [M-5] **xl()**
- xpo, [LASSO] **Glossary**
- xpoviregress command, [LASSO] **Inference examples, [LASSO] lasso inference postestimation, [LASSO] xpoviregress**
- xpologit command, [LASSO] **Inference examples, [LASSO] lasso inference postestimation, [LASSO] xpologit**
- xpoppoisson command, [LASSO] **Inference examples, [LASSO] lasso inference postestimation, [LASSO] xpoppoisson**
- xporegress command, [LASSO] **Inference examples, [LASSO] lasso inference postestimation, [LASSO] xporegress**
- xpose command, [D] **xpose**
- xshell command, [D] **shell**
- xtabond command, [XT] **xtabond, [XT] xtabond postestimation**
- xtcloglog command, [XT] **quadchk, [XT] xtcloglog, [XT] xtcloglog postestimation**
- xtcointtest
  - kao command, [XT] **xtcointtest**
  - pedroni command, [XT] **xtcointtest**
  - westerlund command, [XT] **xtcointtest**
- xtdata command, [XT] **xtdata**
- xtdescribe command, [XT] **xtdescribe**
- xtdidregress command, [CAUSAL] **didregress, [CAUSAL] didregress postestimation**
- xtdpd command, [XT] **xtdpd, [XT] xtdpd postestimation**
- xtdpdsys command, [XT] **xtdpdsys, [XT] xtdpdsys postestimation**
- xteintreg command, [ERM] **Intro 6, [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eintreg postestimation, [ERM] eintreg predict, [ERM] predict advanced, [ERM] predict treatment**
- xteoprobit command, [ERM] **eoprobit, [ERM] eoprobit postestimation, [ERM] eoprobit predict, [ERM] Example 9, [ERM] predict advanced, [ERM] predict treatment**
- xteprobit command, [ERM] **Intro 6, [ERM] eprobit postestimation, [ERM] eprobit predict, [ERM] predict advanced, [ERM] predict treatment**
- xtprobit command, [ERM] **eprobit**
- xteregress command, [ERM] **Intro 6, [ERM] eregress, [ERM] eregress postestimation, [ERM] eregress predict, [ERM] Example 7, [ERM] Example 8a, [ERM] Example 8b, [ERM] predict advanced, [ERM] predict treatment**
- xtfrontier command, [XT] **xtfrontier, [XT] xtfrontier postestimation**
- xtgee command, [XT] **xtgee, [XT] xtgee postestimation**
- xtgls command, [XT] **xtgls, [XT] xtgls postestimation**
- xthdidregress command, [CAUSAL] **xthdidregress**
- xthheckman command, [XT] **xthheckman, [XT] xthheckman postestimation**
- xthtaylor command, [XT] **xthtaylor, [XT] xthtaylor postestimation**
- xtile command, [D] **ptile**
- xtintreg command, [XT] **quadchk, [XT] xtintreg, [XT] xtintreg postestimation**
- xtivreg command, [XT] **xtivreg, [XT] xtivreg postestimation**
- xtline command, [XT] **xtline**
- xtlogit command, [XT] **quadchk, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtlogit postestimation**
- xtmlogit command, [XT] **quadchk, [XT] xtmlogit, [XT] xtmlogit postestimation**
- xtnbreg command, [XT] **xtnbreg, [XT] xtnbreg postestimation**
- xtologit command, [XT] **quadchk, [XT] xtologit, [XT] xtologit postestimation**
- xtoprobit command, [XT] **quadchk, [XT] xtoprobit, [XT] xtoprobit postestimation**
- xtpcse command, [XT] **xtpcse, [XT] xtpcse postestimation**
- xtpoisson command, [XT] **quadchk, [XT] xtpoisson, [XT] xtpoisson postestimation**
- xtprobit command, [XT] **quadchk, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtprobit postestimation**
- xtrc command, [XT] **xtrc, [XT] xtrc postestimation**
- xreg command, [R] **wildbootstrap, [XT] xreg, [XT] xreg postestimation**
- xregar command, [XT] **xregar, [XT] xregar postestimation**
- xtset command, [SP] **Intro 4, [SP] spbalance, [SP] spset, [XT] xtset**
- xtset, mi subcommand, [MI] **mi XXXset**
- xtstreg command, [XT] **quadchk, [XT] xtstreg, [XT] xtstreg postestimation**
- xtsum command, [XT] **xtsum**
- xttab command, [XT] **xttab**
- xttest0 command, [XT] **xreg postestimation**
- xttobit command, [XT] **quadchk, [XT] xttobit, [XT] xttobit postestimation**
- xttrans command, [XT] **xttab**

xtunitroot

- breitung command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- fisher command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- hadri command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- ht command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- ips command, [XT] **xtunitroot**
- llc command, [XT] **xtunitroot**

xtvar command, [XT] **xtvar**, [XT] **xtvar postestimation**  
 xtvarsoc command, [XT] **xtvar postestimation**  
 xxxset, programming, [MI] **Technical**

## Y

year() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**, [U] **25.5 Extracting components of dates and times**

yearly() function, [D] **Datetime**, [D] **Datetime conversion**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**

yh() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**

ym() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**

yofd() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**

YouTube Channel, see **Stata YouTube Channel**

ytq() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**

Yule coefficient similarity measure, [MV] **measure\_option**

Yule–Walker equations, [TS] **corrgram**, [TS] **Glossary**

yw() function, [D] **Datetime**, [FN] **Date and time functions**, [M-5] **date()**

## Z

z statistic, [ADAPT] **Glossary**

z test, [ADAPT] **Glossary**, [PSS-5] **Glossary**

Zellner's

- g*-prior, [BAYES] **Bayesian commands**, [BAYES] **bayes**, [BAYES] **bayesmh**, [BAYES] **Glossary**, [BMA] **Intro**, [BMA] **BMA commands**, [BMA] **bmaregress**, [BMA] **Glossary**
- seemingly unrelated regression, [R] **sureg**, [R] **reg3**, [R] **suest**

zero altered, see **zero-inflated**

zero matrix, [P] **matrix define**

zero-cell adjustment, [META] **meta data**, [META] **meta esize**, [META] **meta update**, [META] **Glossary**

zero-inflated

- negative binomial regression, [BAYES] **bayes: zinb**, [FMM] **fm: pointmass**, [R] **zinb**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- ordered logistic regression, [R] **ziologit**
- ordered logit regression, [BAYES] **bayes: ziologit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**

- ordered probit regression, [BAYES] **bayes: zioprobit**, [FMM] **fm: pointmass**, [R] **zioprobit**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- Poisson regression, [BAYES] **bayes: zip**, [FMM] **fm: pointmass**, [FMM] **Example 3**, [R] **zip**, [SVY] **svy estimation**
- zero-skewness transform, [R] **lnskew0**
- zinb command, [R] **zinb**, [R] **zinb postestimation**
- ziologit command, [R] **ziologit**, [R] **ziologit postestimation**
- zioprobit command, [R] **zioprobit**, [R] **zioprobit postestimation**
- zip command, [R] **zip**, [R] **zip postestimation**
- .zip standard-format shapefiles, [SP] **Intro 4**, [SP] **spbalance**, [SP] **spshape2dta**
- zipfile command, [D] **zipfile**
- ztest command, [R] **ztest**
- ztesti command, [R] **ztest**

Stata, Stata Press, Mata, NetCourse, and NetCourseNow are registered trademarks of StataCorp LLC. Stata and Stata Press are registered trademarks with the World Intellectual Property Organization of the United Nations. StataNow is a trademark of StataCorp LLC. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1985–2025 StataCorp LLC, College Station, TX, USA. All rights reserved.



For suggested citations, see the FAQ on [citing Stata documentation](#).